

ROYAL CANADIAN INSTITUTE

B2.

16.3.48.

DOMINION OF CANADA

1L

SL REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF

PUBLIC *L* ARCHIVES

2L FOR THE YEAR

1947

GUSTAVE LANCTOT

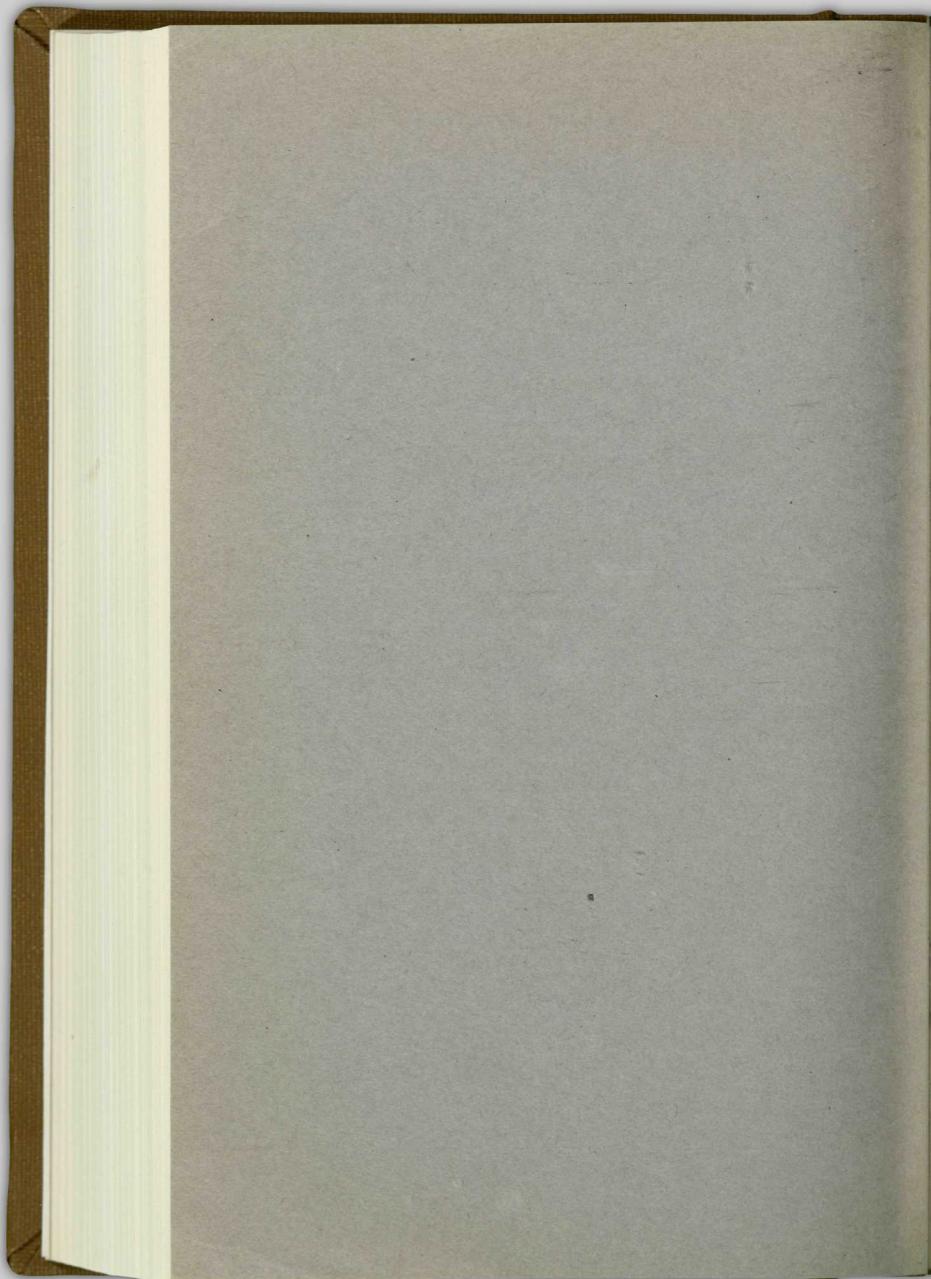
Keeper of Public Records



OTTAWA

EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY
1948

Price, \$1.00



DOMINION OF CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FOR THE YEAR

1947

GUSTAVE LANCTOT

Keeper of Public Records



OTTAWA

EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY
1948

COMMONWEALTH OF CANADA

RECEIPT

DEPARTMENT OF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FOR THE PAYMENT

1902

POSTAGE PAID

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.....	v
REPORT OF THE KEEPER OF PUBLIC RECORDS.....	vii
MANUSCRIPT DIVISION:	
I. MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSIONS.....	xiii
II. DOCUMENTS BROUGHT BACK FROM EUROPE.....	xvi

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

The Quebec Council of 1647.....	xxv
Sentence Against a Naval Captain, 1729.....	xxviii
First Meat Coupons in Canada, 1757.....	xxviii
Sidelights on Smith Falls, Perth, Brockville, Kingston, Port Hope, Toronto, St. Catharines, Niagara and Bytown, 1838-40.....	xxix
Financial and Economic Condition of Canada one hundred years ago (1847).....	xxxvi

APPENDIX

NOVA SCOTIA STATE PAPERS—CALENDAR OF OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE—	
1. Nova Scotia A., 1821-1836.....	3

REPORT OF
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
FOR THE YEAR

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

OTTAWA, December 31, 1947.

To the Honourable COLIN W. G. GIBSON, P.C., M.C., K.C.,
Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit to you herewith the Annual Report
of the Department of Public Archives for the year 1947.

The general report of the year's work is followed by a selection of
historical documents; and the appendix is a continuation of the calendar of
the Nova Scotia State Papers, the publishing of which was resumed last
year.

Respectfully yours,

GUSTAVE LANCTOT,
Keeper of Public Records.

LETTER OF TRANSUMTAT

OTTAWA, CANADA, 25 JUNE

TO THE PRESIDENTS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE FEDERATION OF CANADA

Ottawa

WE THE MEMBERS OF THE FEDERATION OF CANADA, THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, AND THE PROVINCES OF CANADA, DO HEREBY AGREE,

TO ESTABLISH A NEW FEDERAL TAX ON THE PRODUCTION OF ENERGY FROM NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS, THE AMOUNT OF WHICH SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA, AND WHICH SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS IN CANADA.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,

CASTANEA LAM

President of the Federation

**REPORT OF
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
FOR THE YEAR 1947**

During the year that has just closed, with an appropriation and a staff sharply reduced by the war, the Archives has succeeded in completing an extensive technical reorganization. It has also maintained at the maximum its service of research and information for the benefit of specialists, history students and the public. Lastly, the Department has acquired a quantity of historical documents and iconographic and topographic materials.

The Manuscript Division has applied itself to regrouping the collections of public and private documents into a logical classification which respects their original formation, and permits a better knowledge of the particular character of their contents. A more complete and more comprehensive card-index system is now being compiled, which will greatly facilitate the work of research and documentation.

The Picture Division has systematized and completed the reclassification of its index in order to make consultation easier. An inventory also has been taken of all items on hand; and all available space in the building has been utilized to hang and display the greatest number of pictures, which makes them more accessible to students of iconographic materials. The Division received some important donations: several hundred negatives and lantern slides from the Lawrence J. Burpee Collection; hundreds of negatives and photographs of the West, given by the Department of Mines and Resources; and a collection of photographs of the Governors General and their staffs, donated by Mr. St. Barbe Sladen.

In the Map Division, the card index of maps and marine charts, engineers' and architects' plans, and surveys of lands and buildings, has been finished. A start has also been made on an index of maps relating to Canadian history in important collections in Canada or abroad. During the year, the division acquired more than two hundred items. Of the maps and plans received, the following are worthy of mention: a group of maps taken from Vols. 555, 556 and 557, War Office Series, which contain excellent plans of Lake Ontario and Lake Erie ports, the environs of Toronto, the Richelieu valley and the Montreal district, dating from 1845 and 1846. There were added also several splendid plans of Canadian towns, between 1850 and 1860.

Books and other reference materials in the Library have been reclassified and catalogued according to the most modern system in use in the Library of Congress. A subject index supplementary to the index of authors has been prepared and incorporated in the general catalogue. These improvements in methods make the use of materials easier for students and others, and also make possible a wider and more general use of our library. During the year, the library has received a considerable number of books, old and new, including a donation from the Rideau Hall library.

This year, resuming the peace-time practice of direct supervision, the Dominion Archivist went to Europe to inspect and to complete the organization of the London Office, partly immobilized, and the Paris Office, completely closed, during the war. In London, he had discussions with the Keeper of the Public Records. As a result, he obtained valuable privileges, including the use of a permanent office for the Canadian staff, and special arrangements for the transcription of documents concerning Canada. Further, in the course of discussions with the Keeper and the divisional chiefs, he got information about the latest methods of classifying archives collections and of selecting useless documents for rejection, as well as concerning the system followed in the transfer of obsolete documents from the Government departments to the Public Record Office. During his stay in London, the Dominion Archivist made frequent visits to the many book-shops specializing in the sale of documents. He examined many items and acquired, in so far as his funds permitted, a certain number of manuscripts, pictures and maps. He also interviewed private collectors, in order to interest them in donating Canadian historical material to the Archives. The gratitude of the Department should be expressed here to the British Records Association for its gift of several bundles of documents of notable historical interest.

In Paris, an enormous amount of work was necessary to re-open the Archives office, located in the Canadian Legation. In 1940, the extensive series of index files, and the transcripts of documents, had to be put into cases, which were placed under the protection of the United States, along with everything that belonged to the Canadian Legation. When the United States entered the war, the Swiss Legation took over the custody of these things. But the Germans seized the Archives cases, hoping to find information files in them. They examined each document, but disappointed at finding nothing but documents of the time of Louis XIV and Louis XV, they tore up part of them and threw the rest into the cases or on the floor, destroying part of the index. When France was liberated, everything was picked up hastily just as it was, and part of it transported to the former office of the Legation on rue du Faubourg Saint-Honoré, the rest being taken to the storage depot at the Maple House. Later, the cases were all taken to the present Canadian Embassy at 72 Foch Avenue. A great deal of work was necessary to put everything in order, set up the files again and re-copy the missing documents.

The Dominion Archivist looked after the completing of transcriptions, made arrangements with the French authorities to facilitate the work, organized the cataloguing of documents and series, and laid out the duties of the staff, which had been reduced from twelve employees before the war to only four. In addition, he undertook a search for new documentary sources, visiting public libraries in all quarters and examining numerous collections of documents offered by manuscript dealers. Among others, there were two collections which contained a considerable number of highly interesting items, but the excessive prices asked—\$15,000 and \$110,000—were far beyond the limits of the Archives appropriation. He finally interviewed representatives of the French Government in order to obtain for Canada the gift of the earliest official documents pertaining to its discovery and colonization.

As a result of this visit and these negotiations, a considerable number of documents, maps and pictures were gathered together and sent in several cases to the Archives at Ottawa. Further on will be found a summary of them, which fills several pages.

However, it seems fitting to mention here some of the most interesting and more curious of these acquisitions: the diary of S. C. Maitland, member of the staff of Lord Cathcart, Governor General (1846); the diary of an officer who served in Canada from 1837 to 1841, with some observations on the 1837 Rebellion; the journal of a traveller who wandered around the country from 1838 to 1840, of which typical passages on Canadian towns will be found in the historical documents section of the present report; a collection of letters addressed to Governor Murray between 1760 and 1763, several of which are particularly revealing; a group of letters by Pellev , T te and Thorn, between 1795 and 1796, plotting the invasion of Canada by France, with the help of American partisans; a group of documents in which Sir James W. Montgomery, President of the Exchequer Court of Scotland, studies the situation of lands and land policy in Prince Edward Island, between 1791 and 1798; fourteen drawings of Canadian scenes, around 1850, and water-colours of Windmill Point at Prescott, 1885, and St. Paul's Church at Woodstock, 1872.

Of the bundles of documents taken from the Public Record Office, London, containing hundreds of items, it is sufficient to mention the following volumes in Series Colonial Office 323, which comprises the official correspondence between the Board of Trade and the colonies: Vols. 12 and 13 (1748-57), containing the correspondence of Governor Shirley, of Massachusetts, on the Acadian frontier question and on expeditions against New France; Vols. 15 and 16 (1760-63), containing the reports of Murray and Burton on the governments of Quebec and Three Rivers, and the projects for study regarding the conquered colonies; Vol. 18 (1764-66), containing memoirs on Prince Edward Island and the Magdalen Islands.

All these documents were brought back from England. But another worth noting is the letters patent creating Governor Poulett Thompson Baron Sydenham. This piece was picked up in the street, near the Bank of England, by Mr. O. Singleton, of Walthamstow, after an air-raid, which destroyed several neighbouring buildings. A dog was playing with the document when Mr. Singleton recovered it. He subsequently presented it to Miss Doris Godfrey, director of the Canadian Archives office in London.

Regarding the documents brought from Paris, of those taken from the Clairambault Collection, at the National Library, we note the following numbers: 555, Journals of events in Acadia and Canada, 1755-56; 704, on a quarrel between the Bishop of Quebec and the Seminary of Foreign Missions; 794, Memoir of the Compagnie du Nord; 880, Memoir on Acadia; 1015, Narrative on the St. Lawrence; Miscellany on America; Letter and Memoir of the Intendant de Meules on Acadia, 1685-86. From the bundles from the Archives of Charente-Inf rieure, we single out: Etude Sacr . Minutes Teuleron, files of the years 1647 to 1666: engagement contracts of men and women, artisans and domestics, for Acadia and Canada, and oaths taken before crossing the Atlantic; Etude Menon. Minutes Rivier , files of the years 1673-84: contracts for fishing and the renting of ships; engagement contracts of artisans, in particular for Cavelier de La Salle. From the Departmental Archives of Marseille comes the act creating a company for the construction of ships at Ile Royale, in 1735, to be sold in Spain; and from the Carpentrass Library, a letter by de Lisle, of 30th August, 1636, describing the torture by the Hurons of a prisoner at Quebec. Lastly, as regards the maps and plans, we must not forget several items that are invaluable: Archives Nationales, Colonies, C¹A, 126, Nos. 42 and 45: Plans of Louisbourg, 1739 and 1756; No. 116: Plan of the fort of the Fox Indians between the Illinois and the Wabash, 1750; Minist re

des Colonies, Dépôt des Fortifications, No. 64: Plan of Port Royal in Acadia, 1705; Nos. 510, 511, 512: Plans of Fort St. Frederick; Service Technique du Génie, No. 210^e: Plan of Fort Chamblay and maps of Lake Champlain; St. Sulpice Seminary: Plan of the Island of Montreal, with the situation of lands and the names of inhabitants, 1702. The last item is of considerable interest both topographically and historically.

As usual, this year's report is accompanied by historical documents, but rather few owing to the increased cost of printing and the smallness of the departmental appropriation. The first document is an order of the King of France, of March 27, 1647, creating the first Quebec Council, composed of the Governor, the Superior of the Jesuits, and the Governor of Montreal. This Council received the right to make rules for everything that was "necessary for trade and for the good of the country".

Moreover, the order stipulated the election by ballot of syndics by the inhabitants of Quebec, Montreal and Three Rivers, which syndics would have the right to sit in the Council, without deliberative voice, in order to present the views and interests of their own communities. In a modest and restricted form, this order introduced in the country for the first time the right of the people to elect representatives: thus it marked the beginning, three hundred years ago, of representative government in Canada. As a matter of fact, in later years, following new ordinances of 1648 and 1657, the people finally received the right to elect by ballot four councillors, who participated with full rights in the administration of the fur trade and of finance. It was an incomplete participation in the government of the country but effective and real, through the examination of the budget. The order of 1647, which established the Quebec Council, therefore marked the beginning of the period of the participation of the people in the administration. This fact is all the more remarkable since New France received its law from an absolute monarchy and since the Quebec Council disappeared with the election of its councillors in 1663.

The second document may be classed as a historical curiosity. It is a sentence by Louis XV, August 31, 1729, which condemns Jean Baptiste Paul, master of the vessel *Notre-Dame du Bon Succès* and a prisoner at Marseille, to deportation to Canada, where he is forbidden to command a ship, being permitted only to serve in the capacity of sailor between Quebec and Montreal! For a captain on the high seas, this certainly was degradation. The document unfortunately is too brief and does not state the reason for the conviction. Moreover it has been impossible to find any trace of Captain Paul in Canada.

Next comes an item which shows indeed that nothing is new under the sun. An earlier *Report*, that of 1942, contains documents proving that food rationing, the pegging of profits, and ceiling prices, including a ceiling on rents, had existed in Canada in the past. Now we present a short ordinance which established the first meat-coupon system in Canada, in December, 1757, almost two hundred years ago.

The document that follows is composed of extracts from the journal of a traveller, who roamed through Canada during the years 1838-40. Its pages acquaint us with a number of towns of that period: Smith's Falls, Perth, Brockville, Kingston, Port Hope, Toronto, St. Catharines, Niagara and Bytown. Unfortunately, although he was able to portray the difficulties of travel in those days, as well as the captivating spectacle of primitive nature, he is very miserly with the details concerning the surroundings and the people, except regarding St. Catharines, which he praises for the prettiness of the village and the hospitality of its inhabitants.

The final document gives a picture of the economic and financial situation of Canada a hundred years ago (1847), which allows the reader to make comparisons that reveal the immense strides made by our country since that date. It is sufficient to cite: the total Canadian revenue, £719,895, about \$3,450,000, compared with the 1947 revenue for only eight months (April to November) which reached \$1,826,000,000; the total expenditure in 1847, amounting to £716,052 (about \$3,400,000) as against the 1947 expenditure, also for eight months, which totalled \$1,253,000,000. This produced a surplus of \$572,000,000 for eight months of fiscal operation. It is not less interesting to see, by reading the other tables, what articles our exports and imports comprised at that time. These various tables constitute an object lesson which will certainly astonish the reader at the tremendous progress achieved by our country in the economic and financial fields.

GUSTAVE LANCTOT,
Keeper of Public Records.

MANUSCRIPT DIVISION

I

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSIONS

ABJURATIONS OF HERESY: made by Huguenots at Quebec, 1662-1759.
Photostat of cards in the Archevêché de Québec.

AUDIT OFFICE: Declared Accounts. Transcripts.

A.O. 1 Declared Accounts, 1771-1789, Bundle 2531-2538.
Contains Accounts for fortifications.

A.O. 3 Accounts of Surveys 1763-1789, Vol. 140. Some interesting reports by Samuel Holland are contained in this volume.

BERTHELOT, J. G.: Request that he settle an account due to Benjamin, no date. Original. (*Miscellaneous Documents*, Vol. 16, No. 51).

BORBRIDGE, H. P.: Commission as second lieutenant in the Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, 20 April, 1899. Original.

BURRITT, HAMLET: Commission as Ensign in the Carleton Militia, 1856; appointed Lay Reader at Merrickville, 1873; commission in the Court of Queen's Bench, 1878.

CERTIFICATES: of births, marriages, and deaths of Kings of France; the Royal Family; and of other persons.

COLONIAL OFFICE: Papers of the Board of Trade. Transcript and Photostat.

C.O. 5/1083. Colonel Romer's report on the expedition to Onondaga, 1700.

C.O. 323. Papers of the Board of Trade, Vols. 1-9, 1689-1733. Selected material relating to the North American colonies with special reference to the production of naval stores, the development of fisheries and fur trade. Reports by John Nelson as to French activities and on a plan for the conquest of Canada.

COURT OF KING'S BENCH, LOWER CANADA: Table of fees, 1830. Copy.

DE MUY, CHARLES: Letters to, and certificate of membership in the Free-masons, 1761. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 10, No. 131.

DESJARDIN, PETER: Two letters respecting his estate. Photostat.

FAILLON COLLECTION: Transcript from Séminaire St. Sulpice, Montreal. A letter on historical sources; three letters from the Missions Etrangères, 1761-1765; an unsigned letter, dated 1694; and a journal of events at Quebec, 21 June, 1757 - 29 August, 1759.

FLEMING, SIR SANDFORD: Letter from Colonel W. Montagu, R.E., Halifax, 1875, with respect to the road through War Department property. Original. (*Fleming*, Vol. 199, No. 1.)

FRANCO-CANADIAN COMMERCIAL NEGOTIATIONS, 1892: Despatch from the Earl of Roseberry, 17 November, 1892, and explanations offered by Sir Charles Tupper, 21 November, 1892. Copies. (G. 18, Vol. 36.)

GIBSON: a few old family letters and documents, presented by the Hon. Colin Gibson, P.C., M.C., Secretary of State.

JAPAN: Instrument of Surrender, 1945. Photostat.

JONQUIERE, MARQUIS DE LA: Business letter to Gradix and Son, 8 November, 1751. Duplicate.

KIRKPATRICK, GEORGE A.: Record of dinners and invitations issued as Speaker of the House of Commons, 1884-1886.

KRUPER, AUGUST: Report on the removal of rocks from the channel of the Richelieu River, 20 December, 1830. (PW1/11.)

LAMARQUE, CHARLES NOLAN: Inventaire et description de tous les biens de, 1754. Transcript from Château de Ramezay.

LAUZON, SEIGNIORY OF: Sale of land by Theodore Sureau to Jean Joly, 24 June, 1667. Original. (*Miscellaneous Documents*, Vol. 16, No. 46.)

MANNERS, RUSSELL: Letter to Henry Dundas, Charlottetown, 5 February, 1810, stating that he is Provost Marshal and offering his services. Reminds Dundas that they attended the same college. Original. (*Miscellaneous Documents*, Vol. 16, No. 52.)

MEMOIRE: Sur la partie occidentale du Canada, 1763. Author unknown. Transcript from "Ma Saberdache", *Viger Papers* in Séminaire de Québec. (*Viger Papers*, Vol. 5.)

MINGAN: Agreement between the Sieurs Pachot and Lalande as to their trade at Mingan, 1690. Original. (*Miscellaneous Documents*, Vol. 16, No. 45.)

MONDELET, CHARLES: Lettter from Rev. F. H. Leclerc, Director of Masson College, Terrebonne, 28 February, 1868, asking Mondelet to present a silver cross to the college. On reverse is Mondelet's reply that he is unable to comply with this request, Montreal, 29 February, 1868. Original. (*Mondelet*, No. 1.)

MONTRÉAL: Minutes of Synagogue, 1770-1780. Photostat.

MOODY, LT. COL. ROBERT: Return of service, filed in accordance with the circular letter of 22 October, 1828. Transcribed from *W.O. 25*, Vol. 768, fols. 183, 185.

MORIN, P. L.: Voyage en Amérique. A trip from Paris to Lake Winnipeg.

NOVA SCOTIA: Despatches dealing with responsible government, 15 September and 3 November, 1846. Transcript from *C.O. 217*, Vol. 193.

RIEL, LOUIS: (1) Statement issued by Riel to a *Star* reporter who visited him in prison, 2 August, 1885. Photostat. (*Riel Papers*, Vol. 1.)

(2) Letter to Judge Hugh Richardson, 14 November, 1885, asking for leave to see a reporter from the *Globe*. Photostat. (*Riel Papers*, Vol. 1, No. 4.)

SHIPPING: (1) Official Logs of ships registered at Victoria, B.C., 1891-1894: *Thermopylae*, 1891; 1893-1894; *Vera*, 1893; *Favourite*, 1900. These "Official Logs" contain the articles of agreement, and information as to the crew, the tonnage and registry. They are not daily logs.

(2) Capture of three French ships at Louisburg, 1746. Originals, and a true copy of the Admiralty condemnation of the *Louis Erasme*.

(3) Ships Register, Napanee, 1874-1881.

STEWART, J. Application for the office of Collector of Customs in Prince Edward Island, 40 Charing Cross (London), 3 July, 1820. (*Stewart*, No. 1).

STRATHCONA, LORD: Letter to Robert H. Prowse, Montreal, 15 March, 1894. Typescript signed. Does not feel that a railway across Newfoundland would shorten the voyage from Europe. Canada would gladly have Newfoundland come into union. Annexation to the United States is not a practical issue. (*Strathcona Papers*, Vol. 3, No. 1.)

TRANSPORT, DEPARTMENT OF: Miscellaneous documents relating to public works, 1830-1888. (*P.W.3* Vol. 1.)

TREASURY: Transcript and Photostat.

T.1 In-Letters 1689-1712, Vols. 1-157.

Reports and memorials. Contains valuable material for a study of practical details of colonial administration, particularly from the financial point of view.

T.46 Victualling lists.

Halifax 1760-1765, Vol. 21.

Quebec and Montreal, 1786-1788, Vol. 23.

VIGER, J.: Ma Saberdache. Transcript from Archives du Séminaire de Québec. (1) Memoir on "la domination des Français en Canada jusqu'en 1706; (2) sermon on respect in churches, Montreal, April, 1760; (3) report by the Sieur d'Aigremont on the forts in Canada, 1708; (4) letters of Vaudreuil, 1708-1724. (*Viger Papers*, Vol. 5.)

VILLE MARIE: Bref Estat et description des biens des écoles de Ville Marie, 1694. Transcript from Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, No. 075. (*Fonds Verreau*, Vol. 5.)

WAR OFFICE: Transcripts.

W.O. 1 In-Letters, 1846. Vols. 554-555.

Despatches relating to militia and defence and to expansion into the western territories.

W.O.34 Amherst Papers, 1758-1763. Vols. 59-65.

Quarter Master General; Transport service and masters of vessels; Hospital service, 1757-1763.

II

DOCUMENTS BROUGHT BACK FROM EUROPE

Public Records Office:

- C.O. 323. Colonies General. Original correspondence of Board of Trade:
Vols. 10-11 (1734-1747). Maritime and commercial questions concerning the American colonies.
Vol. 12 (1748-1750). Correspondence with Shirley. Documents on the frontier.
Vol. 13 (1750-1757). Correspondence with Shirley. The frontiers of Acadia. Contraband trade. Letters of marque. Defence of the colonies.
Vol. 14 (1757-1760). Correspondence of Sir William Johnson concerning Indian relations.
Vol. 15 (1760-1763). Correspondence of Sir William Johnson concerning Indian relations. Regulations of the Receiver General. Appendices to Murray's report on New France.
Vol. 16 (1763). Burton's report on the government of Three Rivers. Projects concerning the new colonies.
Vol. 17 (1763-1764). Commercial and Indian materials. Documents regarding the taking possession of Louisiana.
Vol. 18 (1764-1766). Questions concerning the new colonies. Scheme of Robert Rogers. Madgalen Islands and Prince Edward Island.
Vol. 19 (1764-1766). Budgets and paper money in the American colonies.
Vol. 20 (1764). Report of the Governors of the colonies on the administration of Indian affairs.
Vol. 21-22 (1765-1766). Requests for land in the colonies.
Vol. 24 (1766). Colonial affairs. Correspondence of Sir William Johnson. Memoir on the trade situation and Indian affairs.
Vol. 25-26 (1767). Correspondence of General Gage. Colonization of lands in the West. Requests for land.
Vol. 27 (1769-1773). Settlements and land concessions. Instructions to Governors.

Miscellaneous:

- Canadian Pipe Rolls. Edward Fisher, agent for the province of Upper Canada for the years 1802-1804.
Manuscript Diary for 1846 of S.C. Maitland, of New York, in service of Government House, Montreal, under Lord Cathcart, Governor General.
Journal of a traveller in Canada from 1838 to 1840.
Monck, Lord: (1) Letter to the Duke of Buckingham *re* pamphlet on Nova Scotia, 29 August, 1868. (2) Unfinished letter to the Duke of Buckingham regarding the discontent of the inhabitants of Nova Scotia following the confederation of the English provinces of North America. (No date.)

Documents donated by the British Record Association:

Memoirs regarding the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia, 1751.

The Memorials of the English and French Commissaries concerning the Limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia. (Printed.) London, 1755.

Observations of the French Commissaries on the memoir they have had printed concerning the Commissaries of the King of Great Britain regarding the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia, 1756. (Original.)

Map, 1745. Western part of New France or Canada by Mr. Bellin.

Memoir of the Commissaries of the King in reply to the memoirs of the Commissaries of His Britannic Majesty, of 21 September, 1750 and 11 January, 1751, concerning Acadia.

Items from various sources:

Six American and Canadian trade tokens.

A series of views, scenes and towns in Canada.

Instructions of John Rose, commander of the sloop *Isabella*, 14 January, 1818. Letter of the Rev. Henry Caswell, of Brockville, Ont., to his mother, relating the fight at Prescott, 22 November, 1838.

Manuscript diary of an English officer who sailed for Canada by way of New York in May, 1838, in order to rejoin his regiment in Toronto, 1838-41.

Murray, ten autograph letters:

7 letters from Lord Elibank to General Murray.

1 letter from Lord Lauderdale to General Murray.

2 Letters from Richard Murray to General Murray.

Conveyance and assignment of belongings of the Lady Littler estate in Prince Edward Island, 28 September, 1858.

Ragueneau, Paul. Contract of marriage between Douairt de Bondy and Marguerite de Chavigny, 25 July, 1656. Numerous signatures.

Letter of Alexander Johnstone to Governor Murray, 9 July, 1763.

Canada: Eleven letters of Pellevé, Tate and Thorn concerning a plan to capture Canada by France, with the help of American partisans, 1795-6.

Report of a court martial for General Butler, Halifax, June, 1910.

Appeal of Edmund Waters to the Privy Council, Prince Edward Island, 1817.

Reconveyance of property of Thomas Benson, Quebec, 1834.

Miscellaneous letters and documents.

Duke of Bedford to the Duke of Newcastle, 9 May, 1761, discussing the conditions of peace with France.

Address of Welcome to Robert Dinwiddie (c. 1756).

Draft of resolutions to Robert Dinwiddie (c. 1756).

Prince Edward Island. Two letters of Sir James W. Montgomery to Major Robert Gray, concerning the administration of Governor Fanning, 8 and 12 March, 1792.

Sir James Montgomery to Governor Edmund Fanning, regarding lands, 30 April, 1798. Memoir of James Montgomery on the situation in Prince Edward Island (1791).

Yeo, Sir James Lucas. Signed report of the defeat of the American expeditions against Kingston and Montreal, 6 December, 1813; and two letters dated 1813.

Sydenham, Lord. Letters patent granting to Poulett Thompson the title Lord Sydenham, 1840.

Pictures:

5 views of Montreal, c. 1840.

Water colour of Prescott Mill Point, c. 1865.

Water colour of St. Paul's, Woodstock, 1872.

Water colour of Derrick at Strathroy, c. 1870.

Lithograph: Washington at the Monongahela.

Album of photographs taken in 1864, with views of Montreal, Hamilton, Quebec, Grimsby, etc.

Canada. Fourteen drawings of Canadian scenes by F.B., c. 1850.

Group of modern views of Canada; and several views of the descent of rapids on the St. Lawrence by General Amherst's army, 1760, by Thos. Davies, artillery officer.

Printed Materials:

Addresses presented to H.R.H. The Prince of Wales during his State visit to British North America in 1860, with the replies thereto. Printed by the Duke of Newcastle, 1860.

Illustrated Catalogue of the Museum of the Public Record Office, 1938.

Statutes, Rules and Schedules governing the disposal of public records by destruction or otherwise, 1877-1913, 1 Vol., 1914.

Miscellaneous pamphlets.

Bibliothèque Nationale:

Clairambault Collection:

533. Journals of military events in Acadia and Canada, 1755-1756.
- 578, 580, 599. Marshal D'Estrades; the equipping of ships for Canada; order of Captain Gargot; loading of guns, 1650.
659. State order-in-Council concerning La Tour, March 6, 1644. Order for Canada, March 6, 1645. Orders concerning the Quebec Council, pensions for fathers of large families, a police regulation, etc., 1647-1672.
660. Orders-in-Council: Frontenac; registry of lands; ships; western farm; uncleared lands; Duchess d'Aiguillon; beaver hats; the sale of brandy, etc., 1675-1687.
664. Prerogatives of Ministers, of Secretaries of State, 1669.
673. Order to arrest the Crisafys, 1684.
675. Pension of the Bishop of Quebec, 1685.

- 680, 681. Louis de Beaujeu, 1691; the Bishop of Quebec, 1692.
 682, 684. Pension of Madame de Frontenac; stay of proceedings against Frontenac.
 699. Correspondence regarding the Vaudreuls, 1704.
 704. Quarrel between the Bishop of Quebec and the Foreign Missions.
 734, 764, 765, 770. Marquisates. Courts of Justice.
 775. Ships of Canada, 1688.
 782. Cardinal Jean Le Veneur, 1543. Pensions of Montmagny, Tracy and Razilly, 1743.
 785. Currency Court.
 788. Guillaume de Caen, auditor of accounts, 1583.
 791. Colbert, regarding large families.
 794. Memoir of the Compagnie du Nord.
 795, 796. Chevalier de Mariemont. Admiralty.
 801, 810, 812. Remy de Courcelles, de Jordy de Cabanac, Vaudreuil, Montcalm.
 813 to 838. Volumes mentioning officers in Canada occupying special posts.
 854 to 856. Marine ordinances, etc.
 858, 859, 863. Miscellaneous.
 864. Voyage to Newfoundland and letters, 1672-1678.
 879. Fezeret, Franquelin, Denis de Fronsac; letters of Frontenac, 1693-1696; Narrative of Champigny, 1692.
 880. Memoir on Acadia.
 1015. Narrative on the St. Lawrence.
 Dossiers bleus, Vol. 558, Razilly.
 Cabinet d'Hozier, Vol. 285. Razilly.
 Original documents, Vol. 2443, Razilly.
 Mercure Galant, March, 1704. Razilly.
 Nouveau d'Hozier, Vols. 134-256-1147, Fevret de St. Mesmin.
 Mélanges sur l'Amérique. Letter and Memoir on Acadia and the Intendant de Meules, 1685-1686.

Archives de la Charente Inférieure, La Rochelle:

Étude Sacré. Minutes Teuleron.

Bundles, years 1647-1666: Engagement contracts for men and women for Canada and Acadia, association contracts and wills made before departure.

Étude Menon. Minutes Rivière:

Bundles, years 1673-1684: Contracts for fishing and engagement contracts of artisans, particularly by La Salle.

Étude Menon. Minutes Rivière et Soulard:

Bundles, years 1685-1688: Contracts of sale and fishing and engagement of artisans.

Bundles, years 1719-1737: Contracts of marriage, of association, or insurance, as well as of engagements of artisans for Canada and Prince Edward Island.

Marseille, Archives Départementales:

1. Ordinance prohibiting navigation to the Americas without a handwritten permit, 28 November, 1646.
2. Order of the King for the deportation of Captain Paul to Canada, 31 August, 1729.
3. Passport of the King for sea trade in Canada, 25 January, 1707.
4. Commission of war and trade for Canada, 10 May, 1707.
5. Company for the construction of vessels at Isle Royale, 18 January, 1735.

Carpentras, Bibliothèque Municipale:

Letter of De Lisle describing the torture of an Indian. Quebec, 30 August, 1636.

Maps

Archives nationales. Colonies C11A: Vol. 126, No. 42, Plan of Louisbourg, 1739; Vol. 126, No. 45, Plan of the Town of Louisbourg, 1756; Vol. 126, No. 105, Plan of the Town of Montreal, by Chaussegros de Lery, October 4, 1927; Vol. 126, No. 116, Plan of the fort of the Fox Indians, between the Illinois and the Wabash, by Chaussegros de Lery, 10 November 1730.

Archives Nationales. Marine:

- B.4., No. 285, Plan of the entrenchment at Lorette, 1757; Plan of the entrenchment at Anses, at Ruisseau and at Sable, 1757.

Ministère des Colonies, Dépôt des Fortifications. Carte Amérique Septentrionale:

- No. 64. Plan of Fort Royal at Acadia, by Sr. Labat, 25 November, 1705.
70. Plan of the Gut of Port Royal at Acadia, by De Labat, 9 October, 1708.
411. Plan of the Rampart and of the Cove of Canoterie by Chaussegros de Lery, 15 November, 1732.
506. Plan of a redoubt at Pointe à la Chevelure, by Chaussegros de Lery, 14 November, 1731.
507. Plan of a little fort at Pointe à la Chevelure, by Chaussegros de Lery.
510. New fort at Pointe à la Chevelure, by Chaussegros de Lery, 1733.
511. Fort of Pointe à la Chevelure, by Chaussegros de Lery, 20 September, 1737.
512. Plan of Fort St. Frederick, by Chaussegros de Lery, 30 October, 1737.
514. Plan of the fort and redoubt of Pointe à la Chevelure, by Chaussegros de Lery. (No date.)

Service Technique du Génie. Canada and Isle Royale:

Memoir on Canada, MSS Series in folio:

No. 210d. Plan of Fort La Joye, Prince Edward Island. (No date.)

No. 210e. Louisbourg Harbour, 1714.

No. 210e. Plan of Fort Chamblly.

No. 210e. Map of Lake Champlain, of Fort Chamblly at Lake Saint Sacrement.

Article 14. Places étrangères. Louisbourg:

Carton No. 1, Item No. 1a, General map of Isle Royale, 1714.

St. Sulpice Seminary:

General description of the Island of Montreal, with the situation of lands and names of inhabitants, 1702.

100

MAPS AND PLANS
101. Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.
102. Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.
103. Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.
104. Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.
105. Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.
106. Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.
107. Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.
108. Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, Plan.

Plan of the Town of Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

109

Architectural Drawings, 1820.
110. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.
111. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

Architectural Drawings, 1820.

112. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

113. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

114. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

115. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

116. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

117. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

118. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

119. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

120. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

121. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

122. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

123. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

124. Plan of the Corporation of London, by G. C. Smith, Surveyor, 1820.

THE QUAKERS IN CANADA

New Popular Representation of History

Regulation by Institutions and Societies

March 1887

In 1885, in Canada, the Quakers made their first appearance in the public mind, through the efforts made by the Society of Friends to secure the admission of the Province of Manitoba into the Canadian Confederation. The result of their efforts was the admission of Manitoba into the Canadian Confederation, and the admission of the Province of Manitoba into the Canadian Confederation.

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

The following documents are historical in character, and are intended to illustrate the history of the Quakers in Canada, and to show the progress of their work in Canada.

To the Quakers, their chief interest has been the promotion of the welfare of the people, and the advancement of the cause of justice and freedom. They have been instrumental in the promotion of the cause of justice and freedom, and in the promotion of the cause of justice and freedom.

Thus the Quakers, by a dispensation of Providence, have been instrumental in the promotion of the cause of justice and freedom, and in the promotion of the cause of justice and freedom.

Thus, in their, the Quakers, who opposed the Slave Trade, and who opposed the Slave Trade, have been instrumental in the promotion of the cause of justice and freedom, and in the promotion of the cause of justice and freedom.

The Quakers, in their, the Quakers, who opposed the Slave Trade, and who opposed the Slave Trade, have been instrumental in the promotion of the cause of justice and freedom, and in the promotion of the cause of justice and freedom.

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

THE QUEBEC COUNCIL OF 1647

First Popular Representation in Canada

Regulation for establishing good order and police in Canada.
March 27, 1647.¹

The King in Council, the Queen Regent his Mother being present: Heard the report made by the sieurs Laisné, de Morangis and de Mesmes, Members of the said Council, and Commissioners appointed by His Majesty for the affairs of New France or Canada, by the terms of the decree of February 22 last, *Re* the petition presented to him by his subjects dwelling in the said country containing their complaints of abuses and malversations committed there in connexion with the fur trade and others, to such an extent that if not speedily seen to, not only will his Majesty's noble design of promoting the spread of the faith be wholly deprived of its effect, but the good of his service, and the growth of the French Colonies hindered, and the peace of his subjects destroyed, together with the acts, letters and memoranda entrusted to the said sieurs Commissioners both by the directors and associates of the Company of the sd. New France, and by the sd. inhabitants and chief officials of the said country, and the articles agreed upon between the said Directors and the said inhabitants, the fourteenth January one thousand six hundred and forty five, and the decree homologating the same, of the fifth March following: The whole having been seen and considered, His Majesty, in his said Council, The Queen Regent his Mother being present, wishing to provide for the said abuses, and to cause his subjects in New France to live in peace, good order and police, has made and ordained the following Regulation.

To wit, That a Council shall be established consisting of the governor of the said country, and until there shall be a Bishop of the Superior of the house of Jesuits who shall then be in Quebec, together with the separate Governor of the Island of Montreal. And in the absence of the Governor of the said country, and of the separate Governor of the said Montreal, of their Lieutenants; The which Council shall be held in the common House containing the Store-house of Quebec.

That the said council by a majority of votes, shall provide for the appointment of the commodore of the fleet, of the Captains and other ships' officers, the clerks and Controllers of the [fur] Trade, both in the said country and in France.

That, further, the said Council shall appoint a Secretary who must not be the Servant of any member of the same, to keep the Registers, Receive and issue the acts, commissions, and conclusions of the Debates, and deliver them to those concerned therewith: The said secretary may also receive all other acts and contracts passed between individuals, such as Notaries and public persons, causing two witnesses to sign with the parties, in conformity with the rules observed in France.

The said council shall see, examine all accounts, decide the salaries and appointments of officers and clerks, and in general provide for all that may be needful for the Trade and the welfare of the said country, the said officials and clerks having no claim whatsoever to any profit or indirect other than the salaries assigned them by the said council, or to be supported at the cost of the Warehouse, which his Majesty most strictly forbids for the future.

¹ Vol. 3, p. 169.—Regulation for Canada.

The Commodore of the sd. fleet, and the Syndics of the inhabitants of Quebec, of Three Rivers and of Montreal shall have [the right of] entry and session in the said Council, without deliberative voice, but merely to represent that which concerns their duties, and the interest of their Communities.

The official agents shall be bound to account to the said Council for their transactions for the years one thousand six hundred and forty five, and one thousand six hundred and forty six, one month after the arrival of the ships at Quebec in this present year: This they shall also do each year in future at the same time, wherein further, all important matters shall be dealt with and settled, otherwise, and on failing to account, the said agents shall be constrained thereto by all due and reasonable means, even corporal, nor may the said official agents be continued in their employments until they shall have rendered and justified their said accounts. The minutes whereof, and the documents in support of the same shall remain in the possession of the Registrar who shall furnish the agent with a copy, and send another to the Commissioners appointed by his Majesty for the affairs of New France, on pain of loss of salary.

The said Council shall proceed every year on the return of the ships to appoint the officials who must not be continued in the same duty for more than three consecutive years, and cause the said officials to take oath to the said Council.

All the French inhabitants of the said country shall be allowed in future to trade and do business with the Indians in skins and furs, by means of the produce of the said country only, and on condition and not otherwise, of bringing to the public warehouses all the skins and furs received from the said Indians, for the price that shall be paid for them, as fixed by the said Council, on pain of confiscation thereof, and of fine at discretion.

All which skins and furs, and others traded to the public advantages for goods brought from France, shall be sold in France by those whom the said Council shall appoint, one of whom shall hold good and faithful control of the sale, to be, when all costs have first been met, the price of the same, [and] used for the welfare and increase of the French colonies, and the conversion of the Indians, as shall be decreed by the said Council.

His Majesty therefore, in order to provide for the preservation of the country and maintenance of the garrisons now there, has decreed that the Governor of the said country shall be paid yearly by the Commissioner and Receiver general of Trade in France, the sum of twenty-five thousand livres, both for his [own] salary and that of his Lieutenants at Quebec, and at Three Rivers, officers and soldiers, both for their living, and the upkeep of the Forts in said places, arms, ammunition, and food, and all things needed for the preservation thereof, the said garrisons to consist of at least seventy men, distributed among the said places, as he shall see fit.

The separate Governor of Montreal shall likewise be paid yearly by the said commissioner and Receiver general the sum of ten thousand livres, both for his [own] salary and his Lieutenant; officers and soldiers, their living, and for the upkeep of the fort of Villemarie, in Montreal, with all munitions of war and food, wherein there shall be a garrison of at least thirty men. There shall also be paid yearly to the Superior of the Jesuits of the Missions in the said country, the sum of five thousand livres, to provide for the support and maintenance of those engaged in all the missions of the said country.

There shall be sent each year by the ships of the fleet of that country, free of charge, seventy tons of food, munitions and clothes for the Governor and the garrisons of Quebec, and of Three Rivers; thirty tons for the

separate Governor and garrison of Montreal: thirty tons for the Jesuit Fathers, should so much be needed, and that which has hitherto been granted for the Ursulines and hospital nuns, and all others of what quality and condition soever they may be, shall pay the freight, save and except the new inhabitants who shall go from France to the said country to settle there, for whom during the first two years food and clothing shall be sent free of charge.

The Syndics of Quebec, Three Rivers and Montreal shall be severally elected each year by the inhabitants of those places by ballot and may not continue more than three years consecutively.

No permit shall hereafter be given by the admiralty to enter the river Saint Lawrence, save to those belonging to the navy of the said country, and should any be found there in future, the ships and cargo shall be confiscated, notwithstanding any permit they may have obtained in contravention of the present rule. The said Secretary shall send each year to the said Commissioners appointed by His Majesty, a brief report of the affairs of the said country, of the number and state of the men in garrison, and other necessary matters, for the information of his said Majesty, to provide for the increase or retrenchment of the said garrisons as he shall deem proper for the good of the said country.

The present regulation shall be read and published on the arrival of the ships and entered on the register of the said Council, to be set up at Quebec, to be kept and observed according to its form and tenor, from the date of its publication, until His Majesty shall have ordered otherwise.

The garrisons of the said country shall however be maintained at the cost of the warehouses of the said [fur] Trade, as heretofore, until the return of the ships to Quebec, next year one thousand six hundred and forty eight only. Done at the King's Council of State, the King and the Queen Regent his Mother being present, held at Paris the twenty seventh day of March one thousand six hundred and forty seven.

Signed: Delomenie.

LOUIS by the grace of God King of France and Navarre: to our very dear and well-beloved the Sieur Charles Huault de Montmagny, Knight of the order of Saint John of Jerusalem, governor and our Lieutenant general throughout the whole extent of the river Saint Lawrence and the lands adjoining, and to all others our officers of the said country, each as it shall concern him, Greeting. We by the advice of the Queen Regent our much honoured Lady and Mother; will and command you by these presents signed by our hands, that the decree the extract whereof is hereto attached under the counter-seal of our chancellery, given this day in our Council of State, we being present, bearing regulation for the affairs of New France, or Canada: Shall be by you executed and caused to be executed in every particular according to its form and tenor, [any] oppositions or appeals whatsoever notwithstanding, for the which it shall not be postponed. For which purpose we grant you full power, authority, commission and special command: For such is our pleasure. Given at Paris the twenty seventh day of March, the year of grace one thousand six hundred and forty seven. And our reign the fourth. Signed, LOUIS. And below, By The King, the Queen Regent his Mother present; Signed: De Lomenie. And sealed with yellow wax on a plain label.

Compared with the originals, by me Councillor and Secretary to the King and of his Treasury.

Lecoq.

SENTENCE AGAINST A NAVAL CAPTAIN¹

Registration of the King's order addressed to Monsieur Gerin, Lieutenant General of the Admiralty which commands that Jean Baptiste Paul will be held in the prisons of this palace and to have him sent to the colony of Canada and to come here in the capacity of seaman.

By order of the King — the clerk of the prisons of the city of Marseille is ordered to retain in the said prisons the said Jean Baptiste Paul formerly master of the vessel la N-D. de Bon Succès. His Majesty having destined him to be sent to the Colony of Canada from where he will not be able to leave without committing disobedience and without which he will not be able to command any ship, but only to sail in the capacity of seaman on those ships which navigate at Quebec and Montreal.

Done at Versailles, the 31 August 1729.
Signed Louis, and lower down, Phelypeaux —

The original of the said order above taken and registered by me, put in the registry the 9 September 1729 — Emerigon.

Arch. dep. d. B. d. Rh.
Fonds de l'amirauté IX B5.
Insinuation 1711-1730.
f°873 v°, 874 R° —

FIRST MEAT COUPONS IN CANADA²

1757, 4 December

By order of the King
and the Lieutenant General of Police

The public is advised that all the fathers of families listed on the butcher meat roll that it pleases Monsieur the Intendant to have distributed to them at six sous the pound each eight days shall be obliged next Thursday at two o'clock in the afternoon to repair to the house of Mr. Labarthe, keeper of the King's stores to get there each one his meat ticket at the rate of one pound of meat a day according to the number of persons in each family. And they shall continue each eight days at six o'clock on the day that will be fixed by the said Sieur LaBarthe, after which day it shall not be received for the rest of the week. We forbid all individuals whom it pleases the King to grant this favour to buy either on the market of this town or anywhere else other beef reserved for the subsistence of the other residents not on the said roll on pain of being struck from it themselves. And in order that no one who is on it may plead ignorance our present ordinance shall be read, published and posted after high mass of the parish in the usual places in this town and outlying parts. We instruct etc. at Montreal the fourth December One thousand seven hundred and fifty-seven signed Guiton Monrepos.

The present ordinance has been read, published and posted after parish mass in the usual places and locations by the undersigned court usher today Sunday fourth of December One thousand seven hundred and fifty seven signed Houillier.

¹ Public Archives, *Pièces diverses, Marseille*. Order of the King concerning Jean Baptiste Paul, Versailles, 31 August, 1729.

² Public Archives, *Ordonnances, Montréal*, Vol. 5. Ordinance of M. de Monrepos, 4 December, 1757.

**SIDELIGHTS ON
SMITH FALLS, PERTH, BROCKVILLE, KINGSTON, PORT HOPE,
TORONTO, ST. CATHARINES, NIAGARA AND
BYTOWN¹**

Smithsfalls

It was sunday when I entered this village buried amid immense forests on the sides of the Rideau River. In consequence of the British government running a canal from Kingston thro' a chain of small lakes as Black lake, Mud lake & Rideau lake, thro' the Rideau river itself to the Ottawa, the public works on this canal produced a numerous host of speculators, and where men congregate villages soon spring up. The Rideau rises in Leeds County within a day's journey of the St Lawrence at the Lake of a thousand islands; near the head of the Rideau lake Gannanoqui discharges its waters into the St Lawrence below Kingston. From the mouth of this lake to the Ottawa lake the distance is 190 miles and from the mouth of the Gannanoqui river by the St Lawrence the distance is 160 miles to the mouth of the Ottawa. Nature has done much for this communication and when obstructions were to be removed British capital and American enterprise were not wanting. The immense excavations and the solid chains of locks upon this river are well worth the attention of the curious while the philosophical observer, too, can contemplate with pleasure the rapid growth of towns upon its banks and the commercial springs its navigation opens in the midst of a wilderness.

As the day was a sabbath of rest and the artificers had retired after a week of labor to the repose of their cabins the village was as mute and as silent as the tomb. Entering within its precincts I was met by a solitary old man overwhelmed with age who loitered along the margin of the canal, musing upon friends from whom he was separated for ever; a young girl bright in the blossom & beauty of nonage sat by the door of a little rustic Inn with a younger sister by her side in artless simplicity; while the picture was completed by a contemplative person whose face tho' browned with the climate bespoke him the native of another hemisphere meditating alone on a rock above the cascades which tumbled among cliffs and broken hedges below: Approaching this stranger to enquire about a hotel I was met by a rustic canaller on a rude bridge who enquired of me if I was from the old country? Another demanded what wages Canallers got elsewhere but neither satisfied my enquiries about a hotel—A hotel? asked a third "There it is, pointing to a loghut across the river—My enquiries drew upon me the eyes of the stranger—he started from his seat, he beheld me for a moment and then threw himself into my arms—it was my brother!

Perth

Following with uncertainty a wood-path I left Smithsfalls accompanied by a friend and a walk of four miles brought us to the village of Poonamallee on the Rideau. Crossing the river to the west we buried ourselves in the woods and experienced as we traversed their interlaced branches that soft melancholy which reigns in their thickest darkness.

The fallen leaves had so accumulated on our path that we were often compelled to retrace its faint deviations with the eye of a Mengwè. As I had on a pair of large Indian boots I escaped the mire of many a pool and the contagious damp of many a marsh to the unacclimated* stranger so

¹ *Manuscript Journal of a Traveller to and through Canada in 1838, 1839-1840.*

* Out of 100 laborers 15 died in one day at Mudlake of Malaria.

deadly. After crossing one or two streams with an occasional ducking we came upon the old military road which runs from Bytown up to Perth which we entered as the sun was setting amid the glooms of the trees, flinging his last red flash on the spires and windows of this lonely village. Encircled at a little distance with the dense forest, and inhibited by British veterans retired Perth presents to the eye an imposing appearance which further inspection annuls; It is situate on the banks of the sluggish Tay a stream that falls into the Rideau and is connected by two bridges but withal the place can hardly afford a comfortable Inn to the traveller. Indeed the surrounding country is such a wilderness that one is surprised to find any resemblance to civilization in a part so remote. After a good deal of searching we got a bad bed which had the effect of rousing us early next morning, and having laid out our plans to navigate the river we purchased a canoe from an erratic Indian & paddled down the stream as the houses of Perth disappeared & the eye rested with delight on the broad blue surface of the water begirt with the impenetrable gloom of the forests.

This was an excursion wild and desolate. The sudden and sweeping curves of the river the trees on the flat shores half immersed in the water, the bright red leaves of the maple just dropping from the branches, the tawny hue of the poplar, the dark green of the spruce, the livelier emerald of the willow, the purple of the dog wood, the brown of the birch and the larch mingled their peculiarities into such masses of light and shade that pen or pencil could idly attempt to portray their enchanting beauties.

Winding thro such a lovely combination of tints unfolding at every turn additional novelties hanging on the tresses of Autumn & excluding every object but itself, the Tay tho' deficient in boldness of outline develops in its course scenes picturesquely wild still and solitary, the very absence of the human species adding to its lovely charms. As the stroke of our paddles awoke the echoes on either bank the startled kingfisher whirred from the wave with a scream and buried himself with the blue jay or piloted woodpecker in the woods. Wild ducks were often met in great flocks on the river; sometimes an old commorant skimmed the water or a fishhawk was seen to leap from his branch upon his speckled prey. As the sun broke out in his fiercest fires we felt his rays insufferable and our uneasiness increased from our own exertions; but to arrive at our post we must pull for it without intermission. Regardless of heat or fatigue we sped on our course but our career was interrupted by our frail canoe striking fast upon a snag as our attention was unfortunately directed to an aquatic flock of birds before us. In this dilemma we saw nothing before us but despair the water flowed rapidly into our barque I could swim, but my friend could not, yet even if he could the shore was so inundated by the disruptions of the river on the one side and so tangled with trees and reeds and mud on the other that on either side escape from death became difficult. No one knows the powers of his mind till he x x x tries them when he will find them more extensive than he had conceived them-

Dashing like Iroquois savages from the enemy we cut the water like lightning rushing along the bosom of a dark cloud. At every pause we baled out water till fortune favored us with a place to land where we capsised the canoe and repaired the rent. Trusting again to the river we paddled out but our patching was previous to the oozing element which now flowed in faster than before. We had now a struggle for life. Our strength became exhausted but again we found a little inlet into which we hastened and a second time evacuated the canoe the thought now struck us that by repeating this dangerous procedure we might get to the end of our journey, but in contemplating this idea as we floated once more down the current we were as speedily immersed in the water as before. The shores

here were marshy and what could we do? But exertion crowns with success. The smoke of a cabin seen rising amid the trees gave hope of relief; we approached the friendly beacon and landed on a green bank. Pursuing a rude track we came to a wild and lone hermitage— As we approached we were met by young female with her hair loose who upon seeing us ran screaming like a savage into the woods. On entering the log hut we perceived by the accent of two or three squalling children who were sitting naked on the floor that the inmates were Scotch. The interior of the hut exhibited all the emblems of a Hottentot Kraal, cobs of maize, pieces of skins, strings of fish, and furniture of the most rude construction. After searching among a pile of rubbish we discovered a piece of shoemakers' wax with which we seamed the canoe and with the exception of a portage encountered no further interruption till we got into the Rideau lake. Thus as we surmount obstacles we rise in happiness and distant terrors lose half their influence when nearer approached.

* * * * *

Brockville

After a rough jaunt of a long autumnal day (sep 28) we came to Brockville. Wheelers was crowded with gentry met for the purpose of establishing a Bank in opposition to that of Little York and my purpose was to care nothing about them but to proceed to St Regis.

After Breakfast I walked from Brockville to Prescott—Wild plums grew in abundance on the highway and the orchards, maize fields and Dutch farms smiled in profusion till a tremendous shower cast a gloom over the landscape and the sunshine of my imagination as my eye rested on the St Lawrence rolling its waters between its deep and romantic banks.—

* * * * *

Kingston

We gained the steamer at Brockville at night and passed the Lake of a thousand Islands but as these appeared too indistinctly for description I shall leave the moonlight on their borders for imagination. In the morning we arrived at Kingston 70 miles from Prescott. It stands upon a bay with a bridge of 18 or 20 arches and is the entrance of the rout between the Ontario and the Ottawa. The Indian name of Kingston is Cataraqui. It stood many a severe ravage by the warlike Iroquois—It is now a spacious town built of stone with several public edifices, but as the site is low it is subject to contagious distempers— A Highland regiment was stationed here during my visit

Lake Ontario

Passing the entrance of the Bay of Quinté which is 90 miles in length we came into Lake Ontario which appears a wide circle of waters and if a glimpse be caught of the shore it seems an aerial cloud on the horizon while a nearer view presents an unbroken line of forest. The land is low and marshy but the eye is lost upon the immense waters.

Ontario is 180 miles long, 40 wide 500 feet deep and its surface 218 feet above tide water at Trois Rivieres. At nightfall we came to Cobourg and stopt till m^r. At 10 A M we came to Port Hope 7 miles thence. Between these two places the mainland rises with a gentle elevation and the village is pretty in consequence of the high banks behind it with their loftier trees. In the background is Price lake with its beautiful Islands and in its vicinity lake Simcoe the rendezvous of the Missasagua Indians from Toronto bay.

From Port Hope to Little York the distance is about 70 miles whither we landed in the evening. This place derives its importance from being the capital of U. Canada. It stands on the borders of the lake on the bay of Toronto with a low gut of land running out at some distance in front. The inhabitants are said to be aristocratic and each family is said to form a distinct caste: no doubt from the patronage of a redcoat. 'Galli pavos! to be caught by a piece of red cloth!

As I entered the Travellers Room in the principal inn I was accosted by a gentleman in a large company by name—and yet he seemed to interdict himself on a second sight. The Menaechmi again—"How like! and how is your brother? Come and join us—boy, more wine—we made ourselves merry at the mistake but I was not so tall as my brother.

At night we left York for Fort George a distance of 45 miles Keeping Burlington bay with its picturesquesque scenery on our right. In the morning we came to Fort George being the entrance of the Niagara river at the head of the lake on the American side is Fort Niagara. Here we looked into the deep blue stream to see if the shadow of Morgan who it is said sleeps in its bed for unfolding the mysteries of Masonry would rise up and authenticate the truth of his abduction but no such spirit appeared from the vasty deep. Getting into a carriage I left this bleak point for Newark or Niagara town and got a hurried meal at Chryslers. Niagara is a place of some importance. It is built upon a sandy soil with extensive commons on the banks of the river. Leaving this for St Catharines a distance of 12 miles a carriage brought me to the village in two hours thro' a most delightful country rising into gentle swells dissected by low dells covered with the smiles of agriculture and a judicious preservation of wood to ornament its fields while its orchards add to the luxuriant scenery. St. Catharines is a very picturesque village (the houses, frame, of course) are extremely neat, the principal angle spacious, the gardens numerous & beautiful, with a soil which unites all the fruits of field & forest. The inhabitants are social hospitable and polite. Politeness it is true is superficial and only extends to appearances but when it is combined with kindness it goes to the heart. I had hardly sitten down at Campbells Hotel to dine on the luxuries of the place of which roasted maize cobs formed a dish when I got invitations from several of the good people of the village to join their circles.

Past St Catharines runs the far famed Welland Canal uniting the Erie with the Ontario by the river Ouse and owing its construction to the ingenious Hamilton Merritt the De Wit Clinton of Upper Canada.

At the upper end of the village is a negro settlement formed of runaway slaves some of whom are often decoyed past the lines to their eternal torment & bondage. The women make a dressy appearance at church.

* * * * *

Falls of Niagara

Passing the village I got the first glimpse of the rapids above the Falls of Niagara thro' the trees.— What a sight! how my heart throbbed with pleasure to think that a few more steps after all the toils and dangers of sea & land would bring me to the end of my pilgrimage & place my foot beside the noblest shrine ever formed amid the magnificent altars of nature! that glimpse of the rapids which I at first mistook for the Falls themselves can be compared to nothing earthly. It is only to be imagined by a look at the moon in a clear night thro' a Herschel telescope; the bright incrustations scattered over a blue surface, the inequalities of the current, the lumps of bright silver tumbling up and down, the fragments of emerald broken

and scattered among the waves—the trees hiding the real cataracts its shores and its beauties from the eye—the flash of the sunbeam on the dazzling waters—What commingling grandeur! How like the bursting glory from the parting cloud!—But what is this to the Falls themselves? O for the pencil of whom? Pshaw! what could express their sublimity?

"Well, but you will be disappointed," says one

"I have passed the road fifty times without looking at them", says another Indeed! then I will look at them, astonished at your apathy. Let me proceed.

Hurrying on I flung myself down on the edge of the celebrated Table rock and gave way to wild wonder. Those beautiful rapids first seen are divided by two islands which project to the edge of the precipice over which the water tumbles in three sections—the great Crescent on the Canada side, the Montmorenci and the Fort Slausser on the American all describing a semicircle whose curve is a mile & a quarter in length so that it is not the height but the extent of the Falls that produces so much surprise. The small Island on the American side is but ten yards wide while Iris Island is upwards of four hundred and extends up the river three quarters of a mile, covered with evergreens and having a pleasant walk round it from which is seen a pretty Fall of sixteen feet with its own bright vapors to the North. Expansive and rapid as the river is above it contracts between steep and inaccessible banks of rock below. The altitude of the Table rock is 148 feet over the edge of which falls the Crescent or Great Horse shoe. The descent of the *rapids* above is 58 feet—total from the head of the rapids to the basin 208 feet.

* * * * *

Leaving the pretty village and hospitable people of St. Catharines I drove to the Town of Niagara and bidding adieu to its old fort in the land of the Iroquois I again sailed down the Ontario. On the morning of the 19th Sept. I came to Kingston on the 20th passed Port Hope and arrived at Cobourg an insignificant village where while a friend at a negro's shop was getting barbarised I impromptuized—but is there such a paradox as an impromptu?

* * * * *

Hilloo! what a sight is here! The Lake of a Thousand Isles! and the day is fine and sunny—and the waves are dancing around fifteen hundred of these stars with their cedars cypress junipers and brown rocks! how romantic! how diversified! how beautiful! Behind them is the high ridge of land on the American shore

* * * * *

At five in the evening we came to Brockville thro' one of the most beautiful parts of all the St Lawrence where I left the boat, * * * * * I stumbled by accident on the hut of an Irishman. True to the character of his nation he treated me with kindness and conducted me thro' the woods to an Inn where I rested for the night. At an early hour I left King's tavern and proceeded thro' a thick mist to Tetuses when I breakfasted and getting to Wilsons by noon I hired a horse which conveyed me thro' the woods by the borders of a marsh pond to Smiths falls.—

Bidding adieu to very near friends at this place I departed alone on foot and buried myself in the woods. After a walk of ten or twelve miles in which I got an occasional glimpse of the Rideau on my right I came to

the village of Merricksville. The only being I met with on my way being a party of Irish emigrants laden with their house hold goods; they thought there was no end to the *bush* nor their pilgrimage but I shall never forget the glee that illuminated their faces when they learned from me the trifling distance they had now to travel to the place of their destination. After spending the night with the hospitable Mr Stevens of Merricksville he drove me at an early hour in his caleche to the forest path a distance of seven miles where I again left the haunts of man for the retreats of the wild beast and now indeed began the indescribable toil and loneliness of my pilgrimage.

* * * * *

The sun was setting over the high hemlocks as I entered the village of Richmond—the palmyra in the desert! It stands on the borders of the Jacques and takes his name from the Duke who died here in a miserable hovel of hydrophobia from the rabbid bite of a pet fox. Looking at the village, then at the declining sun then at the road thro' the trees then at the village & then at the road again I pursued my journey.

Bytown

"That great lake is the Chaudiere" said the Indian as he left me to pursue my way; here and there dwellings began to appear but Bytown was too near to induce me from entering these for refreshment. Grievously depressed I strove to go on but found myself too faint to proceed— In the window of a little hut was a sort of labelled sign purporting the sale of spirits I thought a glass of rum would help me along but I had already not only passed this but two other little huts with the same thought in my head and commanding myself for my abstinence I passed this third untill over-powered with heat hunger and lassitude I returned to it and calling for a glass drank it off at a gulp and staggered on. But a few minutes elapsed till I found myself madly inebriated—I shouted unintelligible nonsense as I reeled to the earth and lay prostrate beneath the burning sun. The stomach had been already too empty & enfeebled to receive any violent liquid and therefore what I had taken was too powerful for the over-worn system and caused the deathlike stupor that came upon me.

How I got to Bytown I do not recollect but instead of a mouthful of brown bread and small beer I was entertained with an excellent dinner in the principal Inn of this little place but be it an apothegm that no gentleman talks of his belly; it is only your half starved gentry that raise the outcry about the poverty of Inns in their travels—who cares whether my stomach was of such fastidious bile as to hiccough at 'tis or 'tother'. who but the doctor and I would not give a sou for his care!

At within a few miles of the foot of the Chaudiere lake stands the town of Bytown on the noble Ottawa and 120 miles from Montreal; on the one side are the Falls of the Chaudiere on the other those of the Rideau, the lands are hilly and picturesque and the river makes many bays and inlets which are very pleasant to look at. At an immense distance from the St Lawrence the Ottawa rises in the Chipewa country and brightens up scenes which when better known will become the attraction of thousands of the admirers of Nature to its shores. Forty miles above the Chaudiere its lakes, its rapids, its falls its banks and its islands are all so many objects of intense admiration. The following diagram will give you the best idea of the scene of the Chaudiere. The river north of the town is a mile in breadth and has a fall of 32 feet forming a complete circle in the middle of the stream into the cauldron of which the water tumbles with great violence

and rushes out thro a narrow gut of rocks among several islands and insolated cliffs and makes its way thro' a very curious wooden bridge which connects Bytown with Hull on the opposite shore.

At a little distance down the river is seen on the right of the Rideau pouring its congregated waters as a bright tribute over a perpendicular rock into the Ottawa. Its descent is 30 feet and its breadth some hundreds and its Fall is like a broad white curtain the name which it has received in the French language. A ridge of hills runs south of the town and on the east bank of the Ottawa can be seen a spur of the range that extends from Labrador to the Apalachian mountains.

**FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITION
OF CANADA
ONE HUNDRED YEARS AGO¹**

YEARLY STATEMENT OF REVENUE

Tax or Duty	Amount collected in the Year 1847 in Pounds Sterling		
	£	s.	d.
Customs.....	342957	4	8
Excise Duties.....	25938	13	3
Tonnage & Lighthouse Dues.....	779	7	2
Territorial.....	23182	0	0
Revenue for Public Works.....	38301	13	6
Fines & Forfeitures.....	2022	10	3
Militia Fines &c.....	39	1	5
Bank Imposts.....	14405	14	
Casual Revenue.....	7609	19	2
Interest on Public Deposits.....	907	17	4
Produce of Bills of Exchange.....	158740	16	3
Jesuits Estates.....	6925	5	1
Duties on Shipping.....	2189	9	11
Tonnage Duties.....	1742	12	2
Emigrant Tax.....	17100	8	3
On acct. Emigration 1845 & 1846.....	2737	10	"
" " 1847.....	49822	10	"
School Land Fund.....	1501	17	"
Lunatic Asylum.....	2343	2	10
Tavern Licenses C E.....	9914	8	"
" " C W.....	8398	9	5
Marriage Licenses C E.....	357	3	3
" " C W.....	1978	3	7
Total.....	719895	16	11

¹ Public Archives, *Blue Book, Province of Canada, 1847.*

YEARLY STATEMENT OF COLONIAL EXPENDITURE

Each separate Head of Expenditure	Expenditure 18 in Pounds Sterling		
	£	s.	d
Payments Schedule A Union Act.....	34036	17	10
" " " Prov! Act.....	7705	4	1
" " B Union Act.....	18530	15	3
" " " Prov! Act.....	8998	2	11
Expences of Legislature.....	33198	11	3
Retiring Allowances.....	798	6	0
Militia Staff.....	2694	7	10
Printing Laws.....	7569	11	8
Other printing.....	2963	11	5
Support of Charities.....	14766	8	0
" " Education.....	55661	6	5
" " Agriculture.....	7602	1	3
Expences of Quarantine.....	"	"	"
Pensions Wounded Militiamen.....	2980	8	1
Roads & Bridges.....	23439	8	2
City Police.....	1004	2	5
Elections.....	1620	8	6
Provincial Penitentiary.....	11485	17	6
Improving Navigation.....	18445	9	6
Interest on Loans.....	136030	17	5
Repairs to Public Buildings.....	4813	14	4
To make up defic ^y of Fee fund D ^t Co ^w	2331	19
School Land Fund.....	867	12	
Trinity Fund Montreal.....	1867	10	"
Medical attend ^{ce} , sick Mariners.....	2153	6	10
Expences of Immigration.....	114087	15	"
Lunatic Asylum Toronto.....	2590	6	9
Expense Board of Works.....	140747	9	9
Geological Survey.....	1718	14	1
Salaries of Circuit Judges.....	3001	12	10
Relief of Sufferers by Fire.....		
Education C E. Jesuits Estates.....	3764	6	11
Administration of Justice.....	17097	9	6
Payments for Tavern Licenses—			
C U towards Rebellion Claims }	9182	2	0
Payment from tavern Licenses }	6197	4	0
C E Municipal purposes			
Marriage License Fund C W.....	2006	4	2
" " C E.....	393	9	3
Registration.....	1002	19	8
Miscellaneous.....	12697	7	5
Total.....	716052	19	0

Agriculture, Manufactures

Mines, Fisheries &c

1847

Agriculture

The progress in both sections of the province in Agriculture is very great, but as the Census is about being taken no approximate comparison can be made and the only thing the Compiler can do is to repeat the same table year after year which would be calculated to give a very erroneous idea of the Country and its resources. The present Year it is to be hoped will furnish a more correct statement and convey something like a true account of the industrial resources of the province. The great benefit derived from the establishment of agricultural Societies is every day becoming more known and better understood.—These Societies are fast gaining ground in Lower Canada and every District and County in Upper Canada has its organizations and many of the Townships also. In the Western Sections the prospects thus far are of the most promising for a rich and superabundant Crop—The prices of agricultural produce seldom vary much unless in the flour market which during the past Year underwent many fluctuations owing to the state of the Market at home.—

In the blue Book for 1846 a return was given of several kinds of produce based on the Census returns for 1844 as regards Lower and 1842 as respects Upper Canada in order to arrive at an approximation for 1847 I think we are safe in adding to the former about $7\frac{1}{2}$ per Cent and to the latter 10 per Cent, the difference of $2\frac{1}{2}$ per Cent will arise not only from the difference in the period but from the obvious fact that the advance of the latter is more rapid—The Climate being more favorable and till very lately the greater degree of attention paid to this subject therein, but the difference in the latter point is fast receding and the example is gaining ground of strict attention to improvements founded on experiments.—

	1847 Upper Canada	1847 Lower Canada	1847 Totals
Horses.....	108,915	155,369	264,284
Neat Cattle.....	362,342	601,397	963,739
Sheep.....	633,183	646,336	1,279,519
Hogs.....	433,802	212,330	646,132
Wheat.....	3,544,190	1,015,777	4,560,967
Barley.....	1,134,470	1,313,338	2,447,808
Oats.....	5,266,983	7,514,180	12,781,163
Rye.....	322,267	365,992	688,259
Peas.....	1,312,939	1,535,425	2,848,364
Indian Corn.....	760,094	151,518	911,612
Buck Wheat.....	387,964	413,921	801,885
Potatoes.....	8,888,436	10,658,238	19,546,674
Hives of Bees.....	23,807	8,488	32,295
Maple Sugar.....	4,069,844	2,522,264	6,592,108

The above does not give a true Statement indeed I am inclined to believe that it is fully 10 per Cent under the actual truth but even taking it as a guide and adopting a lower average value we have the following as the value of such property in Canada.— To the cleared Lands of 1842 & 1844

I add as above 10 and $7\frac{1}{2}$ per Cent while I leave the uncleared lands at the number of Acres then given the decrease which may have taken place being fully compensated by new Grants—

Cleared Lands—U C....	2,560,000	Acres at £1	2,560,000
" " L C....	3,392,343	" " 1	3,392,343
Wild Lands.....	12,000,000	" " 7/6	4,500,000
Horses.....	264,284	£15	3,964,260
Neat Cattle.....	963,739	£7.10.0	7,228,042
Sheep.....	1,279,519	£10	639,760
Hogs.....	646,132	£1.5.0	807,665
Wheat.....	4,560,967	3/9	855,181
Barley.....	2,447,808	3/-	367,161
Oats.....	12,781,163	1/3	798,947
Rye & Peas.....	3,536,623	2/6	442,078
Indian Corn.....	911,612	2/6	113,951
Buckwheat.....	801,885	2/-	80,885
Potatoes.....	19,546,674	1/3	1,221,667
Beehives.....	32,295	£1.10/-	48,442
Maple Sugar.....	6,592,108	3d	82,400
		<hr/> £ 27,102,782	

Average prices of various produce and Merchandise

Wheaten Flour.....varied very much in the early part of last year it was high but fell very much.—

Wheat.....This varies in unison with the above

Wheaten Bread.....in Montreal generally sells 8d for the 4 lb. loaf

Horned Cattle.....taking the general average of all kinds about £7.10.0.—

Horses.....about £15 a piece on an average some sell very dear particularly in U. Canada.—

Sheep.....10s to 15s. a piece.—

Goats.....scarcely known in Canada.—

Swine.....according to weight.—

Milk.....only sold in Cities generally 1s/- a Gallon

Butter fresh.....from 6d to 8d pr. lb.

“ salt..... “ 5 to 7 “ “

Cheese.....from 6 to 9 “ “ for good, some sells very low

Beef—
Mutton }.....These meats are dear in Montreal
Pork }

Rice.....3d a lb

Coffee.....from 1s/- to 1s/3d pr. lb

Tea.....varies of course according to description

Sugar loaf.....1d/ a pound

“ Raw.....6d to 8d a pound

Salt.....7s/6d to 10/- the Barrel of 280 lb

Wine.....varies according to kind

Brandy..... “ “ “

Gin..... “ “ “

- Beer.....about 1^s/- p^r Gallon
Tobacco.....varies with quality wholesale cheap except the very best samples.-
Domestic Servants.....May be said to average about £12 a Year of course no correct statement can be given
prediac.....The usual average Wages of such Servants in Upper Canada where they are lured only for certain Seasons is for the best who understand farming work £2. 10. 0 a Month
Trades.....Journeymen in all the handicraft trades get high Wages.-

Manufactures

Rapid indeed are the advances in manufactures which have been made in both sections of Canada within the last few Years and every thing promises a far greater increase 1st as to

GRIST MILLS—these are not only increasing in number but also in efficiency and power, several Steam Mills have been erected within the last year, and others are in the course of being erected, the magnificent privileges afforded by the Canal improvements are also being taken advantage of, in 1845 there were in both provinces about 1300 Mills they now amount to upwards of 1500 far above the old style of single run Mills, few Townships are now without this great convenience and many have several.—

SAW MILLS—are also rapidly increasing because the exports of sawed Lumber to the States is becoming every day larger, no returns of the Exports being kept we cannot arrive at an idea of the Quantity but as from one section alone that of the Newcastle District upwards of a Million feet were exported, it must be very great indeed

POTASH FACTORIES—These do not increase in the same proportion as other branches.

TANNERIES are increasing very rapidly particularly in the West and the importation of raw hides is very large.

GLASS FACTORIES.—The discovery of large tracts of Land peculiarly adapted for glass has caused the erection of some Glass factories particularly at St Johns which has been some Years in operation and a very extensive one erected last Year on the Ottawa

PAPER MILLS.—There are several in the province but the very cheap rate at which papers of the finer kinds have been procured from England and the States has materially limited their operations to the coarser kinds of printing and of Wrapping Papers.—

STARCK FACTORIES.—There are now three in the province and it is confidently expected from the facility of procuring material that it will soon become an article of large export

CLOTH FACTORIES.—No Branch of Trade in Canada has so much increased within a few Years as this, several large factories have been erected and are now in operation, but it is impossible to give a detailed statement.—The coarse wools in Canada are abundant but the finer kinds are all imported from the States.—Domestic manufactures of Woollen and Stuff Goods are carried on in almost every village and the consumption of home manufactured Articles is very rapidly increasing.

WOODEN AND EARTHENWARE FACTORIES.—These are very numerous and increasing, the Water privileges being very great in every locality.—

Mines.—The Geological Surveys, conducted under the management of M^r Logan have developed the great mineral wealth of Canada, and reference is given to the report of that Gentleman as published in the parliamentary papers

Iron is found in great abundance in several localities and Iron Works are established the chief of which are on the S^t Maurice near Three Rivers—at Marmora in Victoria District and by M^r Vanorman at Toronto—

COPPER.—Several Companies have been formed to work the copper beds on Lakes Superior and Huron and one is in operation with favorable results, these regions are said to abound in the finest

Minerals—The Americans have large mining establishments on the south shore of Lake Superior some Silver has also been discovered.—

LEAD is found in several places but in small quantities

COAL none discovered

Lithographic Stone.—Beds of this Stone of the finest description exist in many places, it is quite equal to the German giving a fine clear impression and is easily worked. The chief deposits are near the Marmora Iron Works and in the Township of Barrie

Marble.—Large beds of the very finest are found in several places particularly in the unsurveyed lands to the North of the Colborne District

SHIPS.—In Upper Canada Ship building is confined to Steamers and Schooners for the Lakes, the former range from 50 to 700 Tons, the latter from 20 to 200 of the large class Steamers there have built about 60 about 30 of which number are now running and much is argued in favour of our building that no accident by explosion has yet occurred on our waters.—

The Government has some steamers on the Upper Lakes one of which is of Iron.—

At Quebec and Montreal about 50 Steamers have been registered their Tonnage ranges from 80 to 500 tons

There are many small Steamers not registered running from Montreal to Kingston and the intermediate places—The improvement of the navigation by extending the facilities will greatly increase the trade in which many of the boats now engaged are of a very large size

By the Act 8 Vic Chap 5 Vessels have to be registered and the different Collectors of Customs are authorized to make such registry and grant a Certificate of ownership provided that the Vessel is wholly British built and entirely owned by British subjects—

FISHERIES.—There are no regular fisheries, many hundred Barrels of white fish are annually taken in the Upper Lakes, and along the North Coast of Lake Ontario and are exported to the States, Salmon Trout Shad, pike, pickerel, Herring, Black & White Bass, Maskinonge, Sturgeon Mullet Chub and perch are caught in great numbers, the value however cannot be ascertained as no impost of any kind is laid on them the establishment of a bounty on the export of

fish would materially serve it, as little estimate can be formed of the great wealth which might be brought to the Country from this source of industry; on the inland waters on Lake Ontario a large quantity of fresh fish particularly Salmon & Salmon trout are annually exported to the States. An Act to regulate the inspection of Fish &c was passed in UC 3 Vic Ch 24 and regulations of a similar nature were made in Lower Canada 2 Vic Chap 25 and by 4 & 5 Vic Ch 36. In 1843 an Act was passed for the better preservation of fish. The Gaspe Fishery Company was chartered & 4 & 5 Vic Ch 36 was passed to regulate the Gaspe fisheries and 8 Vic Ch 47 consolidated all former Acts of Upper Canada for the preservation of the Salmon fisheries.-

TRADE AND COMMERCE 1847 AND 1848¹

Imports by Sea

ARTICLES.	1847.	1848.	1848. Inc or Dec
Vessels.....	1434	1350	84
Wines, gallons.....	235731	141376	94355
Rum “	102767	55039	47728
Spirits “	253136	194597	58539
Molasses “	487255	402624	84631
<i>Sugar—</i>			
Refined, lbs.....	988035	731275	256760
Muscovado and Bastards, lbs.....	14146013	9455723	4690290
Coffee, lbs.....	1090812	996787	94025
Tea, lbs.....	3373585	2203964	116921
<i>Tobacco—</i>			
Manufactured, lbs.....	2298926	1704795	594131
Unmanufactured “	317999	102205	215794
Salt, bushels.....	226990	948991	In. 722001
Value of Goods paying <i>ad valorem</i> duty, Sterling.....	£2167463	£1721517	£445946

Imports into Canada by Inland Ports

ARTICLES.	QUANTITIES.		
		1847.	1848.
Wine.....	gallons	6136	16813
Spirits.....	“	67769	19271
Rum	“		2852
Molasses.....	“	121805	80981
<i>Sugar,</i>			
Refined.....	lbs.	107730	205882
Muscovado.....	“	5426914	3455548
Coffee.....	“	829368	761714
Teas.....	“	2556719	1720435
<i>Tobacco,—</i>			
Manufactured.....	“	2230335	1244531
Unmanufactured.....	“	189715	22881
Salt.....	bushels	139110	533846
Goods pay'g <i>ad valorem</i> duties.....		383781	£541243 Sterling

¹ Montreal Brokers' Circular, 1849, printed by order of the House of Assembly.

**Table Shewing the quantity of United States Produce imported
into Canada by Sea and Inland Navigation, on
which duty was paid**

ARTICLES.		1847.	1848.
Flour.....	Barrels.	25533	4326
Barley.....	Bushels.	14590	1240
Maize.....	do	75328	80528
Oats.....	do	5704	496
Rye.....	do	12280	4032
Indian Meal.....	Barrels.	1385	877
Wheat.....	Bushels.	1168	312
Beans.....	Cwt.	675	2204
Butter.....	do	97	23
Cheese.....	do	3256	2569
Bacon.....	Cwt	388	874
Beef.....	do	8560	20776
Pork.....	do	22437	
Fresh Meat.....	do	1611	720
White Pine.....	Feet	33917	2634
Oak.....	do	97110	2960
Birch.....	do	142
Ash.....	do	259279	96372
Plank.....	do	1652068	746648

Exports by Sea

The Exports by sea, exclusive of Timber, Deals, &c., for the last two years, compare as follows:-

ARTICLES.	1847.	1848.	1848. Inc or Dec
Ashes brls.....	19243	18282	961
Flour.. “	651030	383593	267437
Wheat, bushels.....	628001	238051	389950
Pease..... “	119252	88365	30887
Oats..... “	165805	6162	159643
Barley.... “	23012	3600	19412
Oatmeal, brls.....	21999	6072	15927
Pork..... “	4674	2649	2025
Beef..... “	1899	3479	In. 1580
Butter, lbs.....	1036555	923694	Dec 112861

Exports Timber, &c. by Sea.

ARTICLES.	1847.	1848.	1848. Inc or Dec	
White Pine, feet.....	9626640	10709680	In.	1083040
Red Pine, "	4466880	4365560	Dec.	101320
Oak..... "	1806080	879040		927040
Elm..... "	1591520	1171760		419760
Ash..... "	91040	59680		31360
Birch..... "	108560	92360		16200
<i>Staves—</i>				
Standard M.....	990	1163	Inc.	173
Puncheon M.....	1740	1721	Dec.	19
Barrel, M.....	100	159	Incr.	59
<i>Deals—</i>				
Pine, Pieces..... }	3399529	2485010	Dec	552638
Spruce .. "		361881		
Tamarac, feet.....	1372520	125468		1247052
Lathwood, cords.....	4218	3849		369

Exports from Canada by inland Ports in 1848, with the Custom House Values

Our Exports by Inland Ports (in addition to those above given by Sea,) we think it advisable to bring prominently into view, inasmuch as the extent of our direct export trade to the United States, seems to us to be greatly underrated. It will be seen by the annexed table that it reached the value of £772,432 5s. 4d. in the year just closed. This table is made up from returns chiefly furnished by officers of the Custom House Department of the United States, our own Customs' officers being unable to supply the data, as our laws do not make it compulsory to enter goods exported by the frontier. It may reasonably be assumed, therefore, that a large additional quantity of commodities is annually *smuggled* into the United States, for which their high tariff holds out a great inducement.

PRODUCE OF THE FOREST.

ARTICLES.	QUANTITIES.	VALUE.
Boards, feet.....	378831	£10354 3 11
Cedar Posts, Cords.....	128 and Cribs 6	154 0 0
Hop Poles.....	Quan. not given.	9 12 3
Laths, Feet.....	3000	
Lumber (sawn) do.....	57761196	125397 1 3
Do. Walnut, do.....	6000	10 10 0
Pine, Pieces.....	17133	127 18 0
Do. Feet.....	1760	17 10 0
Saw Logs, No.....	3483; Cords, 33 ; Ft. 1075288	4901 2 9
Scantling, Pieces.....	12603	54 19 3
Shingles.....	No. 6744000	2638 5 0
Do. Bundles.....	156441 $\frac{1}{2}$	3030 14 9
Shingle Wood, Feet.....	1557000	390 0 0
Do. Cords.....	191	143 5 0
Shingle Bolts, Cords.....	612	456 0 0
Spars, Pieces.....	764	955 0 0

PRODUCE OF THE FOREST.—Continued

ARTICLES.	QUANTITIES.	VALUE.
Spruce, do.....	921	7 6 9
Staves, Coopers', cords.....	1277	638 10 0
Do. other, Pieces.....	377587	616 8 0
Do. other.....	W.I. 85; Puns. 16	585 0 0
Rail-road Ties.....	Quan. not given.	3836 4 0
Wood, Fire, Cords.....	6990	2485 7 6
Do. not described.....	Ft. 242700; Ps. 7460; Crds., 133	2742 8 0
		£159551 6 5
LIVE STOCK.		
Animals, not specified.....	£9400	15 0
Cattle, Horned, No. 3652.....	10565	2 6
Horses, No. 3100.....	33451	15 0
Sheep, 2234; £594 5s.; Swine 148, £231 10s.....	825	15 0
	£54243	7 6
SUNDRIES OVER £10,000.		
Specie.....	36400	5 0
Sheep Skins.....	19822	14 6
Furs.....	10641	16 11
	£66864	16 5
SUNDRIES OVER £5,000.		
Private Effects.....	9365	0 0
Sundries not classed.....	6727	18 8
	£16092	18 8
SUNDRIES OVER £1,000.		
Skins.....	4263	18 0
Fish.....	3698	11 5
Iron of all kinds.....	3243	12 8
Hardware.....	2124	19 6
Rags.....	1905	6 6
	£15236	8 1
SUNDRIES OVER £500.		
Whiskey, 252½ Barrels.....	£762	5 0
Furniture.....	562	10 0
Salt.....	510	5 6
	£1835	0 6
SUNDRIES OVER £100		
Bees Wax.....	100	15 9
Bricks, 316,000.....	349	15 0
Copper, Old.....	120	5 0
Carriages.....	168	0 0
Lasts.....	239	10 1
Candles, 140 Boxes.....	245	0 0
Horns.....	249	0 0
Lime.....	354	15 11
Soap.....	133	0 0
Starch, 402 Boxes.....	341	14 0
Waggons.....	288	0 0
Woollens.....	379	11 1
	£2969	6 10
SUNDRIES UNDER £100		
	£1289	0 2

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIONS, &c.

ARTICLES.	QUANTITIES.	VALUE.
Apples, Bushels.....	8591	£252 10 0
Ashes, Pots.....	Brls. 7256; Bush. 96; Cwt. 85½	41086 9 8
Do. Pearls.....	Tons, 35; Cwt. 1138; Brls. 39.	2014 4 2
Do. Leached, Tons.....	265	28 13 9
Barley, Bushels.....	11156	1027 0 0
Bran, Tons.....	195	219 0 0
Butter.....	Lbs. 113237; Fks. 163; Tubs, 118; Kegs, 2838.....	8722 6 0
Cider, Gallons.....	306	84 6 0
Eggs, Dozens.....	8756	134 18 6
Flax Seed, Bushels.....	11790½	3005 15 0
Flour, Barrels.....	277031; & Cwt. 14	310695 9 3
Grass Seed.....	Bush., 1712; and Barrels, 5436.	1526 11 9
Hops, lbs.....	42978	348 15 0
Linseed, Bushels.....	200	42 0 0
Lard, Kegs.....	176	212 10 0
Maize, Bushels.....	2941	442 14 0
Meal, all kinds, do.....	986	842 7 6
Oats, do.....	43234	2517 18 4
Onions, do.....	16	1 10 0
Peas, do.....	27561	3514 5 0
Potatoes, do.....	535	35 9 9
Rape Seed, do.....	15	2 15 0
Rye, do.....	2703	159 12 3
Salted Meats.....	Cwt. 494—3—24; Barrels, 2315; Packages, 473.	7270 0 0
Salts of Leys.....		797 14 3
Timothy Seed, Bushels.....	2555	907 10 0
Wheat, do.....	297011	63127 5 6
Wool, lbs.....	126827	5324 16 1
		£454350 0 9

RECAPITULATION.

Produce of the Forest.....		£159551	6	5
Agricultural Productions.....		454350	0	9
Live Stock.....		54243	7	6
Sundries valued	{ Over £10000..... " 5000..... " 1000..... " 500..... " 100..... Under 100.....	66864 16 5 16092 18 8 15236 8 1 1835 0 6 2969 6 10 1289 0 2		
Total.....		£772432	5	4

APPENDIX

NOVA SCOTIA STATE PAPERS

Nova Scotia A:

This is an artificial series of transcripts taken from the records of the Board of Trade and the Colonial Office. It also includes copies from papers in the British Museum and documents at Lambeth Palace. The main bulk of the material comprises despatches with enclosures from governors and lieutenant-governors, and the officials of Nova Scotia to the Board of Trade and Colonial Office, and draft replies. From 1603 to 1801, inclusive, all papers were annexed chronologically irrespective of contents and sources. From 1802 to 1831, the papers are transcripts from the Colonial Office series C. O. 217. From 1832 to 1840, the material is in photostat.

(A continuation of the calendar which was resumed in the Report for 1946. The first instalment appeared in the 1894 Report.)

Nova Scotia A

Nova Scotia, A. 162

L.T.-GENERAL SIR JAMES KEMPT, 1821

1821

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 16. States the division that he has ^{January 1,} made of the Naval Officer's salary, as between C. Campbell and ^{Halifax.} J. Blackwell.

Minute: "This seems quite right."

p. 3

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 17. Asks leave to apply £250, from ^{January 6,} the coal revenue, to repair and improve the parish church at Sydney. ^{Halifax.}

Minute: Refer to Treasury.

p. 4

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 18. Reminds him of the failure of ^{January 14,} attempts to get the Legislature to place the militia on a better footing, ^{Halifax.} and suggests that the revenue from the lease of the coal mines be applied to this end.

Minute: Refers to the Treasury, and recommends.

p. 5

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 19. Gives information respecting the ^{January 20,} coal mines and their management. ^{Halifax.}

Minute: "Send to the Treasury for their information, and opinion".

p. 7

Kempt to H. Goulburn [Under Secretary], private. States the ^{January 20,} need for two Inspecting Field Officers for the militia, and urges early ^{Halifax.} attention to this request.

p. 10

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 20. Transmits and recommends ^{January 25,} compliance with an Address from the Legislature on the timber trade. ^{Halifax.} [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Refer to the Board of Trade.

p. 11

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 21. Explains the issues which resulted ^{March 10,} in the Customs enquiry, and gives the reason for which he persuaded ^{Halifax.} the Legislature to refer this question to the British Government.

Minute: Note sent to Harrison.

p. 12

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 22. States that the Legislature has ^{March 11,} voted £500 for two Inspecting Officers, and asks approval of the ^{Halifax.} scheme outlined in his despatch of 14 January.

Minute: Gives directions for urging Treasury approval.

p. 15

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 23. Acknowledges despatch of ^{March 17,} 4 November, and gives reasons for which he consented to an Act ^{Halifax.} to incorporate Dalhousie College. Asks leave to appropriate £1,000 from the Pictou coal revenue for this purpose.

Minute: "Put by".

p. 16

1821

Enclosed:

(1) Bill.

p. 18

(2) Disposition of the Castine Duties.

p. 24

March 26,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 26. Acknowledges despatch of 6 December, respecting the provision to be made for the officials of the former government of Cape Breton. The return of average emoluments has not been received as yet. Reports that things go well under the new arrangements. A vote for roads and bridges has been made, and no fees have been charged for the necessary new commissions.

p. 28

March 26,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 27A. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for both Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. [Enclosures not at his place.]

p. 30

March 27,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 24. Reports that the Legislature met from 12 December to 3 March. The Acts and Journal will be sent later.

p. 26

March 28,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 25. Transmits the contingent account of Cape Breton from 1 July to 31 December, 1820. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 27

April 10,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 27B. Transmits letter from the Solicitor General, S. B. Robie, complaining that he has been deprived of his fees on Customs prosecutions. The Chief Justice and Attorney General state that these fees have always been a perquisite of this office.

Minute: Refer to the Treasury.

p. 31

April 10,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 28. Acknowledges despatch of 31 October, and transmits a duplicate of his previous memorandum on the coal mines, together with a statement by P. H. Clarke which confirms this. Urges continuance of the lease.

Minute: "Done with".

p. 32

Enclosed:

P. H. Clarke to Kempt, Sydney, 23 January, 1821.

p. 35

April 12,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits statement of the revenue derived from the coal mines, and asks confirmation of the appointment of the Provincial Secretary, R. D. George, to be Secretary and Treasurer of Mines. Makes a suggestion as to remuneration.

Minute: Enquires as to George's emoluments as Secretary. "Put by for the present."

p. 38

Enclosed:

Statement.

p. 40

April 17,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits statement of the annual emoluments of the late Secretary and Registrar of Cape Breton, James Crowdy.

Minute: £300 to be inserted in the next estimate, for Crowdy.

p. 42

Enclosed:

1821

Statement, Sydney, 29 March, 1821.

p. 43

Kempt to Bathurst. Asks for an allowance of £500 a year, ^{April 19,} with 10 shillings per day for a secretary, out of the coal mine revenues, ^{Halifax.} in consideration of the extra work entailed by the annexation of Cape Breton. p. 44

Kempt to Goulburn, private. Asks for support for his application for additional salary. ^{April 20, Halifax.} p. 45

Kempt to Bathurst. Conveys the thanks of the former Chief Justice of Cape Breton, for continuance of his salary for the rest of his life. Transmits a memorial from the former Naval Officer, praying for compensation for the abolition of his position.

Minute: Asks whether the Naval Office of New Brunswick is vacant. p. 47

Enclosed:

Petition of Joseph Noad, 29 March, 1821. p. 48

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 29. Transmits memorial from the former Attorney General of Cape Breton, A. W. DesBarres, praying for compensation.

Minute: Bathurst sees no reason to change his opinion. p. 49

Enclosed:

Memorial, 31 May, 1821. p. 50

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 30. Transmits list of fees due for escheats by Government and asks that they be paid. Reports that he has established local land boards and asks that the expenses should be met from the coal revenue fund. ^{June 18, Halifax.} p. 54

Enclosed:

List.
Minute: Draft answer to the effect that the individual to whom the land is granted after escheat should pay the fees unless the Assembly provides for them. ^{June 18, Halifax.} p. 57

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits the Acts and Journal of the last session. Draws attention to the Act for incorporating Dalhousie College. [Enclosures not at this place.] ^{June 18, Halifax.}

Minute: Acts to be sent to J. Stephen. p. 59

Kempt to Bathurst. Renews his application for a grant from the coal mine revenues, towards the erection of Dalhousie College. ^{July 18, Halifax.}
Minute: Gives grounds for refusing this. p. 60

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits application from E. Dodd, ^{August 17, Halifax.} praying for remuneration for the period during which he acted as Attorney General of Cape Breton.

Minute: Denies that Dodd has a claim. p. 62

1821

Enclosed:

Memorial.

p. 63

October 19,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Reports that he visited Cape Breton, where all goes quietly. Some time was required to settle certain claims of long standing. He has visited the whole province and is satisfied with the improvement.

p. 64

October 20,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits papers dealing with the claims of Michael McGowen and John Wilson, and asks leave to settle these accounts.

Minute: Wishes to see papers and asks whether there is any information with respect to McGowen's claim.

p. 66

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial of M. McGowen, Sydney, 27 August, 1821. p. 68

(2) Minutes of Council, 21 August, 1815, and 1 October, 1817. p. 70

(3) Memorial of John Wilson, Sydney, 17 September, 1821. p. 72

(4) Minute of Council, 21 October, 1806. p. 74

(5) Minute of Council, 12 April, 1810. p. 75

(6) Goulburn to W. R. Wilson, Downing St., 23 December, 1816. p. 77

October 20,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits and recommends compliance with a memorial from Halifax merchants respecting the West Indian trade.

Minute: Send to the Admiralty for adoption of measures to guard this trade from depredations.

p. 78

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial, Halifax, 18 October, 1821. p. 80

(2) Deposition of Capt. W. Coulson. p. 83

November 15,
Halifax.

Kempt to Goulburn, private. Acknowledges private note of 21 August, and reports upon the position of Roman Catholics as respects seats in the Assembly and the holding of office. Declares his intentions should the Roman Catholic member from Cape Breton arrive to take his seat. Asks for Bathurst's instructions.

p. 85

Attached:

Bathurst to Kempt, 21 December, 1821, private and confidential. Instructs him to refer the question to the British Government, if Lawrence Kavanagh arrives to take his seat. If that contingency should arise he will advise the King to admit him on taking the oath prescribed in the Act of 1783.

p. 89

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits petition from the widow of Col. T. Pearson, praying for assistance. Recommends this case. ¹⁸²¹ November, Halifax. Minute: No fund available for this purpose. p. 91

Enclosed:

Memorial of Mrs. Martha Pearson. p. 92

Sub-enclosures:

(i) List of losses sustained by Col. T. Pearson. p. 93

(ii) Testimonials. p. 94

Kempt to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 30 August, ^{November 24,} Halifax. and states that he called upon Rev. J. Inglis to point out such lands as he should think best suited for church and school at Dartmouth. Transmits letter from Inglis showing that this had already been done. Had he been consulted this appeal to Bathurst might have been avoided. Points out that in reality the people of Dartmouth did little towards the erection of their church.

Minute: Copy sent to S. P. G., 12 January. p. 95

Enclosed:

Rev. J. Inglis [Ecclesiastical Commissary] to Kempt, Halifax, 19 November, 1821. p. 97

Kempt to Bathurst. Renews his application for increased salary due to the extra duties which have devolved upon him by the annexation of Cape Breton. Points out the need of another secretary. ^{November 26,} Halifax. p. 98

Kempt to Goulburn, private. Asks for support for his application for increased salary. ^{November 27,} Halifax. p. 100

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits a memorial from the Presbyterian Synod, praying for assistance to found a chair of theology at Pictou Academy, in order to secure a regular supply of clergymen. ^{December 6,} Halifax.

Minute: Needs of King's College and Dalhousie College preclude compliance. p. 102

Enclosed:

Memorial. p. 103

Kempt to Goulburn, confidential. Discusses the recent applications for assistance which have been made on behalf of King's College and Pictou Academy. Regrets the refusal of his application on behalf of Dalhousie. ^{December 8,} Halifax. p. 107

Enclosed:

(1) Dalhousie to Edward Mortimer, Halifax, 12 March, 1819. p. 110

(2) Memorial from King's College, 7 December, 1821.

Minute: Regrets that there is no money, and holds that nothing more should be given to dissenting establishments until this can be provided for. p. 115

1821
December 8,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns
1 July-30 September, 1821. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 111

December 10,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits memorial of the widow of
W. Mackinnon, late Secretary and Registrar of Cape Breton. p. 112

Enclosed:

Memorial of Mrs. Margaret Mackinnon, 3 November, 1821.
p. 113

MISCELLANEOUS

AGENT

January 16,
55 Norton St.,
Portland Place.

W. F. Skerrett [Attorney for T. J. Mathias] to Goulburn. Asks
for authority to pay the salary of the Bishop of Nova Scotia to
1 January, 1821.

Minute: Give authority.

p. 122

February 16,
55 Upper
Norton St.

Skerrett to Goulburn. Transmits extract of a letter from the
Provincial Treasurer, and asks for authority to pay bills drawn for
salary for the vacant office of Naval Officer, and for Mrs. M. Tonge's
pension.

Minute: Authority to be given if these bills are regularly
drawn.

Enclosed:

M. Wallace to T. J. Mathias, Halifax, 2 January, 1821. p. 124

July 20,
55 Upper
Norton St.

Skerrett to Goulburn. Asks for authority to pay salary due to
the Bishop of Nova Scotia to 1 June, 1821.

Minute: Authority to be given.

p. 125

October 11,
55 Upper
Norton St.

Skerrett to Bathurst. Asks for the names of the persons
provided for in the warrant for Cape Breton.

Minute: Give him the list.

p. 126

October 27,
55 Upper
Norton St.

Skerrett to Goulburn. Asks for the certificate of the appointment
of J. Blackwell as Naval Officer.

p. 127

November 12,
55 Upper
Norton St.

Skerrett to Goulburn. Asks that papers from the Audit Office
should be forwarded to Kempt. Points out that the name of the former
Surveyor General of Cape Breton was omitted from the list
of officers which was sent to him.

Minute: Let this be rectified.

p. 128

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

March 23,
Horse Guards.

Major-General Sir Herbert Taylor [Secretary] to Goulburn.
Transmits petition from two men of the late German Legion to be
allowed a passage to Halifax, and a grant of land. [Enclosure not
at this place.]

Minute: This cannot be granted.

p. 129

August 2,
Horse Guards.

Taylor to Goulburn. Announces the appointment of Brevet
Lt.-Cols. Hon. H. L. Dawson and G. Raitt, to be Inspecting Field
Officers of the Militia.

Minute: Acquaint Kempt.

p. 130

COUNCIL OFFICE

1821

T. Lack [Secretary to the Board of Trade] to Goulburn. Asks ^{January 18,} whether any information has been received as to trade between ^{Whitehall,} Halifax and Bermuda under the recent Act. If not, such information is to be secured.

Minute: Call on Sir W. Lumley.

p. 131

Lack to Goulburn. States that a report has been made upon ^{March 20,} the timber trade, which acted upon by Parliament will not be attended ^{Whitehall,} by the evils feared by those who presented a memorial on the subject of this trade.

Minute: Acquaint the parties.

p. 132

Lack to Goulburn. States that the Board of Trade has recommended the disallowance of the Act for the improvement of the ^{June 6,} Halifax Common, and requests that the Governor should be instructed not to assent to any Act on this subject, unless it contains a suspending clause. Returns W. Sabatier's memorial on this subject.

Minute: Notice to be given.

p. 133

Memorandum of Order-in-Council confirming the Act for building ^{June 9,} a bridge between Windsor and Falmouth.

p. 134

J. Buller to Goulburn. Transmits Orders-in-Council disallowing ^{June 26,} the Halifax Common Act, the Marriage Act, and the Act appointing ^{Council Office.} clerks to the Supreme Court, together with extracts from the reports thereon.

Minute: Communicate.

p. 135

Enclosed:

Extracts.

p. 136

FOREIGN OFFICE

W. Hamilton [Under Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits note ^{October 19,} from Baron Fagel, requesting copy of the will of H. Schuply, who ^{Foreign Office.} died at Halifax about 1774. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Refer to Kempt.

p. 139

TREASURY

G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges ^{February 13,} letter of 17 November, and concurs in directions given by Kempt ^{Treasury Chambers.} with respect to the Cape Breton mines.

p. 140

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Kempt respecting ^{April 4,} the contract which he has entered into for conveying negro refugees ^{Treasury Chambers.} to Trinidad.

Enclosed:

Kempt to Harrison, Halifax, 26 January, 1821.

p. 141

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Kempt, with the ^{April,} contingent accounts of Cape Breton, and requests an opinion ^{Treasury Chambers.} [Enclosures returned.]

Minute: Bill should be paid.

p. 143

1821

April 16,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 20 March, and gives authority to employ £250 from the coal revenue, towards the repairs of the parish church at Sydney.

Minute: Acquaint Kempt.

p. 144

July 2,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 20 April, and gives consent to the proposed arrangements for Inspecting Field Officers of Militia.

Minute: If directions have not been given, do so.

p. 145

August 18,
Treasury
Chambers.

S. R. Lushington [Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits copy of a report from the Commissioners of Customs with respect to alleged abuses. They have been instructed to prepare a table of fees before the next session.

Minute: Bathurst approves of directions and asks to see any Act on this subject before it is submitted to Parliament.

p. 146

Enclosed:

Report, Custom House, 31 July, 1821.

p. 147

October 24,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether payment should be made on a bill drawn by D. Stewart for salary for a private secretary, 17 October-30 December, 1820.

Minute: Pay on account. Supposes that this was for the period during which he administered the Government of Cape Breton.

p. 151

November 21,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Goulburn. Approves of Kempt's proceedings respecting the coal mines. Regular accounts are to be sent.

Minute: Instructions to be issued.

p. 152

WAR OFFICE

September 10,
War Office.

W. Merry to Goulburn. Asks whether any provision has been made for pensions for reduced militia adjutants, and whether there is any reason against doing so.

p. 154

October 15,
War Office.

Merry to Goulburn. Requests an answer to the foregoing letter.

Minute: Asks to see previous letter.

p. 156

October 30,
War Office.

Merry to Goulburn. Makes a further request for an answer.

Minute: "Has not this been answered?".

p. 155

A

October 30,
16 Buckingham
St., London.

Major-Gen. G. R. Ainslie to Goulburn. Asks leave to draw for the balance of his salary as late Lt.-Gov. of Cape Breton.

Minute: Asks what is known about this.

p. 157

Undated.
9 Russell St.,
Bath.

Ainslie to Bathurst. Represents the inconvenience he will suffer as a result of the refusal to permit him to draw for salary claimed by him.

Minute: Put by.

p. 158

December 3,
Arthur's Club,
St. James's.
Undated.

Ainslie to Goulburn. Appeals for payment of his salary.

p. 159

Receipt of Ainslie for his salary.

p. 160

B

1821

J. E. Barton to R. Wilmot [Under Secretary]. Asks what situation is held by A W. DesBarres, who owes him money. ^{Undated.}
Minute: Does not hold any situation. ^{6 Sutton St., Soho Sq.}

p. 161

C

Colin Campbell to Bathurst. Reports that as a result of his removal from the office of Naval Officer he has been put into prison ^{August 15, Halifax.} for debt, and lost all his property.

Minute: Draft of reply expressing regret. p. 162

J. Crowdby to ——. Asks that the Agent for Cape Breton should be instructed to pay Capt. D. Stewart's bill for the period of his administration. ^{October 10, 2 Inner Temple Lane.}

Minute: Enquires as to the state of this case. p. 165

Crowdy to Goulburn. Requests a reply to his letter of ^{October 19,} 10 October. ^{2 Inner Temple Lane.}

Minute: Asks whether directions have not been given to pay this. p. 166

D

— Donaldson to —— Baillie. Transmits certificate, in order to secure half salary due to Major-Gen. G. R. Ainslie. ^{April 13, [Enclosure] 16 Buckingham St.}
not at this place.] p. 167

A. W. DesBarres to F. Kelsey. Asks for support to his claim ^{June 4, Halifax.} for compensation for the loss of his office. p. 168

Gen. John Despard to Bathurst. Transmits memorial praying that the land granted to the late Lt.-Col. W. Despard should not be escheated. ^{October 6, Ellesmere, Shropshire.}

p. 170

Enclosed:

Memorial of Mrs. Elizabeth Despard. p. 171

H

J. Hyde to Goulburn. Asks what compensation will be made for the abolition of his office as Provost Marshall of Cape Breton. ^{January 6, Halifax.}

Minute: Temporary allowance will be made. p. 172

Hyde to Goulburn. Trusts that he will be appointed either Deputy Surveyor General of the Woods, or Deputy Barrackmaster. ^{January 6, Halifax.}

Minute: These offices not in patronage of this Department. p. 173

Hyde to Bathurst. States circumstances which he feels entitle him to higher remuneration. ^{March 20, Halifax.}

Minute: Bathurst cannot allow more than £50 per annum. p. 174

Hyde to Goulburn. Asks him to support his appeal to Bathurst. ^{March 20, Halifax.}

p. 176

- 1821**
- March 24,
5 Russell Sq.
John Hall to Bathurst. Asks for an introduction to the Lt.-Gov.
for his brother Lt. William Hall, who will go to Halifax with the
81st Regiment. p. 177
- April 18,
Halifax.
J. Hyde to Goulburn, private. Makes a further appeal.
Minute: Cannot promise anything. p. 178
- May 17,
Halifax.
Hyde to Goulburn, private. Makes a further appeal. p. 179
- June 18,
Hanover St.,
Walworth.
W. Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits memorial from Arthur
Smith, praying for a grant of land in Nova Scotia.
Minute: Application should be made to the Lt.-Gov. p. 180
- Enclosed:
Memorial, 18 June, 1821. p. 202
- June 18,
Halifax.
Hyde to Bathurst. Makes a further appeal.
Minute: Cannot be granted. p. 181
- June 18,
Halifax.
Hyde to Goulburn. Makes another appeal for his support.
p. 182
- August 10,
42 Castle St.,
Leicester Sq.
Rev. A. Hamilton [Secretary of S. P. G.] to [Bathurst]. Trans-
mits memorial praying for grant of glebe and school lands at
Dartmouth. [Enclosure not at this place.]
Minute: Directions to be given. p. 183
- October 4,
Halifax.
Hyde to Goulburn. Transmits a memorial. [Enclosure not at
this place.]
Minute: This sent to the Treasury. p. 184
- November 2,
Halifax.
Hyde to Goulburn. States his intention of going to the south
of France, and asks for leave to draw his half pay there. Hopes that
his memorial of 4 October will be granted. p. 185
- December 10,
Sherwood,
Halifax.
Hyde to _____. Applies for payment of a lump sum
instead of half pay or salary.
Minute: Nil. p. 186
- L**
- May 24,
4 Bury St.,
St. Mary Axe.
Isaac Levi to _____. Asks for a certificate that he served
in the Halifax militia 13 October, 1813-March, 1815. p. 187
- M**
- Undated.
77 New Wynd,
Glasgow.
Petition of A. Maxwell praying for information to enable him
to secure property left by his brother in Nova Scotia.
Minute: Further information required. p. 188
- May 24,
44 Charing
Cross.
Capt. John Mackay to Goulburn. Asks for a letter of introduc-
tion to Kempt, as he wishes to take up land in Nova Scotia.
Minute: Give him the letter. p. 190
- Enclosed:
J. Loch to _____, 106 Great Russell St., 24 May,
1821. p. 191

Baron de Maltzahan to Goulburn. [In French.] Wishes to have signatures of Halifax magistrates legalized for production before Prussian courts. 1821
September 1,
17 Thayer St.,
Manchester Sq.

Minute: Enquire whether this can be done. p. 192

Maltzahan to Goulburn. [In French.] Asks for a reply to his former letter. This is necessary in order to prove the death of L. de Schmeling. December 4,
17 Thayer St.,
Manchester Sq.

p. 193

N

F. Neil to Goulburn. Asks for the address of Deputy Barrack-master General F. Lynn, who has left the Halifax station. March 7,
12 Princes St.,
Hanover Sq.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Transmits extracts from a letter from Rev. J. Inglis, his Commissary, respecting Dalhousie College, the administration of State oaths to all Members of the Legislature, and the issue of marriage licences.

Minutes: Notes on what should be done. p. 195

Enclosed:

Extracts. p. 196

Medical certificate for the Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 199 April 7.

Further certificate. p. 200 April 11.

P

Rev. Cyrus Perkins to Bathurst. Requests authentication of certain signatures, in order to obtain passport to Prussia. May 7,
London.

S

Petition of C. W. Schmidt requesting assistance.

Minute: Regrets lack of means. p. 204 July 19.

Enclosed:

R. H. Crew to Schmidt, Ordnance, 27 April, 1821. p. 206

U

C. Uniacke to Bathurst. Certifies the handwriting of J. Stewart, June 11, R. J. Uniacke, and W. Sternes. London.

Petition of Sarah [Mrs. William] Urquhart, praying that proof of her husband's claim may be taken in England. June 18,
St. John's St.,
near
Winchester.

Nova Scotia, A. 163

MAJOR-GEN. SIR JAMES KEMPT, 1822

1822

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 1. Gives reasons for renewing the lease of the Pictou coal mines, and repeats his earlier request for general instructions. January 14,
Halifax.

Minute: Put by. p. 2

1822

March 20,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 2. Transmits Address from the Legislative Council praying that Roman Catholics might be admitted to the Legislature upon taking the State oaths with the exception of the declaration against Popery and transubstantiation. Reports steps leading to this Address, and declares himself to be in favour of this policy.

Enclosed:

(1) Address, 9 March, 1822.

p. 6

(2) Proposed Act.

p. 8

March 22,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 4. Transmits Address of Assembly praying that the ports of Nova Scotia should be put upon the same footing as those of the West Indies with respect to rum for Canada. Recommends compliance. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 11

March 22,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 5. Transmits Address from the Legislature praying that steps be taken to protect the West Indian trade from depredations by pirates. [Enclosure sent to the Admiralty.] p. 12

March 23,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 6. Expresses the alarm felt at the rumour of an intention to open the West Indies to United States trade, and urges the request of the Legislature that no such steps be taken until Nova Scotia representations shall have been made and considered.

p. 13

April 15,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 7. Reports that the session terminated 10 April. The Acts will be sent when printed.

p. 14

April 16,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 8. Transmits Address from the Legislature, protesting against the proposal to open the West Indian ports to American vessels.

p. 15

Enclosed:

Address, 4 April, 1822.

p. 16

April 16,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 9. Transmits letter from W. J. Skerrett stating that T. J. Mathias has resigned as Agent, and requests that steps be taken to honour bills drawn.

p. 21

Enclosed:

Skerrett to Kempt, London, 25 February, 1822.

p. 22

April 19,
Halifax.

Kempt to R. Wilmot [Under Secretary], No. 10. States that there is no record of a will by H. Schulpyn, nor has he been able to obtain any information concerning him.

p. 23

May 27,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 11. Gives reason for delaying payment due to Major-Gen. G. R. Ainslie.

p. 24

Enclosed:

C. R. Ward to R. D. George (Secretary), Sydney, 4 April, 1822.

p. 25

Sub-enclosure: 1822

Account. p. 26

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 13. Acknowledges letter of 10 April, ^{May 27,} Halifax, and transmits letters from Messrs. Cunard respecting the armed vessel in the fishery service. States that he will advertise for another vessel but will not enter into a new contract until further instructions shall have been received. p. 27

Enclosed:

(1) A. Cunard & Son to Kempt, Halifax, 19 March, 1822. p. 28

(2) S. Cunard to Kempt, Halifax, 28 May [sic], 1822. p. 28

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 13 [sic]. Reports the wreck of the ^{May 28,} French frigate *L'Africaine* on Cape Sable. p. 33 Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 14. Reports that he has sent letters ^{May 28,} Halifax, from officers and crew of *L'Africaine* with the dispatches. p. 35

Kempt to Stephen, No. 15. Transmits Acts passed at the ^{May 28,} Halifax, last session. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Sent to Mr. Stephen, July, 1822. p. 36

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 17. Transmits account of the coal ^{June 17,} Halifax, revenue, and explains certain allowance made from it.

Minute: The Sheriff's 100£ to be sanctioned. p. 39

Enclosed:

Account. p. 42

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 16. Transmits accounts for expenses ^{June 18,} incurred for the officers and crew of *L'Africaine*, who have returned Halifax, to France.

Minute: Enclosures sent to the Foreign Office. p. 38

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 18. States that he has transmitted ^{June 18,} Halifax, the money due to Major-Gen. G. R. Ainslie, in currency. This has been done to save him from loss due to the heavy premium on bills of exchange.

Minute: Inform Ainslie. p. 45

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 19. States that W. Hill will act as ^{June 18,} Halifax, Deputy Secretary and Registrar, during leave granted to R. D. George. Leave has also been given to Hon. J. Black.

Minute: Give the leave. p. 46

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 20. States that he has given a five-year ^{September 20,} lease of the Sydney coal mines to Messrs. Bown, and gives reasons ^{Halifax.} for accepting this tender. p. 47

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 21. Acknowledges despatch of 6 July, ^{October 19,} Halifax, and recommends that B. Tucker should be given a two-year license ^{Halifax.} to search for minerals, but that the Crown should receive one-fifteenth of the gross products of such mines. p. 48

- 1822**
- October 20,
Halifax.
- Kempt to Bathurst. Requests confirmation of the appointment to Council of Enos Collins to succeed James Fraser, who died on 14 October. p. 50
- October 21,
Halifax.
- Kempt to Bathurst. Reports on tenders for a vessel for the fishery service, and requests instructions. p. 51
- November 25,
Halifax.
- Kempt to Bathurst, No. 24. Acknowledges despatch of 31 March, and transmits Blue Book. Regrets delay. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 53
- December 1,
Halifax.
- Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits and recommends compliance with the memorial of J. W. Nutting, to be appointed Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary, on the death of the present patentee, whose deputy he is. p. 54
- Enclosed:
Memorial, 21 November, 1822. p. 55
- December 24,
Halifax.
- Kempt to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 12 October, and promises to show every civility to the Chief Justice of Newfoundland during his stay. All naval vessels are at Bermuda. p. 57

MISCELLANEOUS

ADMIRALTY

- April 3.
Admiralty.
- J. Croker [Secretary] to Wilmot. Reports measures taken to protect Nova Scotia trade from pirates. p. 58
- Enclosed:
(1) Rear-Admiral Sir C. Rowley to Croker, Jamaica, 2 January, 1822. p. 60
(2) Rowley to Don Simon Bolivar, Jamaica, 29 October, 1821. p. 62
(3) Letter of marque granted by the Government of Buenos Ayres and Chile. p. 63
(4) William Burge to Rowley, Spanish Town, 11 December. p. 65
(5) L. De Clemente to Rowley, Santa Marta, 27 November, 1821. p. 66
(6) Rowley to Croker, Jamaica, 1 February, 1822, No. 10. p. 67
(7) F. S. Santander to Rowley, Bogota, 17 December, 1821. p. 68
- December 5.
Admiralty.
- Croker to Wilmot, immediate. Acknowledges letter of 25 November, and states that if Bathurst approves, the Admiral on the Halifax station will be asked whether he could not provide for the fishery service. p. 69
- December 12,
Admiralty.
- J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Wilmot. Acknowledges letter of 9 December, and states that the Admiral has been requested to appropriate a vessel for the fishery service. p. 70

COLONIAL AGENT

N. Atcheson to Wilmot. Transmits Address from the Legislature, praying for remission of the duty on rum imported for Canada.

Minute: Refer to the Bills now before Parliament. p. 71

Enclosed:

Address, 21 March, 1822. p. 72

Atcheson to Wilmot. Transmits Address from the Legislature against the West India Intercourse Bill. [Enclosure not at this place. See A. 163, p. 16.] May 23, Duke St., Westminster. p. 74

COUNCIL OFFICE

Minute for warrant for engraving new Seals for Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island., and Cape Breton. July 5. p. 76

Minute approving of the appointment of Enos Collins to the Council. November 22. p. 77

BOARD OF TRADE

J. Porter [Pro. Secretary] to Wilmot. Reports opinion of Board of Trade that the best solution of the appeal from Nova Scotia would be to impose the duty of 6d. per gallon on rum imported into Canada, from whatever part of the Dominions it may be brought. June 5, Whitehall. p. 78

T. Lack [Secretary] to Wilmot. Points out that 24 of the 28 Acts communicated to the Board of Trade have expired, but that attention should be drawn to Stephen's report of 17 August, 1821. Asks for Bathurst's opinion on the remaining four Acts.

Minute: Extract to Governor with Stephen's report. p. 79

FOREIGN OFFICE

J. Plante, Jr. [Under Secretary] to Wilmot. Transmits despatch from the Ambassador at Paris, Sir C. Stuart, respecting the wreck of *L'Africaine*. September 10, Foreign Office. p. 80

Enclosed:

(1) Stuart to [Castlereagh] (Secretary of State), Paris, 5 September, 1822. No. 245. p. 81

(2) Stuart to Vicomte de Montmorency, Paris, 12 July, 1822. p. 82

(3) Stuart to Montmorency, Paris, 24 July, 1822. p. 83

(4) Montmorency to Stuart, Paris, 17 August, 1822. [In French.] p. 84

(5) James Drummond (Commissary General) to Stuart, Paris, 3 September, 1822. p. 85

1822

February 18,
Ordnance.

ORDNANCE

Lord Fitzroy Somerset [Secretary] to Wilmot. Asks whether Bathurst wishes that a sixpounder brigade of field guns should be sent to Halifax. Lists artillery already there.

Minute: Respecting reference on this subject.

p. 86

TREASURY

February 9,
Treasury
Chambers.

G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Wilmot. Transmits report from the Commissioners of Customs, with respect to loss of fees claimed by the Solicitor General of Nova Scotia.

p. 87

Enclosed:

Report, Custom House, 29 January, 1822.

p. 88

March 7,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot. Concurs in recommendation of an allowance of £500 out of the coal revenues for a private secretary to Kempt.

p. 89

April 20,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot. Transmits letter from Mrs. E. H. Hartley, widow of the former Provost Marshall, and asks if it is intended to continue this, and why it was not provided for in the estimate. p. 90

Enclosed:

Mrs. E. H. Hartley to W. Hill, 2 Hales Place, South Lambeth.

p. 91

April 20,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot. States that W. Hill has been instructed to pay Nova Scotia bills, until another agent shall have been appointed.

p. 92

June 21,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot. Acknowledges letter of 29 May, and states that the protested bills have been paid by W. Hill, of the Treasury, who will act until a new agent is appointed.

p. 92

July 24,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot. Asks why provision was not made in the estimate for the widow and daughters of the late Rev. Dr. Cox. p. 94

August 10,
Treasury
Chambers.

Lushington to Wilmot. Transmits estimate for works required, and requests an opinion upon future provisions for this service.

Minute: No information on which to form an opinion. p. 95

Enclosed:

Estimate.

p. 96

November 9,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot. Reports that John Kirkland has been appointed Agent for Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

p. 97

WAR OFFICE

January 15,
War Office.

W. Merry [Secretary] to Bathurst. Requests information as to the salary and emoluments of the Naval Officer at Halifax, and as to the period during which this office was held by Colin Campbell.

Minute: Transmit the information.

p. 98

Merry to Wilmot. Asks for information as to the salary and emoluments of the Marshall of Vice-Admiralty, as J. Putnam has requested an allowance equal to his half pay. 1822
May 22,
War Office.
p. 99

S. P. G.

S. P. G. to Bathurst. Points out that the appropriation of Clergy Reserves has been omitted in several townships in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Asks that instructions to remedy this should be given, with special mention that the school reserves are for institutions in connection with the Church of England. This should be done free of fees.

Minute: Instructions to be given. p. 100

Enclosed:

J. Pownall to S. P. G., Whitehall, 6 April, 1749. Extract. p. 102

A

Major-Gen. G. R. Ainslie to Bathurst. Requests that deductions from his salary be struck off, and that he should be refunded interest which he has had to pay. July 17,
Arthur's Club,
St. James.
p. 103

Ainslie to Wilmot, private and explanatory. Repeats his request as to his salary. July 18,
Arthur's Club.
p. 104

Memorial of Ainslie, respecting his salary. July 19,
Arthur's Club.
p. 105

Ainslie to Wilmot. Transmits letter from and gives the address of Lt. T. Smith. July 22,
Arthur's Club.
p. 107

Enclosed:

Smith to Ainslie, 5 Bateman's Buildings, Soho, 19 July, 1822. p. 108

Ainslie to Wilmot, private. Asks that the doubloons in which part of his salary is to be paid, be given at the current market price. July 26,
Arthur's Club.
p. 109

Ainslie to Wilmot. Transmits copy of a letter to Sir George Warrender on the subject of his memorial. August 7,
Arthur's Club.
p. 110

Enclosed:

Ainslie to Warrender, Arthur's Club, St. James St., 7 August, 1822. p. 111

Ainslie to Wilmot. Acknowledges letter of 24 August, and asks for an interview respecting his claim to an annual allowance. Sets forth his claim for services in Dominica. August 25,
16 Buckingham
shire,
p. 114
Adelphi.

B

A. Belcher to Wilmot. Transmits letter from W. T. Skerrett [attorney to the Agent T. J. Mathias] who has refused payment of Nova Scotia bills because of the resignation of his principal. February 22,
24 Lime St.,
London.

Minute: Copy for Treasury. p. 117

1822

Enclosed:

W. T. Skerrett to Belcher, 10 January, 1822.

p. 118

April 10,
Lincoln's Inn.

S. Bannister to _____. Draws attention to the appeal of W. Bromley on behalf of the Indians, and asks that goods made by them should not be subjected to duty.

p. 119

Enclosed:

Appeal, 26 February, 1819.

p. 120

May 9,
46 Upper
Seymour St.

Hans Busk to Wilmot. Asks whether Mrs. Faesch could reclaim land granted to her late husband, Captain Faesch, in 1763. p. 123

July 3,
81 St. John
Road.

G. Blanchard to Wilmot. Sends family information to strengthen his application on behalf of a friend. p. 124

Enclosed:

S. Taylor to Blanchard, Biggleswade, 8 June, 1822.

p. 125

C

March 11,
Portsmouth.

J. Carrington to Bathurst. Asks for the copy of a letter written to him by H. Goulburn, on 29 March, 1822. p. 131

December 3,
2 Inner Temple.

Memorandum respecting the memorial of Major D. Stewart. p. 132

G

December 17,
Willesden.

R. D. George to Wilmot. Asks for extended leave of absence. p. 133

December 10,
Tadley Lodge,
near
Basingstoke.

J. Hyde to Under Secretary of State. Transmits a memorial praying for payment of part of the expense of his voyage. Asks how he is to obtain payment of his half pay. p. 134

Enclosed:

Memorial, 10 December, 1822.

p. 135

December 15,
Tadley Lodge.

Hyde to Wilmot. Enquires respecting his letter of 10 December. p. 136

I

July 31,
St. James
Hotel,
Jermyn St.

S. Isted to Wilmot. Asks for a certificate that A. W. DesBarres was entitled to full salary 1817-1818 and half salary to 31 December, 1819, and for the allowance drawn by his brother, George Isted, as Agent for Cape Breton. p. 137

J

July 15,
York Hotel,
Blackfriars.

W. C. Johnson to _____. Asks that a search be made for record of a grant of 30,000 acres to Margaret, widow of Colonel Samuel Vetch. p. 138

K

November 14,
8 Bennett St.

John Kirkland to Wilmot. Asks to be furnished with a copy of the Estimate of Nova Scotia for 1821 and 1822. Acknowledges his appointment as Agent. p. 139

L

C. E. Leonard to Bathurst. Asks for compensation for loss of fees as Surveyor and Searcher of Customs in Cape Breton. States Sydney, Cape Breton. February 22, p. 140

M

Petition of John MacKay for compensation for expense incurred in working mines. December 12, Sydney, Cape Breton. p. 142

Enclosed:

- (1) MacKay to Kempt, Sydney, 26 February, 1822. p. 144
- (2) R. D. George [Secretary] to MacKay, Halifax, 26 April, 1822. p. 146
- (3) Certificate of G. W. Bown as to the customary compensation on the termination of a lease, Sydney, 17 December, 1822. p. 147
- (4) Minute of Council, Halifax, 4 May, 1820. p. 148

T. Mackenzie to H. H. Drummond. Asks for a letter for Rev. — McLeod, a Presbyterian clergyman who intends to go to Nova Scotia.

Minute: Letter to be written. p. 149

N

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Transmits medical certificate. March 15, 26 Surrey St., p. 150 Strand.

Enclosed:

Certificate, 12 March, 1822. p. 151

P

J. Pratt [Surgeon of Milbank Penitentiary] to _____, December 27; Asks whether all the professors for the intended University in Nova Scotia have been appointed. p. 152

R

Alex. Robinson to Bathurst. Points out the unnecessary expense of continuing to employ an armed vessel in the provincial service. Regrets that Customs administration has not been reformed. April 4, Northumber-land & Coffee House.

Minute: This seems to deserve inquiry. p. 153

S

G. M. S. — to Bathurst. Urges that the employment of an armed provincial vessel should be discontinued. January 5, Halifax. p. 155

C. W. Schmidt to Bathurst. Represents the plight to which he has been reduced by refusal of his appeal for assistance. March 20, Halifax. p. 157

Memorial of Major D. Stewart for payment of allowances from fees, which remain in the hands of Ainslie's agent, C. Ward. August 16, St. John, N.B. p. 159

1822

September 7,
15 Surrey St.,
Strand.

T. Smith to Wilmot. Transmits statement of expense for a provincial vessel and makes suggestions respecting any new contract. p. 160

Enclosed:

Statement.

p. 161

November 14,
Bath.

Duke of Somerset to Bathurst. Urges that the unemployed be encouraged to emigrate. p. 162

T

July 3,
Duchy of
Cornwall Office.

B. Tucker to Bathurst. Asks for a licence to search for minerals in Nova Scotia, and for liberty and facilities for working mines.

Minute: Communication to be made to Kempt and Treasury. p. 163

December 20,
Tremanton
Castle,
near Plymouth.

Tucker to Wilmot. Acknowledges letter of 16 December, and accepts terms. p. 164

April 11,
Portsmouth.

Lt. Henry Walker, R.N., to Wilmot. Asks terms upon which Sydney coal mines will be leased. He and his associates desire a 21-year, or at the least a 14-year lease. p. 165

April 27,
8 Mansfield St.

Baron de Werther to Wilmot. [In French.] Requests a reply to the letter of Baron de Maltzahn asking that certain signatures should be certified, in order that the estate of L. de Schmeling may be settled. p. 167

Nova Scotia, A. 164

MAJOR-GEN. SIR JAMES KEMPT, 1823

January 5,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 1. States that leave has been granted to the Naval Officer, J. Blackwell, who has provided a deputy. p. 3

January 5,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 2. Transmits petitions from Windsor and Digby praying that these ports should be opened. Urges compliance, and declares that should it be decided to open only one of these ports, Windsor should have the preference. [Enclosures sent to Board of Trade.] p. 4

January 24,
Halifax.

Kempt to Adam Gordon, private. Transmits letter from Rear-Admiral W. C. Fahie, and states his concurrence in the view that naval vessels should not be employed for the transport of mails. Asks that this be taken into consideration in the reorganization of the packet service. Trusts to hear from Bathurst with respect to the government vessel. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 6

March 19,
Halifax.Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits letter from Rear-Admiral W. C. Fahie, giving reasons for which it is not possible to detail a vessel for fishery protection. Under these circumstances he has engaged the *Chebucto* for one year. p. 8

Enclosed:

1823

Fahie to Kempt, Bermuda, 7 March, 1823.

p. 9

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 4. Transmits statements of the coal ^{March 20,}
revenues for 1822. Repeats his request to give aid from this fund to ^{Halifax.}
Dalhousie College. Urges a similar donation of £1000 for King's
College. p. 10

Enclosed:

Statements.

p. 13

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 5. Acknowledges despatch of ^{March 21,}
20 November, and states that the report of the Law Officers upon the ^{Halifax.}
method of framing Provincial laws will be brought to the attention
of the Assembly. p. 18

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 6. States that the session was closed ^{April 10,}
on 8 April, and that the Acts will be transmitted when printed. ^{Halifax.}
Harmony prevailed. He will report on matters of public interest
which arose. p. 19

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 7. States that Colin Campbell died on ^{April 22,}
19 April. p. 20 ^{Halifax.}

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 8. Reports that the Assembly has ^{May 10,}
voted a salary for a resident judge for Cape Breton. Asks confirmation ^{Halifax.}
of his appointment of G. W. Marshall to this post. p. 21

[Kempt] to _____, private. Transmits papers relating to ^{May 20,}
Cape Breton, and points out that there is no real grievance respecting ^{Halifax.}
annexation. On the contrary it has given general satisfaction.
R. Gibbon is not a responsible agent. p. 26

Enclosed:

(1) Address to Kempt, September, 1821. p. 29

(2) Revenue since annexation. p. 31

(3) Appropriations since annexation. p. 33

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits Address showing the satisfaction ^{May 30,}
of Cape Breton people with annexation to Nova Scotia. p. 23 ^{Halifax.}

Enclosed:

Address, Sydney, 9 May, 1823. p. 24

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits Journals of Assembly for the ^{June 12,}
period during which he has administered the Government, together ^{Halifax.}
with a schedule of 38 Acts passed during the last session. [Journals
not at this place.] p. 40

- 1823**
- | | | |
|---|---|-------|
| <u>July 5,</u>
<u>Halifax.</u> | Enclosed:
Schedule. | p. 41 |
| | Kempt to Bathurst, No. 9. Urges that the Lt.-Gov. should be paid a fixed sum in lieu of fees. | p. 49 |
| | Attached: | |
| | Kempt to — Baillie, 16 October, 1823. Extract. Sends memoranda respecting fees. | p. 50 |
| <u>July 10,</u>
<u>Halifax.</u> | Enclosed:
Memoranda, 10 August, 1823. | p. 51 |
| | Kent to Bathurst, No. 10. Applies for leave of absence. | p. 54 |
| <u>August 5,</u>
<u>Halifax.</u> | Kempt to Bathurst, No. 11. Acknowledges letter of 31 March, and engages to send his suggestions for revision of the Royal Instructions. | p. 55 |
| <u>August 6,</u>
<u>Halifax.</u> | Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits memorial and petition from the Halifax Chamber of Commerce, with respect to trade and fisheries. [Enclosure sent to the Treasury.] | p. 56 |
| <u>August 30,</u>
<u>Halifax.</u> | Kempt to Bathurst. States the uneasiness felt as to the interpretation of certain clauses of the recent Act 3 Geo. IV. Cap. 44, to regulate trade. Requests a decision in the matter. | p. 57 |
| | Enclosed:
(1) First Opinion given by the Attorney General to the Chamber of Commerce. | p. 69 |
| | (2) Second Opinion given by the Attorney General to the Chamber of Commerce. | p. 59 |
| | (3) R. J. Uniacke (Attorney General) to Kempt, Halifax, 21 August, 1823. | p. 67 |
| | (4) Commissioners of Customs to Collector at Halifax, London, 5 June, 1823. | p. 71 |
| | (5) Uniacke to R. Tremain (President of the Chamber of Commerce), Halifax, 22 August, 1823. | p. 72 |
| <u>September 14,</u>
<u>Halifax.</u> | Kempt to Bathurst, No. 13. Refers to his despatch of 5 January, and requests an answer to the petitions for opening ports. | p. 75 |
| <u>October 14,</u>
<u>Halifax.</u> | Kempt to Bathurst, No. 14. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for 1822 and 1823. Explains delay. [Enclosures not at this place.] | p. 76 |
| <u>October 16,</u>
<u>Halifax.</u> | Kempt to Bathurst, No. 15. Acknowledges letter of 31 July, and states that the American refugee settlers cannot be induced to go to Trinidad or to any place where slavery exists. | p. 77 |

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 16. Transmits returns of revenue and expenditure, which are sent without waiting for the returns of exports and imports from Sydney and Shelburne. [Enclosure not at this place.] 1823
October 15.
Halifax.

p. 78

Kempt to Bathurst, private. Gives reasons for which he declined to send troops to Prince Edward Island. November 13.
Halifax.

p. 79

Enclosed:

- (1) Kempt to Lt.-Gov. C. D. Smith, Halifax, 1 November, 1823. p. 81
- (2) Kempt to Smith, Halifax, 13 November, 1823. p. 82
- (3) Smith to Kempt, Charlottetown, 29 October, 1823. p. 83
- (4) Smith to [Kempt], Charlottetown, 6 November, 1823. p. 86

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 17. Transmits information respecting the estimate for Nova Scotia, and points out that Miss G. E. Cottnam is dead, and that the Bishop of Nova Scotia is absent without leave. December 16.
Halifax.

p. 87

Enclosed:

Estimate. p. 88

Kempt to R. Wilmot Horton [Under Secretary]. No. 18. Acknowledges letter of 30 September, and promises to send a summary of his correspondence with Bathurst. Public and private correspondence will be kept separate. December 27.
Halifax.

p. 91

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 19. Acknowledges despatch of 30 September, and states that he will observe the rules with respect to the preparation of despatches. December 27.
Halifax.

p. 92

Kempt to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 30 September, with authority to continue the pension of £100 during the life of C. Campbell's widow. December 27.
Halifax.

p. 93

MISCELLANEOUS

ADMIRALTY

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Wilmot. Transmits letter from Rear-Admiral W. C. Fahie, stating that he could not detail a vessel to the fishery service. April 22.
Admiralty.

p. 94

Enclosed:

Fahie to J. W. Croker [First Secretary], Bermuda, 7 March, 1823. p. 95

AGENT

N. Atcheson to Wilmot. Transmits letter from J. Black, requesting extended leave of absence. May 20.
Duke St.,
Westminster.

p. 96

Enclosed:

Black to Wilmot, London, 20 May, 1823. p. 97

1823

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

March 29,
Horse Guards.

Major-Gen. Sir Herbert Taylor [Secretary] to Wilmot. Asks that directions be given to the Navy Board for transporting the 52nd Regiment to North America, to replace the 62nd. p. 98

April 23,
Halifax.

Taylor to Wilmot. Transmits correspondence with respect to the employment of veterans for Newfoundland and Bermuda garrisons, and states that the Commander-in-Chief attaches importance to Kempt's proposal. p. 99

Enclosed:

(1) Kempt to Major-Gen. Sir W. Gordon, Halifax, 10 February, 1823. p. 100

(2) Memorandum by Kempt, Halifax, 10 February, 1823. p. 102

(3) Kempt to Gordon, Halifax, 28 March, 1823. Extract. p. 103

BOARD OF TRADE

July 14,
Whitehall.

T. Lack [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. States that Nova Scotia Acts of 1821 should be left to their operation, but that Stephen's report on 1004, 1015, 1016, 1022, 1024, 1025 and 1027 should be drawn to Bathurst's attention. His report on Nos. 1009 and 1017 should be communicated to Kempt. p. 104

July 17,
Whitehall.

Lack to Wilmot Horton. States that Nova Scotia Acts for 1822 should be left to their operation, but that Bathurst's attention should be drawn to Stephen's remarks on Nos. 1052, 1056-1058. p. 105

November 13,
Board of Trade.

Lack to Horton. Acknowledges letters of 25 February and 16 October, and transmits a report from the Commissioners of Customs, as a result of which it has not been deemed expedient to open the ports of Digby and Windsor. p. 106

Enclosed:

Report, Custom House, 27 March, 1823.

p. 107

COUNSEL: J. STEPHEN

November 13,
Lincoln's Inn.

Stephen to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 18 October, and reports his opinion as to the interpretation of the recent Act 3 Geo. IV, Cap. 44, for regulation of trade. This is done in accordance with the request made by Kempt in his despatch of 30 August, 1823. p. 109

ORDNANCE

April 12,
Ordnance.

Lord Fitzroy Somerset [Secretary] to Wilmot. States that there is no vacancy in the Barrack Department at Windsor. H. Smith has applied for an appointment. p. 114

TREASURY

June 24,
Treasury
Chambers.

G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 31 May, and states that the Treasury cannot consent to commute Joshua Hyde's pension. p. 115

S. R. Lushington [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Asks for an opinion on the claim of A. W. DesBarres to the remainder of his salary as former Attorney General of Cape Breton. 1823 July 2, p. 116 Treasury Chambers.

WAR OFFICE

W. Merry [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Requests to be informed as to the income of Lt. Nathaniel Thomas, as preventive officer at Windsor, and as to the date of his appointment. May 16, War Office.

Minute: "No such Person in the Blue Book." p. 117

Merry to Wilmot Horton. Requests an answer to his letter of June 17, 16 May. War Office. p. 118

S. P. G.

S. P. G. to [Bathurst]. Prays for a Parliamentary grant, together with funds from the customs and coal mines, to be used to rebuild St. Mary's le Bow, and assist King's College. June 20, p. 119

S. P. G. to [Bathurst]. Asks that Archdeacons should replace Ecclesiastical Commissaries in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Newfoundland. November 21, St. Martin's Library, Westminster.

Minutes: The additional cost would be about £150. Bathurst directs compliance. Asks who are to be the Archdeacons and how the extra £400 or £500 is to be met? p. 125

GOULBURN

H. Goulburn to Wilmot. Sends letter from Joshua Hyde, asking for support to obtain commutation of his pension. July 18, p. 122

Enclosed:

Hyde to Goulburn, Paris, 14 July, 1823. p. 165

Goulburn to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter from A. B. Howe, praying that the late Miss Cottnam's pension may be continued to him. November 5, Dublin Castle. p. 123

Enclosed:

Howe to Goulburn, 13 Everett St., Brunswick Sq., London, 23 October, 1823.

Minute: Goulburn is no longer connected with that office so that he can only forward this for Bathurst's consideration. p. 124

HOUSE OF COMMONS

Applies for copies of documents relating to the establishment of Cape Breton, and to the recent annexation of that colony to Nova Scotia. May 9, p. 127

A

— Ashfield to Wilmot. Asks for an interview on the affairs of Cape Breton. [May 24] 6 Staple Inn.

Minute: Enquires as to who Ashfield is. p. 132

B

James Blackwell [Naval Officer] to Bathurst. Applies for May 19, extended leave of absence. 15 Queen Anne St., p. 133 Cavendish Sq.

1823 M. B——— to Bathurst. Requests that J. Blackwell
November 14. should be ordered to return to Nova Scotia. p. 134

C

[April]
3 Vigo Lane,
Piccadilly.

A. Thomas to ———. Requests that the name of Mrs. Barbara Cox should be entered again upon the pension list, as this is almost her only support.

Minute: This should be attended to. p. 135

August 25,
Admiral's
Naval Docks.

A. I. Cochrane to Wilmot. Offers to divide his half share of the proceeds if B. Tucker obtains a lease to work mines which he has discovered in Nova Scotia. p. 136

Undated.

Memorial of Lt. David Campbell praying that his father's pension should be continued to his mother and sisters.

Minute: Pension can be continued to the widow. p. 138

G

February 28,
London.

R. Gibbon to Wilmot. Transmits copy of the petition from Cape Breton, protesting against annexation to Nova Scotia. States that he is agent for the inhabitants. [Petition not at this place.] p. 140

Attached:

Memoranda on Cape Breton. p. 142

June 3,
[Willesden]
Middlesex.

Sir Rupert D. George [Provincial Secretary] to Wilmot. Asks for extended leave of absence, which has been sanctioned by Kempt.

Minute: To be complied with. p. 147

Enclosed:

Kempt to George, Halifax, 28 March, 1823. p. 148

December 20,
Omagh.

W. Givan to Wilmot. Asks leave to draw his pension while visiting his brother at Horton, Nova Scotia. p. 149

December 27,
Omagh.

Givan to Wilmot. Acknowledges letter of 24 December, and states that his pension was granted by the Treasury, and that he does not wish to reside permanently in Nova Scotia.

Minute: To be recommended to the Treasury. p. 150

H

February 15,
50 Rue Rivoli,
Paris.

J. Hyde to Bathurst. Repeats his request for an allowance for his passage.

Minute: Allowances have not been given to other officers whose posts were abolished, but the principle is not unreasonable. p. 152

February 19,
4 Weston Place,
St. Pancras.

A. B. Howe to H. Goulburn. Asks to be appointed Collector or Comptroller of Customs, if the port of Windsor is opened. p. 154

March 1,
50 Rue Rivoli.

Hyde to Bathurst. Repeats his request for an allowance for his passage.

Minute: Believes the former letter was answered. p. 155

Hyde to Goulburn, private. Asks for aid in procuring a passage 1823
allowance.

Minute: That this was refused. March 4,
50 Rue Rivoli,
Paris.

Memorial of Hyde that his pension should be commuted. p. 158 May 12.

Hyde to Gouldburn. Asks for support for his memorial. p. 159 June 4,
50 Rue Rivoli,
Paris.

Hyde to Wilmot. Asks for an answer to his memorial. p. 160 June 12,
50 Rue Rivoli,
Paris.

Hyde to ———. Transmits a further memorial and asks June 28
50 Rue Rivoli,
Paris.
for support. p. 161

Enclosed:

Memorial, 28 June, 1823. p. 162

Hyde to Goulburn. Asks support for his memorial.

Minute: That Hyde has received an answer both from the June 28
50 Rue Rivoli.
Colonial Office and the Treasury. p. 163

Hyde to ———. Asks for a reply to his memorial to the July 17,
Paris.
Treasury. p. 166

Enclosed:

Memorial, 17 July, 1823. p. 167

Hyde to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter giving the Treas- August 4,
Paris.
ury decision.

J. Hames to Wilmot Horton. Asks for an interview to state November 11,
10 Sussex Place,
Kent Road.
his case as former Provost Marshall of Cape Breton.

Minute: States particulars of this case. Hames was overpaid
by mistake, and has no claim. p. 169

Enclosed:

Memorandum by Hames, 30 October, 1823. p. 170

A. B. Howe to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 15 Nov- November 18,
13 Everett St.,
Brunswick Sq.
ember, and transmits a memorial for the continuance to him of the p. 172
pension granted to his family.

Enclosed:

Memorial, 18 November, 1823.

Minute: Receipt of A. B. Howe for documents returned to him, p. 173
10 April, 1826.

Howe to Wilmot Horton. Maintains his claim to the pension November 21,
13 Everett St.,
Brunswick Sq.
as against his relations. p. 177

Hames to Wilmot Horton. Makes a further appeal. p. 178 December 15,
10 Sussex Place.
Minute: This case is before the Treasury.

Howe to Wilmot Horton. Re-states his case. p. 180 December 23,
13 Everett St.,
Brunswick Sq.

1823

N

January 6,
Halifax.

Rev. J. Inglis to Bishop of Nova Scotia. Urges him to press
for aid to King's College. p. 182

March 27.

Medical certificate as to the state of health of the Bishop of
Nova Scotia. p. 185

April 10,
Hampton,
Middlesex.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Requests an interview.
Minute: "Tomorrow at 4". p. 181

October 11,
Halifax.

Elizabeth Nicholson to Bathurst. Transmits Letters of Admin-
istration. [Letters returned.] p. 186

S

April 16,
Hampton.

R. B. Stanser to Bathurst. Acknowledges note of 15 April, and
states that his father is ill, but will come to London as soon as
possible. p. 187

October 30,
Frogner.

Lord Sydney to Wilmot Horton. Introduces J. Hames. p. 188

T

April 16,
Duchy of
Cornwall
Office.

B. Tucker to Wilmot. Asks whether directions have been given
that he may search for minerals in Nova Scotia. p. 189

July 9,
Tremanton
Castle.

Tucker to Wilmot. Asks for the grant to mine in Nova Scotia.
He sent out a miner in June.
Minute: Asks to see the letter sent to Tucker. p. 190

Nova Scotia, A. 165

1824

LT.-GEN. SIR JAMES KEMPT AND
PRESIDENT M. WALLACE, 1824

March 20,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 1. States that he informed the
Legislature of his authority to grant £1000 each to King's College
and Dalhousie, provided similar amounts were voted, but the
Assembly deferred the question till next session. p. 3

Enclosed:

Resolution of Assembly, 11 March, 1824.

p. 4

April 1,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 2. Acknowledges despatch of 31 April,
and states that he has appointed Judge B. Halliburton to conduct an
investigation into the charges against Lt.-Gov. C. D. Smith, of
Prince Edward Island. p. 5

April 2,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 3. Asks for approval of the appoint-
ment of S. B. Robie to succeed J. Black as Member of the Executive
Council. Black is dead.
Minute: Approved 1 July. p. 6

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 4. Transmits copies of the General and Trade Instructions, with his observations thereon, as requested in the despatch of 31 March, 1823. Gives the opinion of the Chief Justice on this, and his own reasons for dissenting from it. Trusts that no material alterations will be made in the General Instructions. [Enclosure not at this place.] 1824
April 3.
Halifax.

p. 7

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 5. Reports termination of the session on 11 March. Draws attention to the Act for equal administration of justice in Nova Scotia, which extends the system recently found successful in Cape Breton. J. J. Chipman, W. H. O. Haliburton and T. Ritchie have been appointed as the first justices under this Act. [Enclosures not at this place.] April 5.
Halifax.

p. 16

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 6. States that he has given leave to the Solicitor General, S. B. Robie. During his absence the duties of his office will be performed by Attorney General R. J. Uniacke. April 29.
Halifax.

p. 18

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits papers concerning the pension granted to the late Miss G. E. Cottnam, and urges that it be continued to her three nieces, or that an annuity of £20 per ann. be granted to each of them. April 29.
Halifax.

p. 19

Enclosed:

(1) Mrs. Martha Tonge to Kempt, Windsor, 6 September, 1823. p. 20

(2) Memorandum by Mrs. Deborah Cottnam, January, 1806, with note by Mrs. Tonge. p. 21

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 8. Transmits the accounts of the Cape Breton and Pictou coal mines for 1823. April 29.
Halifax.

p. 27

Enclosed:

Accounts. p. 28

Kempt to R. Wilmet Horton [Under-Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 29 May, and gives his views on the memorial of Messrs. Janvrin & Co., of Jersey, complaining of regulations which affect their interest in the Nova Scotia fishery. June 9.
London.

p. 71

Kempt to Bathurst. Urges the provision of small permanent garrisons for Newfoundland and Bermuda. June 25.
London.

Minute: That it is proposed to separate the Nova Scotia and Bermuda command. p. 74

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits papers respecting the proposed union of King's College and Dalhousie. Recommends this. June 28.
London.

p. 32

Enclosed:

(1) Minutes of Governors of King's College, 22 September, 1823-7 April, 1824. Summary. p. 35

(2) Suggestions for union and observations thereon. p. 37

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|
| 1824 | (3) Dalhousie to Kempt, Three Rivers, 26 October, 1823. | p. 43 |
| | (4) Objections by the Chief Justice, S. S. Blowers, Halifax, 15 January, 1824. | p. 45 |
| | (5) Rev. W. Cochran, D.D., (Vice-President) to J. W. Nutting (Acting Secretary: King's College), Windsor, 15 December, 1823. | p. 49 |
| | (6) Dalhousie to Kempt, Quebec, 13 March, 1824. | p. 54 |
| | (7) Draft Bill for union. | p. 62 |
| 1824. | (8) Rev. J. Inglis to Bishop of Nova Scotia, Halifax, 20 February, 1824. | p. 57 |
| July 3. | Memorandum by Sir James Kempt, on quit rents. | p. 76 |
| July 3. | Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits letter written by Rev. J. Inglis, stating the serious inconvenience caused by the continued absence of the Bishop of Nova Scotia. Urges that the Bishop should retire. | p. 77 |
| | Enclosed: | |
| | Inglis to Kempt, Haymarket, 1 July, 1824. | p. 78 |
| July 6.
London. | Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits papers concerning the schooner <i>Herald</i> , which entered St. Andrew's with flour, produced and manufactured in the United States. Asks that measures be taken to stop proceedings which violate the British Statute, 3 Geo. IV, Cap. 44. | p. 82 |
| | Enclosed: | |
| | (1) T. N. Jeffery [Collector] to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], Custom House, Halifax, 29 April, 1824. | p. 83 |
| | (2) Opinion of the Solicitor General, S. B. Robie, 11 May, 1824. | p. 86 |
| | (3) Report of the Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke, 5 May, 1824. | p. 90 |
| July 12,
30 Half Moon
St. | Kempt to Bathurst. Wishes to introduce S. G. W. Archibald. | p. 95 |
| August 9,
London. | Kempt to Bathurst. Acknowledges private letter of 6 August, and discusses means of providing a pension for the Bishop of Nova Scotia. Suggests W. Hill as Attorney General of P.E.I. | p. 96 |
| August 13. | Memorandum respecting the Attorney General of P.E.I. | p. 98 |
| September 10. | Memorandum: Kempt wishes to know whether Wilmot Horton wishes to see him before he goes to the Continent. | p. 99 |
| September 21. | Memorandum: Kempt applies for leave to wear the Legion of Honour. | p. 100 |
| September 22. | Memorandum on the appointment of a bishop for Nova Scotia, and the succession to St. Paul's Church, Halifax. | p. 101 |

Memorandum that Kempt can only reply to this memorial [not named], that laws must be enacted for the general good, not for private interests.

1824

September 29,

London.

p. 103

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. States that although he has personal knowledge of Ward Chipman, he could not suggest any person in Nova Scotia, who would appear to be more competent to act as third arbitrator in the division of duties between Upper and Lower Canada.

p. 104

PRESIDENT M. WALLACE

Wallace to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 8 March, and states that instructions have been given to pay the Lt.-Governor's fees into a fund from which that officer is to be allowed £1000 per annum.

May 18,

Halifax.

p. 105

Wallace to Bathurst. States that leave has been given to the Collector of Provincial Revenue, H. Binney.

May 18,

Halifax.

p. 106

Wallace to Bathurst. Acknowledges circular of 4 June, and states that a return will be made of the fees and other emoluments of Naval Officer and Customs officials.

August 14,

Halifax.

p. 107

Wallace to Bathurst. Transmits return of the fees and emoluments of the Naval Officer and the Customs officials. In the present depression, fees are only a moderate return. Makes suggestions on this point. Mentions the agitation for abolition of the office of Naval Officer. No harbour fees are collected. Lighthouse fees are regarded as high.

September 14,

Halifax.

p. 108

Enclosed:

(1) T. N. Jeffery (Collector) and J. Wallace (Comptroller) to Wallace, Custom House, Halifax, 31 August, 1824. p. 110

(2) Statement of Customs Fees. p. 111

(3) J. Blackwell (Naval Officer) to Wallace, Halifax, 11 August, 1824. p. 113

Wallace to Bathurst. Transmits petition from the churchwardens and Vestry of St. Paul's against presentation of Rev. E. Willis as Rector.

November 20,

Halifax.

p. 117

Enclosed:

Petition, 17 November, 1824. p. 118

Wallace to Bathurst. Transmits papers dealing with the refusal of the churchwardens of St. Paul's, Halifax, to admit Rev. R. Willis as Rector.

December 20,

Halifax.

p. 122

Enclosed:

(1) Mandamus to churchwardens, 13 December, 1824. p. 123

(2) Willis to Wallace, Halifax, 16 December, 1824. p. 125

- 1824**
- (3) Mandamus to Rev. B. G. Gray, 16 December, 1824. p. 127
 - (4) Report of Rev. B. G. Gray, 16 December, 1824. p. 128
 - (5) Sir Rupert D. George (Secretary) to churchwardens, Halifax, 17 December, 1827. p. 129
 - (6) Churchwardens to George, Halifax, 18 December, 1824. p. 130
- Sub-enclosure:
- Report of a special Vestry meeting, 18 December, 1824. p. 131

December 20,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 4 October, and returns the old Seal. p. 132

MISCELLANEOUS

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

June 29,
Horse Guards.

Major-Gen. Sir Herbert Taylor [Secretary] to R. Wilmot Horton [Under Secretary]. Transmits a proposal by Capt. J. G. Fitzgerald to re-embody the Colonial Marines, which was a negro corps. This body could then be used in Africa.

Minute: Suggests that the great part of these men must be otherwise engaged, or unfit for service. p. 133

Enclosed:

Fitzgerald to —————, undated. p. 134

COUNCIL OFFICE

June 23.

Order-in-Council for the appointment of S. B. Robie to the Nova Scotia Council. p. 135

August 14.

Order-in-Council for the use of the new Seal. [Not at this place.] p. 136

FOREIGN OFFICE

March 29,
Foreign Office.

G. Canning [Foreign Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter from S. Kathrens wishing to know who is in authority in Dalhousie Settlement. p. 137

Enclosed:

Kathrens to Secretary of State, Dublin, 24 March, 1824. p. 236

HOME DEPT.

May 6,
Whitehall.

H. Hobhouse [Under Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter from P. and F. Janvrin & Co., with a memorial containing their grievances with respect to their fishery establishment at Arichat. p. 138

Enclosed:

Janvrin & Co. to Major-Gen. Sir Colin Halkett (Governor of Jersey), Jersey, 29 April, 1824. [Memorial not at this place.] p. 139

LAW OFFICERS

1824

Wilmot Horton to J. Stephen, Jr. Asks for a report upon the July, questions raised in R. Gibbon's petition against the annexation of Downing St. Cape Breton to Nova Scotia. p. 144

Stephen's opinion on Cape Breton. p. 142 Undated.

King's Proctor to Wilmot Horton. Reports that the resignation December 15, of the Bishop of Nova Scotia had been delivered to Bathurst. p. 141 Doctors' Commons.

TREASURY

G. Garrison [Assistant Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. States June 23, that the Treasury sees no grounds for continuing the pension which Treasury Chambers had been granted to the late Miss G. E. Cottnam. p. 148

WAR OFFICE

W. Merry [Secretary] to R. Wilmot Horton. Asks on what May 19, grounds Lt. C. Campbell's pension has been continued to his War Office. widow. p. 147

MISCELLANEOUS OFFICES

H. Goulburn to Wilmot Horton. Transmits a note. [Enclosure June 19, not at this place.] p. 149

A

W. G. Adam to _____. Transmits letter from J. Loch, April 15, recommending that Capt. John Mackay should be appointed to the 102 Great Russell St., Nova Scotia Council. States that Mackay had shown great ability when he assisted in the conversion of the people on the Sutherland estates from smugglers and drones into enterprising fishermen and good subjects. p. 150

Enclosed:

Loch to Adam. p. 151

B

J. Blackwell [Naval Officer] to _____. Asks that his leave February 11, be extended till the sailing of the first vessel for Halifax. p. 154 18 Queen Anne St., Cavendish Sq.

Blackwell to _____. States that he sailed the first week May 31, in April but that the vessel was forced back by storms and is now 18 Queen Anne St., refitting at Plymouth. p. 155 Cavendish Sq.

Blackwell to A. Gordon. States that the vessel will sail on June 4. Monday next. p. 156

W. J. Bankes to [Bathurst]. Recommends Rev. H. Binney September 8, for appointment as Rector of Halifax. p. 157 Loughton Hall, Northrop.

Rev. H. Binney to Wilmot Horton. Requests an inter-September 9, view. p. 158 20 Newman St.

Binney to Wilmot Horton. Transmits two letters to Bathurst, September 14, requesting to be appointed Rector of Halifax, and asks Wilmot 20 Newman St., Horton to present the more suitable. p. 159

1824

Enclosed:

- (1) Binney to Bathurst, 20 Newman St., 14 September, 1824. p. 161
- (2) Binney to Bathurst, 20 Newman St., 14 September, 1824. p. 162

C

March 11,
Audley Prior,
near Wheatley,
Oxon.

Sir Alexander Croke to Bathurst. Transmits copies of two letters from Nova Scotia, which support his opposition to the proposed union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges. p. 163

Enclosed:

- (1) Unsigned to Croke, Windsor, 17 October, 1823. p. 164
- (2) Unsigned to Croke, Halifax, 9 January, 1824. p. 165

September 8,
Kelham.

Archbishop of Canterbury to Bathurst. Discusses provision for the retiring Bishop of Nova Scotia, and for the income of succeeding Bishops. Speedy provision should be made for the church at Halifax. p. 170

September 10,
Cirencester.

Bathurst to Archbishop of Canterbury. Replies to questions raised in letter of 8 September. p. 171

October 30,
Kelham.

Archbishop of Canterbury to Bathurst. Suggests that the appointment of Archdeacons be left to the Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 172

D

March 16,
16 Fludyer St.

A. W. DesBarres to Wilmot Horton. Requests support for his memorial to be appointed Assistant Judge of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick.

Minute: That DesBarres has no claim. The question of an appointment should be left to Sir Howard Douglas. p. 173

Enclosed:

Memorial. p. 174

Sub-enclosures:

Certificates. p. 176

April 21,
Fludyer St.

DesBarres to Wilmot Horton. Asks for a pension of £100 from the coal revenue, until other provision is made for him. p. 180

April 22,
Fludyer St.

DesBarres to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter to H. Goulburn, with the reply which he received on his application for a pension due to the abolition of the office of Attorney General of Cape Breton. p. 183

Enclosed:

- (1) DesBarres to Goulburn, 16 Fludyer St., 31 March, 1824. p. 184

(2) Goulburn to DesBarres, Irish Office, London, 3 April, 1824. 1824
p. 186

Memorandum by A. W. DesBarres on his claim for a pension. April 27.
p. 187

Attached:

(1) W. H. O. Haliburton, K.C., to DesBarres, Halifax, 21 February, 1824. p. 188

(2) Certificate by Haliburton. p. 189

DesBarres to G. Baillie. Enquires as to steps taken on his Undated.
claim. p. 190

DesBarres to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 7 May, May 10,
and makes further representations respecting his claim. p. 191 18 Fludyer St.

G

Lt.-Col. W. Gossett to Wilmot Horton. Transmits memorial March 29,
from Messrs. Robin & Co., of Jersey, protesting against the Nova Harwich.
Scotia bounty on fish exported in native vessels.

Minute: That this will be referred to Kempt. p. 193

Enclosed:

Memorial, Jersey, 17 March, 1824. p. 248

Gossett to Wilmot Horton. Reminds him of his promise to July 16,
refer the memorial of Robin & Co., to Sir James Kempt, on his Harwich.
arrival in England. p. 194

Gossett to Wilmot Horton. Requests an answer to Robin & September 11,
Co.'s memorial. p. 195 Harwich.

J. Graham to [Bathurst]. Recommends Rev. H. Binney for the September 17,
living at Halifax. p. 196 Edmond Castle,
Carlisle.

H

A. B. Howe to Wilmot Horton. Transmits statement of his January 5,
claims to the pension which had been paid to Miss G. E. Cottnam, 13 Everett St.,
[Enclosure not at this place.] Brunswick Sq.
p. 197

J. Hames to Wilmot Horton. Makes a further representation January 7,
on his claim for remuneration as late Provost Marshall of Cape 10 Sussex Place,
Breton. Kent Road. p. 198

Hames to Wilmot Horton, private. States his claim to con-January 7.
sideration. p. 201

Hames to Wilmot Horton. Makes a further representation March 12,
p. 202 10 Sussex Place,
Kent Road.

Wilmot Horton to Hames. States that Bathurst adheres to his March,
decision that Hames has no claim to further remuneration. p. 203 Downing St.

Unsigned to J. Hume, M.P. Protests against the employment March 20,
of a vessel for the fishery service of Nova Scotia. p. 204 London.

- 1824**
- April 19.** Medical certificate that the Bishop of Nova Scotia is unable to return to North America. p. 206
- May 3.** A. B. Howe to Wilmot Horton. Asks for an interview on the subject of his claim to the pension formerly held by Miss G. E. Cottnam. p. 207
- June 18.
13 Everett St.,
Russell Sq.** Howe to Goulburn. Urges his claim. p. 208
- I
- August 6,
19 Haymarket.** Rev. J. Inglis to Bathurst. Makes suggestions for the support of the retiring Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 217
- Enclosed:
- Rev. A. Hamilton [Secretary of S. P. G.] to Inglis, St. Martin's Library, Westminster, 17 May, 1816. p. 218
- Sub-enclosure:
- The solution of S. P. G., granting an extra allowance to Rev. J. Inglis and an allowance for an assistant at St. Paul's. p. 219
- August 30.
19 Haymarket.** Inglis to Wilmot Horton. Enquires how long the American packets are likely to be detained, and whether any information respecting the diocese of Nova Scotia has been received. He will call again when his physicians will allow him. p. 220
- September 2.** Memorandum of points to be considered in the patent for the Bishop of Nova Scotia, and in appointing a rector for St. Paul's. p. 231
- September 14.
19 Haymarket.** Inglis to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 12 September, and makes suggestions with respect to the patent for the new Bishop. Minute: Enquiries respecting Commissaries. The Commissary should be Rector of St. George's [sic] as Dr. Inglis was. p. 221
- September 28,
19 Haymarket.** Inglis to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 27 September, and states that unless Bathurst has done so, he will communicate with the Archbishop of Canterbury respecting the change of designation of the Bishopric of Nova Scotia. Explains the reason for substituting Archdeacons for Commissaries, and gives his views as to their commissions. One or two other points will have to be considered later. Early consideration should be given to the appointment of a rector for St. Paul's. p. 223
- October 2.
19 Haymarket.** Inglis to Wilmot Horton. Asks whether he may act on Bathurst's decision to appoint Rev. R. Willis to St. Paul's. The only change required with respect to Commissaries is to change the title to Archdeacon. Asks that his patent as Bishop should be expedited, also the date at which Bishop Stanzer's pension will commence. p. 225
- October 27.
19 Haymarket.** Inglis to Bathurst. Suggests that New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island should be named in the Bishop's patent. Repeats that it is only necessary to change the title of the Commissaries to that of Archdeacon. p. 227

Memorandum of the wishes of Rev. J. Inglis with respect to the **1824**
patent for the Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 229 Undated.

Memorandum by G. Baillie for Wilmot Horton, relative to the **Undated**.
appointment of Rev. J. Inglis. p. 233

J

Memorial of P. & F. Janvrin & Co. complaining of Nova Scotia **January 16**,
laws which are unfair to their fishing interests. p. 210 Jersey.

Janvrin & Co. to Wilmot Horton. Asks for Kempt's report on **May 21**,
their memorial. p. 214 Jersey.

M

Memorial of J. McPherson, praying for payment of his salary as **May 26**,
schoolmaster in Glengarry, 1816-1822. p. 238 Dorchester.

N

Bishop of Nova Scotia [Stanser] to Wilmot Horton. Asks for a **May 11**,
copy of the patent for appointment of Archdeacons in the Canadas. **Hampton, Middlesex.**
p. 241

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Resigns. p. 242 **August 6,**
Hampton.

P

W. Pryor and R. Tremain [churchwardens] to Bathurst. Trans- **December 20**,
mit duplicate of their previous memorial on the appointment of a **Halifax.**
Rector of St. Paul's, and explain their opposition to the claim of Rev.
R. Willis. [Enclosure not at this place. See A. 165, p. 118.] p. 243

R

Mary Russell to R. Wilmot Horton. Enquires respecting the **February 18**,
effects of the late Capt. John Allen. p. 247 **Ennis, Ireland.**

S

Baron Seguier [Consul General for France] to Wilmot Horton. **October 22**,
[In French.] Enquires as to the whereabouts of P. F. Circet. p. 251 **London.**

T

[T.] J. Taylor to Bathurst. Requests an interview for himself **February 14**,
and others to make proposals respecting trade and settlement in the **12 New Manor**
North American Colonies. **Place,**
King's Road.

Minute: That he was asked to state his proposals in writing.
p. 252

Taylor to Bathurst. Explains delay in replying to letter. **March 6,**
Offers to give information on the same subject. p. 254 **12 New Manor**
Road, Chelsea.

Taylor to Bathurst. Intends to attend the Chamber of Com- **March 21,**
merce unless he hears from Bathurst. p. 255 **12 Manor Road,**
Chelsea.

1824
October 18,
Halifax.

Rev. J. T. Twining to Bathurst. Transmits copy of the memorial of the Church Wardens, Vestry and Parishioners of St. Paul's, to the S. P. G. and asks to be appointed Rector of that parish. p. 256

Enclosed:

Memorial, 15 October, 1824.

p. 257

U

December 28,
Morton,
near Gainsboro.
W. Underwood to Wilmot Horton. Asks that an enquiry should be made as to the whereabouts of John Ellis, who was discharged at Halifax, 24 June, 1819. p. 263

1823
November 25,
St. John, N. B.

Rev. R. Willis to Bathurst. Expresses thanks for his appointment as Rector of St. Paul's, Halifax. p. 266

November 8,
Sydney.

J. G. Marshall [Chief Justice: Cape Breton] to Kempt, confidential. [Extract.] Gives information respecting the Administration of Justice, and of the agitation by R. Gibbon against annexation. p. 10

Attached:

Extract of a letter from E. Leonard to M. Wallace, Sydney, 6 January, 1824. p. 15

Nova Scotia, A. 166

1825

January 9,
London.

LT.-GEN. SIR JAMES KEMPT AND PRESIDENT M. WALLACE, 1825

Kempt to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter on the proposed appointment of Rev. W. Fraser to be Roman Catholic Bishop of Nova Scotia. Can give no information respecting him. Suggests that New Brunswick should be annexed to the Bishopric of P.E.I. Minute: "Nothing to be done upon this". p. 4

January 16,
Blake's Hotel.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Transmits copies of a paper written by a member of the Nova Scotia Council, and praises the views expressed upon colonial policy. He has sent a copy to Bathurst. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 5

February 7.

Observation of Sir James Kempt upon the memorial of the Indian, Adelah. p. 6

February 10,
London.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits the report of a Committee of Council upon a conference held with the Chamber of Commerce, as to means to revive the fisheries and extend trade. p. 8

Enclosed:

Report, 9 December, 1824.

p. 9

Kempt to A. Gordon. Transmits observations of the Solicitor General, S. B. Robie, upon J. Stephen's report on Nova Scotia Acts of 1823 and 1824. 1825
February 11,
p. 18
15 Sackville St.

Enclosed:

Observations on Acts dealing with goods imported from the United States, for issuing writs of attachment, franchise in Cape Breton, and the Alien Act. p. 19

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits and recommends a memorial from the Church of Scotland clergymen praying for recognition and salaries. February 18,
London.
p. 24

Enclosed:

Memorial. p. 27

Attached:

Summary of memorial.

Minutes: (1) "Waiting an answer from the Law Officer".
(2) Thinks it would be wise to comply so long as compliance is not taken as of right. (3) Enquires for letter to the General Council of Scotland. p. 25

Dalhousie and Kempt to Bathurst. Appeal for consent to the union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges. February 21,
London.
p. 32

Minute: Reference to the Archbishop of Canterbury. p. 32
Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits letter from Rev. J. Inglis, representing the insufficiency of the salary of the Bishop of Nova Scotia. February 22,
London.
p. 35

Enclosed:

Inglis to Kempt, 200 Piccadilly, 21 February, 1825. p. 36

Attached:

Memorandum in answer, by Sir James Kempt, 24 February, 1825. p. 38

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Returns the memorial of Col. DesBarres' daughter, and states his inability to form an opinion on it. February 22,
Sackville St.
p. 39

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits the memorial of Mrs. Mary Woolenhaupt, and requests that the necessary information as to her inheritance may be obtained from the Dutch Gouvernement. March 11,
London.

Minute: Copy sent to the Foreign Office. p. 40

Enclosed:

Memorial, 12 March, 1824. p. 41

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Requests an interview. p. 45
March 30,
15 Sackville St.

1825

April 15,
London.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 25 March, and gives reasons for which he has referred the complaint of Messrs. Newman, Hunt & Co. to Nova Scotia. This deals with duties imposed.

p. 46

April 18,
London.

Kempt to Bathurst. Urges the appointment of a Master of the Rolls, and suggests that S. B. Robie is the person best qualified for this office.

p. 48

April 19,
15 Sackville St.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Transmits letter from S. B. Robie, on the office of Master of the Rolls. Repeats his recommendation of Robie. Thinks that the Legislature would vote a salary.

p. 50

Enclosed:

Robie to Kempt, 30 March, 1825.

p. 51

May 4,
London.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia, on the opinion of the Law Officers on the right of presentation, and suggests that these officers be asked to reconsider the question.

Minute: "To be referred to the Law Officers".

p. 53

Enclosed:

(1) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Kempt, 200 Piccadilly, 27 April, 1825.

p. 54

(2) Deed of Endowment of St. Paul's Church, 4 January, 1766.

p. 57

May 4.
London.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 30 April, and discusses the difficulty of inducing the negroes to agree to removal to Trinidad.

p. 59

May 24.
London.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits letter from Rev. J. T. Twining, explaining the circumstances under which he applied to be appointed Rector of Halifax.

p. 61

Enclosed:

Twining to Kempt, Halifax, 14 April, 1825.

p. 62

May 25.
London.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 16 May, and gives his views with respect to the relation between the Nova Scotia and the Bermuda military commands.

p. 65

May 29.
London.

Kempt to Bathurst. Asks for an opinion from the Law Officers as to the rights of the Crown to all mines in the province. The landed proprietors consider that they own all ores on their property.

p. 67

Enclosed:

(1) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Sir Rupert George (Provincial Secretary), 200 Piccadilly, 27 May, 1825.

p. 68

(2) Form of land grant.

p. 69

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 26 May, ¹⁸²⁵ and states that he will endeavour to induce the negroes to return to ^{June 7,} Trinidad. Expresses doubt as to his ability to prevail over their ¹⁵ Sackville St. fears. p. 73

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 6 June, and ^{June 9,} recommends the appeal of Sir Rupert George for an increase in his ^{London.} salary as Provincial Secretary. p. 74

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 30 May, and ^{June 12,} requests leave to consult the Nova Scotia Council before expressing ¹⁵ Sackville St. an opinion as to the advisability of extending the Canadian regulations on Clergy Reserves to Nova Scotia. Asks whether this is a reserve on each grant, or of every seventh lot. p. 75

Kempt to Bathurst. States the inconvenience which has ^{June 12,} resulted from raising the Council quorum from five to seven members. ¹⁵ Sackville St. Minute: To be reduced to five. p. 76

Extract of a letter from R. J. Uniacke to Sir James Kempt. Undated. Discusses grants of Crown lands, Governor's fees, and the office of Master of the Rolls. p. 77

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Urges that arrangements be soon ^{June 17,} made to send a regiment for Bermuda. Suggests that the 96th ¹⁵ Sackville St. Regiment be sent from Halifax for that duty, and that another regiment go from England to Nova Scotia. p. 82

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Asks for an interview before leaving ^{July 6,} for Nova Scotia. p. 84

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 1. Reports that he arrived at Halifax ^{August 20,} on 6 August, and has resumed administration of the Government. p. 85

Kempt to Bathurst, private. Transmits letter from the Chief ^{August 20,} Justice of P.E.I., S. G. W. Archibald, explaining his action with ^{Halifax.} respect to Chancery officers. Commends Archibald. Expresses hope of solving the Halifax parish controversy. p. 86

Enclosed:

Archibald to Kempt, Halifax, 19 August, 1825. p. 87

Kempt to Bathurst. Renews his application for a reduction of ^{August 29,} the quorum of the Council from seven to five members. p. 89

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 3. Reports the death of C. Hill, and ^{September 10,} recommends appointment of C. R. Prescott to the vacant seat in ^{Halifax.} Council. p. 90

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 4. Acknowledges despatch of 16 July, ^{September 13,} and promises the co-operation of the Council to the company which ^{Halifax.} has been granted the right to work all mines in Nova Scotia. The Council was informed that the Treasury had been urged to devote the reserved profits for the benefit of the Province. A circular has been sent to Chairmen of the Quarter Sessions, and to the Magistrates. p. 91

1825

Enclosed:

Circular, Halifax, 24 August, 1825.

p. 93

September 16,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 5. Reports that he has given assistance to the Commission of Engineer Officers sent out to report on Defence. Expresses his views on this subject.

p. 95

September 28,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 30 July, with the decision of the Law Officers that they see no reason for altering their former opinion on the right of presentation to St. Paul's, but recommend that any further dispute should be submitted to judicial decision. Asks for a copy of this earlier opinion.

Minute: Copy to be sent.

p. 98

October 16,
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Acknowledges private and confidential letters of 9 and 10 September, relative to grants of Crown lands, and explaining the grounds upon which the Legislature is to be asked to meet certain expenditures formerly placed upon the Parliamentary estimate.

p. 99

October 17,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 14 July, and states that he has given directions to remit the increase in pension to the former Bishop of Nova Scotia. This has become due since 1 October, 1824.

p. 100

October 18,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 8. States that Rev. William Fraser is well qualified for the appointment as Roman Catholic Bishop of Nova Scotia.

p. 101

November 14,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 9. Reports that he has given leave of absence to the Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke.

p. 102

November 14,
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, No. 10. Acknowledges circular of 26 July, and states that he will observe the regulations governing official correspondence.

p. 103

November 14,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 11. Acknowledges circular of 3 September, and undertakes to observe the regulations governing transmission of Legislative and Council proceedings.

p. 104

November 14,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, private. Introduces R. J. Uniacke, who is going to England on leave.

p. 105

November 15,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 12. Acknowledges despatch of 9 September, and transmits a petition for the incorporation of a company to work iron mines in Annapolis, in spite of the disallowance of the Provincial Act for this purpose.

p. 106

Enclosed:

Petition, Halifax, 12 November, 1825.

Minutes: (1) Suggests careful limitation of rights of this company.
(2) Memorandum for consent to be given.

p. 108

November 16,
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Transmits memorandum on land grants over the last twenty years.

p. 112

Enclosed:

1825

Memorandum, 14 November, 1825.

p. 113

Kempt to Bathurst, private. Introduces and recommends ^{November 16,} Rev. C. Porter, President of King's College, who has been given ^{Halifax.} leave of absence.

Minute: "I shall be glad to see him when I return to London." p. 116

Memorandum on King's College. Prospectus with subscription ^{Undated.} list attached. p. 117

Memorandum on colleges in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. ^{Undated.} p. 124

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 13. Acknowledges despatch of ^{8 November 16,} October, with instructions to call on the Legislature to provide the ^{Halifax.} civil list. Expresses his views on this subject.

Minute: 15 December, 1825. Measure to be postponed for a time. p. 125

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, secret and confidential. Transmits ^{November 19,} papers urging the inadvisability of applying to the Legislature for a ^{Halifax.} civil list. p. 130

Enclosed:

(1) S. G. W. Archibald [Speaker of the Assembly] to Kempt, Halifax, 14 November, 1825. p. 133

(2) Kempt's observations on revenue and expenditure, 20 November, 1825. p. 137

(3) Observations on the policy of the proposed measure. p. 139

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 14. Acknowledges despatch of ^{5 December 9,} October, and states that no officers of Government are provided with ^{Halifax.} houses or lodgings. p. 142

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Transmits copies of Judge ^{December 20,} B. Halliburton's recent publication on colonial policy. [Enclosure ^{Halifax.} not at this place.] p. 143

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Transmits letter from ^{December 20,} J. Woodhouse, Surveyor General of Customs, and points out that he ^{Halifax.} has not received the Order-in-Council to permit United States ships to take advantage of the recent trade Acts. p. 145

Enclosed:

Woodhouse to Kempt, Halifax, 23 November, 1825. p. 147

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 15. Transmits papers dealing with ^{December 23,} shipwrecks on Sable Island, and draws attention to the necessity of ^{Halifax.} the humane establishment. p. 148

1825

Enclosed:

(1) E. Potter (Commanding the *Chebucto*) to Aide-de-Camp,
Halifax, 28 September, 1825.

(2) E. Hodgson to M. Wallace, Sable Island, 24 September,
1825.

PRESIDENT M. WALLACE

March 25,
Halifax.

Wallace to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 24 February,
and states that no information can be obtained as to P. F. Circet.
Thinks that he did not come to Nova Scotia.

p. 153

April 14,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst. States that the session terminated on
11 April. The laws will be sent when ready. Comments on the
tranquillity and prosperity of the colony.

p. 154

April 15,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst, No. 10. Transmits coal mine accounts.

p. 155

Enclosed:

Accounts.

p. 156

April 16,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns.
[Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 160

April 16,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 15 March, and
states that the churchwardens have been informed of the King's
insistence on the right of presentation to St. Paul's parish. While
no resistance is intended, resolutions have been passed which threaten
secession.

p. 161

May 14,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst. Acknowledges the Blue Book, and states
that the return for 1823 will be made also.

p. 162

May 14,
Halifax.

Wallace to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges despatch of 25
March, and replies to the complaint of Messrs. Newman, Hunt & Co.
as to alleged inequality of duties.

Minute: Copy sent to the Board of Trade.

p. 165

Undated.

Minute on the right of presentation to St. Paul's parish.

p. 163

May 14,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst. Transmits duplicate of his letter of 16 April,
and states that Rev. G. Willis has been regularly inducted to
St. Paul's. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 164

May 16,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst. Transmits Acts of the last session.
[Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 166

May 19,
Halifax.

Wallace to Bathurst. Transmits letter from the Speaker of the
Assembly, S. G. W. Archibald, with respect to revision and consoli-
dation of the laws.

p. 167

Enclosed:

Archibald to the President, Halifax, 19 May, 1825.

p. 168

Wallace to Bathurst. Gives grounds upon which he assented **1825**
to the Act to incorporate a company for working iron mines. p. 169 ^{July 16,} Halifax.

Enclosed:

Memorandum on Crown reservations, Secretary's Office, Halifax,
18 July, 1825. p. 171

Wallace to Bathurst. Acknowledges circular of 18 May, and ^{July 16,} Halifax.
gives reasons for which he has instructed the Deputy Commissary General to refrain from issuing the new coin, until he shall have communicated with the Treasury, and received a reply. p. 172

Enclosed:

Proclamation, 12 July, 1825. p. 174

Wallace to Bathurst. Transmits newspaper opinion on the ^{July 19,} Halifax.
Proclamation respecting the new coinage. p. 177

Enclosed:

Extract from *The Recorder*. p. 178

Nova Scotia, A. 167

MISCELLANEOUS, 1825

ADMIRALTY OFFICE

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. States that ^{March 3,} Admiralty.
directions have issued for conveyance of reinforcements from Halifax p. 2
to Bermuda.

Viscount Melville [Lord High Admiral] to Bathurst. Transmits ^{July 25,} Admiralty.
letter from the Comptroller of the Navy, T. B. Martin, giving reasons for refusing to allow the Bishop of Nova Scotia to occupy the house reserved for the Commissioner of the Navy, even if this permission was limited to peacetime or until the house was required. p. 3

Enclosed:

Martin to Melville, Somerset Place, 22 July, 1825.
Minute: Copy to be sent to Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 4 ^{July 29,} Admiralty.

E. Cockburn to Wilmot Horton. Asks when the Bishop of ^{August 1,} Admiralty.
Nova Scotia will be ready to embark. p. 5

J. Croker [First Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Asks how many ^{November 22,} Admiralty.
people will accompany the Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 6

Croker to Wilmot Horton. States that Lady Stewart's box can be taken on H.M.S. *Astrea*. p. 8

1825 AGENTS

June 9,
6 Whitehall.

J. Kirkland to Wilmot Horton. Asks for a certificate that Sir James Kempt was absent on leave 1 May-30 June, 1824.
Minute: Certificate granted.

p. 9

June 25,
23 Duke St.,
Westminster.

N. Atcheson to Wilmot Horton. Transmits petition requesting modification of the new law governing the importation of foreign manufactured articles.

Minute: Refer to Board of Trade.

p. 10

Enclosed:

Petition, Halifax, 16 May, 1825.

p. 11

June 30,
6 Whitehall.

Kirkland to Wilmot Horton. Asks for authority to pay the salary of the Superintendent of Fisheries for 1824.
Minute: Give him the authority.

p. 17

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

February 23,
Horse Guards.

Major-Gen. Sir Herbert Taylor [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Asks that orders should be given through the Admiralty to furnish assistance in sending a detachment from Halifax to Bermuda.
Minute: Aid to be asked from Admiralty.

p. 18

April 28,
Horse Guards.

Taylor to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter from Major-Gen. Sir Howard Douglas, requesting a decision on matters affecting the Nova Scotia and the Bermuda commands.
Minute: Sent to Kempt, returned 2 August, 1825.

p. 19

Enclosed:

(1) Douglas to Taylor, Fredericton, 16 February, 1825. p. 21

(2) Lt.-Col. H. P. Lewis to Taylor, Bermuda, 19 December, 1825. p. 22

(3) Lewis to Taylor, Bermuda, 13 March, 1825. p. 23

(4) General Orders. 12 March, 1825. p. 24

June 21,
Horse Guards.

Taylor to Wilmot Horton. Asks whether Bathurst approves of sending a regiment to Nova Scotia to replace the 96th, which may then go to Bermuda.
Minute: Entirely.

p. 30

July 2,
Horse Guards.

Taylor to Wilmot Horton. Asks that the necessary directions be given to the Navy Board to assist in troop movements. p. 31

July 29,
Horse Guards.

Taylor to Wilmot Horton. Asks for the return of papers which accompanied his letter of 28 April.
Minute: Papers have been returned.

p. 32

September 29,
Horse Guards.

Taylor to Wilmot Horton, private. Asks for a copy of the opinion of the Law Officers on the Nova Scotia mines.
Minute: To be given.

p. 33

Taylor to Wilmot Horton. Expresses thanks for copies of **1825**
letters respecting the grant of coal mines to the Duke of York. p. 34 October 18,
Horse Guards.

COUNCIL OFFICE

Memorandum of order appointing C. M. Prescott to the Nova Scotia Council. November 11.
p. 35

BOARD OF TRADE

C. Grant to Wilmot Horton. Transmits and recommends a **February 28**.
request from East River, Merigomish and Pictou, praying for the
establishment of a Gaelic Presbyterian clergyman in connection with
the Church of Scotland. p. 36

Enclosed:

Substance of letter to J. Gordon.
Minute: To be referred to Kemp. p. 37

Memorandum of a complaint by Messrs. Newman & Co., as to **March 21**.
discrimination in certain colonies. p. 39

T. Lack [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter **July 23**.
of 28 June, and states that the new trade law was framed with a view
to assist the industries represented by the petitioners for modification.
Trusts that the operation of this law will show that their fears are
groundless. p. 40

LAW OFFICERS

Opinion on the right of presentation to vacant benefices in **March 10**,
Nova Scotia. p. 42 Doctors' Commons.

Opinion as to Crown rights to mines in Nova Scotia. p. 44 July 13,
Serjeants' Inn.

Law Officers to Bathurst. State that they see no reason to change **July 16**,
their opinion on the right of presentation in Nova Scotia. p. 47 Serjeant's Inn.

J. STEPHEN

Stephen to Wilmot Horton. Transmits draft of letter to the **January 28**,
Law Officers respecting the right of presentation. [Enclosure not at Whitehall.
this place.] p. 49

Stephen to Wilmot Horton. Transmits draft letter to the **June 14**,
Law Officers on the right to mines in Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at Whitehall.
at this place.] p. 50

ORDNANCE

Lord Fitzroy Somerset [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton, private. **November 10**,
Recommends Lt.-Col. H. G. Smith. p. 52 Ordnance.

TREASURY

Memorandum that colonial paper money is to be gradually **February 12**
paid off and made convertible for sterling. p. 53 and April 22.

1825

March 12,
4 Spring Garden
Terrace.

G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Bathurst, private. Transmits statement of transactions respecting mines, and states that — Bent's claim precedes that of B. Tucker.

Minute: Enclosure not received.

p. 54

May 6,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter from the Deputy Commissary General, C. J. Forbes, and requests information respecting the issue of the Treasury notes. A forgery has been discovered.

p. 55

Enclosed:

- (1) Forbes to Harrison, Halifax, 27 February, 1825. p. 56
 (2) Resolution of Assembly. p. 58

June 9,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot Horton. Transmits minutes on the grant of Nova Scotia mines to the Duke of York, and requests suggestions as to the terms of the grant.

p. 59

Enclosed:

Minutes. p. 60

June 30,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot Horton. Requests an answer to the letter of 6 May, respecting Nova Scotia paper currency.

p. 77

July 16,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Wilmot Horton. States that the increased salary for the Bishop of Nova Scotia will be provided for from the civil contingencies until the next session. Urges that permanent provision be made from the Crown lands.

Minute: Suggestions in this matter.

p. 78

July 26,
Downing St.

Unsigned to Harrison. Gives the views of the Law Officers on the question of mines.

p. 66

Attached:

Statement respecting the mines in Nova Scotia. p. 68

July 28,
Treasury
Chambers.

T. F. Lewis to Wilmot Horton. States that the Treasury concurs in Bathurst's recommendations respecting mines. The Lt.-Gov. of Nova Scotia should be directed to give effect to them.

p. 80

S. P. G.

April 22,
St. Martin's
Library,
Westminster.

Rev. A. Hamilton [Secretary] to Bathurst. Asks for an increased salary for the Bishop of Nova Scotia.

Minute: Sent to the Treasury.

p. 81

NOVA SCOTIA AND NEW BRUNSWICK COMPANY

March 19,
Lime St.

W. Mitchell to Wilmot Horton. Asks for a grant of land for his associates who intend to colonize it under charter. Wishes to obtain an interview for a delegation.

p. 198

April 4,
Russell Sq.

T. Tooke to Wilmot Horton. Withdraws from the proposed association in view of the objections shown by Kempt.

200

A. Belcher and others to Wilmot Horton. Set forth the proposals of the intended company. 1825
p. 202 May 4,
London.

Blunt, Roy, & Blunt to Wilmot Horton. Transmit letter from the intended company and request that the answer should be directed to W. Tooke or to themselves. [Enclosure not at this place.] May 7.
p. 205

A

Petition of the Micmac Chief Adelah, praying that a reserve be established. February 16,
p. 84 3 Wardrobe
Place,
Doctors'
Commons.

Attached:

(1) Indian treaty, 1760. p. 87

(2) Extract of the report of Dr. Morse to the United States Secretary at War. p. 89

Memorandum respecting W. Allen. [Papers not at this place.] March 7.
p. 91

Lt.-Col. T. F. Addison to Bathurst. Asks leave to put a letter in the letter bag going to the Lt.-Gov. of Nova Scotia. October 6,
Sudbury.
p. 92

B

W. Bromley [Master of the Acadian School] to Bathurst. Asks for an interview for himself and the Miemac Chief Adelah. Sends credential. February 2,
p. 93 3 Wardrobe
Place,
Doctors'
Commons.

Minute: Enclosure returned. p. 93

Bromley to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 9 February, and states that the object of the interview for which he asks is to represent the case of the Indians. February 10,
3 Wardrobe
Place,
Doctors'
Commons.
p. 94

Bromley to Wilmot Horton. Requests the return of his certificate. Kempt has promised to grant vacant land to Adelah, so it is no longer necessary to trouble the Colonial Office on this subject. March 1,
Colonial Office.
p. 95

Endorsed: Bromley's receipt for the document. p. 95

Mrs. Blackwell to Bathurst. Expresses thanks for grant of leave of absence to her son. October 29,
p. 97 4 Half Moon St.

W. F. Bowes to Bathurst. Requests approval of his father's appointment as sub-collector at Windsor. December 31,
Wimborne,
Dorset.
p. 98

C

Archbishop of Canterbury to Bathurst. States that he sees no reason to change the opinion he has given against union of Dalhousie and King's Colleges. Trusts that King's will be repaired. March 8,
Lambeth Place.
p. 101

J. Carrington to Bathurst. Petitions for relief in view of the Nova Scotia estate of which he was deprived. September 17,
60 Union St.,
Portsmouth.
p. 102

Minute: Nothing can be done. p. 102

1825

Enclosed:

H. Goulburn to Carrington, Downing St., 29 March, 1825.
p. 103

D

November 2,
5 St. Albans
Place,
Edgware
Road.

Mrs. Ann Doyle to Under Secretary. Asks whether any one has received rent for the Government yard, formerly paid to her mother, Mrs. E. Whitehand, who died in 1792.
p. 104

December 8.

— Dumarisy to Wilmot Horton. Requests an interview.
p. 105

G

May 31,
57 Conduit St.,
London.

Sir Rupert D. George to Bathurst. States his claim to an increase in salary as Provincial Secretary.
Minute: To ask Kempt's opinion.
p. 110

May 31,
57 Conduit St.

George to Wilmot Horton. Asks that his letter be laid before Bathurst, and for an interview.
p. 115

Undated.

Memorandum by Sir Rupert George upon his case.
p. 116

June 7,
Birmingham.

Rev. J. Garbitt to Wilmot Horton. Presents request of R. Sharpe, a Loyalist, for 100 acres of land and 18 months' provision.
Minute: This cannot be granted.
p. 117

November 4,
Waterford.

Major J. Greene to [Bathurst]. Transmits duplicate of a memorial sent to Kempt, praying for grants of land to two sons, George and Henry.
p. 118

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial, 16 August, 1825.

p. 119

(2) Sir Rupert D. George (Secretary) to Greene, London, 1 May, 1825.
p. 120

H

January 10,
50 Rue Rivoli,
Paris.

J. Hyde to Bathurst. Asks that £50 per annum be added to his pension.
p. 121

January 31,
Paris.

Hyde to Bathurst. Asks that the addition to his pension should date from January, 1822.
p. 123

February 2.

Memorandum of an enquiry from J. Henfrey, respecting his brother.
p. 124

February 11,
50 Rue Rivoli,
Paris.

Hyde to H. Gouldburn. Asks for assistance to obtain arrears of additional pension.
Minute: Can only send this letter to Wilmot Horton.
p. 125

February 11,
Halifax.

Lt.-Col. J. Herries to Bathurst. Asks for grants of land for himself and for Lt. Edward Sutherland.
Minute: That officers on full pay are not entitled to grants.
p. 127

Hyde to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 9 February, and asks for reconsideration of the decision against granting arrears of increased pension.

1825
February 13,
Paris.

Minute: Refusal; and correspondence not to be continued.
p. 128

W. Hampton to Wilmot Horton. Asks for a free grant of land to a company about to be formed for carrying on a fishery in Cape Breton.

March 21,
¹⁸Jubilee Place,
Chelsea.

Minute: Gives reasons for returning a cautious answer. p. 129

J. Hallinan to Bathurst. Transmits affidavit and requests that an inquiry should be made respecting property left to him by his brother.

December 8,
Royal
Exchange
Tavern,
Limerick.

Enclosed:

Affidavit, 26 November, 1825. p. 133

K

S. Kathrens to Wilmot Horton. Wishes to know if Dalhousie's settlement is continued, as he wishes to give letters of administration for his late uncle's property.

March 2,
²⁰Camden St.,
Dublin.

p. 135

Kathrens to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter, and requests that a document be forwarded.

March 30,
²⁰Camden St.,
Dublin.

Kathrens to Wilmot Horton. Asks whether Kempt will return soon to Nova Scotia.

July 11,
⁷Lower
Temple St.,
Dublin.

Kathrens to Wilmot Horton. Asks to have a paper forwarded to Nova Scotia.

December 9,
²⁷Grafton St.,
Dublin.

Minute: Reason for delay given. p. 138

L

J. Leary to Bathurst. Asks for a passage to North America, as a pensioner of the East India Company.

December 28,
Dublin.

Minute: That this cannot be granted. p. 139

M

Ann Munford to Bathurst. Asks for aid for her husband. p. 140

May 28,
5 Crown Court,
Great Trinity
Lane,
Chapelside.

Petition of John McKay for compensation for works erected at the Pictou coal mines, and for losses due to the failure to renew his lease.

August 25,
Sydney,
Cape Breton.

Minutes: (1) "Lord B. cannot interfere, 2 Feb'y." (2) Memorandum on this case. p. 141

N

Rev. J. Inglis to Wilmot Horton, private. Asks that the extra allowance granted to him personally in 1816 may be continued to him as house rent. Asks leave to submit information before a decision is reached as to residence of the Ecclesiastical Commissary at Fredericton.

February 24,
²⁰⁰Piccadilly.

p. 147

1825

March 28,
200 Piccadilly.

Rt. Rev. J. Inglis [Bishop of Nova Scotia] to Bathurst.
Announces that he has been consecrated, and expresses thanks for
his nomination. p. 150

April 2,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Asks for the patent appointing
Archdeacons, including one for Bermuda. p. 151

April 2.

Names of persons submitted to Bathurst by Bishop Inglis, to be
appointed Archdeacons of the Diocese of Nova Scotia. p. 149

April 30,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to —————. States that the provision
of land for the Dean and Chapter of Nova Scotia, and for King's
College, was made in response to a S. P. G. memorial of 1813. p. 152

April 30,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Wilmot Horton, private. Gives reasons
for increasing the allowance to the Bishop.

Minute: "Both the A. Bishops in recommending it admitted
that it should [be] less than Quebec." p. 153

April 30,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Submits names of persons
for appointment as Archdeacons. p. 155

June 15,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Wilmot Horton. States that he will
be ready to sail at the end of the month, and asks whether a ship will
be leaving then.

Minute: To enquire as to whether a warship will be going at
the time. If so the Bishop is to have a passage. p. 156

July 18,
17 South Bank,
Regents Park.

J. Noad to R. W. Hay. Transmits memorial for an increased
retired allowance as former Naval Officer of Cape Breton. p. 159

Enclosed:

Memorial, 16 July, 1825.

Minutes: (1) Discusses this case. (2) Cannot see on what
public grounds it could be made. p. 156

July 27,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges note
and requests early information as to the vessel upon which he is
to sail. p. 160

July 29,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter
of 29 July, and states that he will prepare his family to sail at the
specified time. p. 161

July 29,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Wilmot Horton. The serious illness
of one of his daughters prevents him from naming a day for departure.
p. 162

August 3,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Wilmot Horton. States that his
party consists of his wife, two daughters and three servants. His
daughter's condition is still dangerous. p. 163

August 27,
200 Piccadilly.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. States that he will leave
London in a few days. He has asked Lord Melville for the use of
the Commissioner's house for two years. Asks for attention to

King's College. Requests that orders be given to the Naval Commander to provide him with a passage for visiting Bermuda and Newfoundland.

1825

p. 164

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter December 20, of October 7, and states that Bathurst provided that Rev. A. G. Halifax. Spencer should be appointed Archdeacon of Bermuda. Trusts that a salary will be provided for that office.

p. 166

P

T. Phelps to Bathurst. Sends a letter addressed to T. Kelly, of March 6, Annapolis, and asks that it be forwarded. p. 167

Minute: "Letter given out."

Rev. C. Porter to Wilmot Horton. Asks for a pension in view of December 23, his long service. He has testimonials from the Governors of King's Teviotstock Hotel. College. p. 168 Covent Garden.

Enclosed:

(1) H. Goulburn (Under Secretary) to Porter, Downing St.,
4 July, 1815. p. 169

(2) Extract from 50 Geo. III, Cap. 117, S. 12.

Minute: "If he does not come within the Rules mentioned in the extract, I do not see what hope there is of the Treasury acceding to the recommendation."

p. 170

R

Memorandum of a letter from J. B. Robie to Kempt, on the March 30, expediency of appointing a Master of the Rolls, and offering his services.

p. 171

E. W. Rundell, private. States that he will petition for a grant May 18, of New Brunswick iron mines if they are not included in the Duke of Ludgate Hill. York's grant.

p. 172

S

Memorandum of a letter for Sir James Kempt from Smyth, January 19. Forsyth & Co. p. 173

Lt.-Gen. Sir John C. Sherbrooke to Wilmot Horton. Asks that July 6, a letter be forwarded with the despatches.

p. 174

J. Stewart to Wilmot Horton. Makes a request concerning September 1, forwarding of letters. p. 175 28 South St.

A. Stewart to Bathurst. Transmits a petition from J. Embree, October 18, praying for remuneration for losses as a Loyalist.

p. 176 Amherst.

Enclosed:

Petition, 8 October, 1825. p. 106

A. Scott to Wilmot Horton. Asks for the address of J. R. December 28, Hyde, and whether Hyde, in 1820-21, held the office of Provost ⁶ Cambridge St. Marshal of Cape Breton, or that of the Marshal of Admiralty for Golden Sq. Nova Scotia.

p. 177

1825

T

July 19, Coutts Trotter to _____. Recommends favourable con-
Strand, London. sideration of the memorial of J. Noad. p. 178

December 19, Rev. J. T. Twining to Bathurst. Asks for an appointment.
Halifax. p. 179

Enclosed:

(1) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Kempt, 200 Piccadilly, 11 July,
1825. p. 181

(2) Wilmot Horton to Dalhousie, Downing St., 24 November,
1824. p. 183

(3) Memorial and Protest of the Church Wardens and Par-
ishioners of St. Paul's, 20 April, 1825. p. 184

(4) Church Wardens to Bathurst. Undated. p. 182

Sub-enclosure:

Extract from the records of St. Paul's Church, respecting the
right of presentation, 1791. p. 196

Nova Scotia, A. 168

1826

LT.-GEN. SIR JAMES KEMPT, 1826

January 23, Kempt to Bathurst, No. 1. Transmits letter from the Bishop of
Halifax. Nova Scotia, giving reason for not employing Rev. J. T. Twining. p. 4

Enclosed:

Bishop of N. S. to Kempt, Halifax, 23 January, 1826. p. 5

January 23, Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 12 October,
Halifax. and states that the Naval Officer, J. Blackwell, has declined extra
leave offered. Transmits letter from the Attorney General, S. B. Robie,
respecting abolition of Naval Office. p. 8

Enclosed:

Robie to Sir Rupert D. George, 7 January, 1826. p. 9

January 23, Kempt to Bathurst, No. 3. Asks for instructions respecting
Halifax. a future lease of the Sydney mines. p. 11

January 24, Kempt to Bathurst, private. Transmits correspondence with
Halifax. the British Ambassador at Washington, C. R. Vaughan, and an
Order-in-Council, as a result of which United States vessels are
permitted to trade at Halifax, although instructions have not been
received from England. p. 12

Enclosed:

1826

- (1) Vaughan to Kempt, Washington, 29 December, 1825. p. 14
- (2) Kempt to Vaughan, Halifax, 24 January, 1826. p. 17
- (3) Order-in-Council, 23 January, 1826. p. 19

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 4. Acknowledges despatch of 17 ^{February 7,}
December, concurring in the propriety of deferring an application ^{Halifax.}
to the Legislature for a civil list. p. 20

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Gives reason for assenting ^{February 10,}
to the petition of those who wished to form a company to work mines ^{Halifax.}
at Annapolis. p. 21

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 5. Transmits the report of the ^{February 12,}
Attorney General, S. B. Robie, on the payment of Customs officials ^{Halifax.}
out of the duties under 6 Geo. IV, Caps. 73 and 114, and requests
instructions. p. 22

Enclosed:

- (1) Robie to Kempt, Halifax, 10 February, 1826. p. 24
- (2) Kempt to Collector and Comptroller of Customs, Halifax,
11 February, 1826. p. 27

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Transmits speech and ^{February 12,}
addresses which have opened a way for a future application for a
civil list. Interference with Customs duties will give a set-back to
such a measure. p. 29

Enclosed:

- (1) Speech. [Not transcribed.]
- (2) Address of Council, 3 February, 1826. p. 32
- (3) Address of Assembly, 3 February, 1826. [Not transcribed.]

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Transmits papers concerning a ^{February 13,}
future lease of Sydney mines, and urges that the port of Sydney be ^{Halifax.}
opened to foreign vessels. p. 36

Enclosed:

- (1) Memorandum, 10 November, 1820. [Not transcribed.]
- (2) Proposals of Messrs. Cunard & Co., Halifax, 9 January,
1826. p. 39

Appended:

Observations of Kempt on these proposals. p. 40

1826
March 15,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 6. Acknowledges circular of May, 1825, and transmits report of the Legislature on the establishment of British metallic currency and discusses the difficulties presented. p. 41

March 15,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Report, 14 February, 1826. p. 44

April 8.
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 7. Acknowledges despatch of 7 January, respecting salaries for Customs officers. Reports that according to the rules laid down, the Naval Officer whose office has been abolished, will be entitled to a pension of £273.12. p. 45

April 10.
Halifax.

Enclosed:

J. Blackwell (Naval Officer) to Bathurst, Halifax, 13 March, 1826. p. 46

April 13.
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 8. Reports that the Legislature was prorogued on 6 April. The Acts will be transmitted when printed. p. 48

April 14.
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 9. Reports that the Legislature has voted £600 as salary to S. B. Robie as Master of the Rolls. S. G. W. Archibald has been nominated to succeed Robie as Solicitor General. p. 49

Minute: Archibald's appointment to be made out. p. 49

April 15.
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 10. Acknowledges letter of 30 November, and reports as to fees received on trade and shipping. p. 51

April 16.
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 11. Gives reasons for terminating Chancery proceedings in connection with presentation to St. Paul's. Asks that expenses be paid. p. 52

April 17.
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Bill of Costs, Halifax, 13 April, 1826. p. 53

April 18.
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Reports average grain prices, and gives reasons for which monthly returns are unnecessary. p. 54

April 19.
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, separate. Reports the death at sea of Baron de Turyll, the Russian Ambassador to the United States, who was buried at Halifax. p. 55

April 20.
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Acknowledges letter of 8 March, and transmits a statement on grants of land with reservations of mines. Discusses misconceptions respecting mines in Nova Scotia, and reports the careful search being made by persons acting for the Duke of York. p. 56

Enclosed:

Statement, 16 April, 1826. p. 57

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits Address of Assembly protesting against instructions given to Customs officers to pay their own salaries out of duties under 6 Geo. IV, Caps. 73 and 114. [Enclosure not at this place.]

1826

April 16,

Halifax.

p. 59

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, secret and confidential. Discusses the issue over payment of Customs officers, and suggests a remedy.

April 17,

Halifax.

p. 61

Enclosed:

Observations of the Speaker.

p. 64

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Transmits copy of the Act to incorporate a company for working iron mines in Annapolis Co., and expresses a hope that it will not be disallowed. [Enclosure not at this place.]

April 17,

Halifax.

p. 65

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 14. Acknowledges private and circular letter of 12 April, and expresses gratification that an explanation will be given by the Treasury with respect to payment of Customs officers out of the colonial duties.

May 14,

Halifax.

p. 67

Kempt to Bathurst. Reports that the average prices of grain are those reported on 14 April.

May 15,

Halifax.

p. 68

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 15. Transmits Acts passed in the last session, and draws attention to observations which he has annexed to that for imposing a duty on imports from foreign countries.

May 16,

Halifax.

p. 69

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 16. Acknowledges letter of 6 May, and expresses thanks for a grant of £400 annually for Sable Island. Reports measures taken as a result of recent wrecks.

June 20,

Halifax.

p. 70

Enclosed:

List of wrecks, signed by Michael Wallace, Commissioner of Sable Island, Halifax, 16 June, 1826.

p. 72

Kempt to Bathurst, [No. 17]. Transmits Journals of the Legislature for the last session. [Enclosure not at this place.]

June 20,

Halifax.

p. 78

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 18. Transmits statement of casual and coal revenues.

June 20,

Halifax.

p. 74

Enclosed:

Statement, 1 January, 1826.

p. 75

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 19. Acknowledges despatch of April, with Treasury Minute on the payment of Customs officers.

June 20,

Halifax.

p. 78

Kempt to Wilmot, private. Acknowledges private letter of 6 May, and transmits papers concerning the regulation of land grants as outlined in the new regulations of Upper Canada. Expresses his own views.

July 30,

Halifax.

p. 79

1826

Enclosed:

- (1) Report of Committee of Council, Halifax, 11 July, 1826. p. 82
 (2) Memorandum respecting quit rents. p. 86
 (3) Blank Patent showing reservations of mines and minerals.
 [Not transcribed.]

August 14,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 20. Acknowledges despatch of 3 July, and states that a mistake was made in the enclosure. Asks that he should be furnished with the proper enclosure, which was a letter from the Treasury on the establishment of British silver currency in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. p. 88

August 15,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits as requested the draft charter proposed to be given to a company for working iron mines in Annapolis Co., together with the report of a Committee of Council. Asks that he be permitted to pass this as soon as possible. p. 83

Enclosed:

- (1) Draft Charter. [Not transcribed.]
 (2) Minute, 7 August, 1826.

p. 91

September 14,
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Transmits papers concerning the land granting system and emigrants. States that he is not yet ready to make recommendations on this subject. p. 92

Enclosed:

- (1) Memorandum relative to the disposal of Crown lands. p. 94
 (2) Instructions to land commissioners. p. 99
 (3) Suggestions for the more regular settlement of the Crown lands in Cape Breton. p. 103

September 19,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 22. Transmits a corrected copy of the draft charter for incorporating a mining company in Annapolis. Explains the error made in the copy sent on 15 August. p. 118

Enclosed:

Draft Charter. p. 119

September 19,
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private and confidential. Gives reasons for urging disallowance of the election Act of 1824. Sends a communication urging the expediency of a uniform franchise. p. 132

October 17,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 23. Acknowledges despatch of 9 August, and gives reasons for the reduced military establishment of Prince Edward Island. States however that it will be increased immediately to one company. p. 134

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 24. Transmits memorial of James **1826** McQueen, respecting the estate of Mrs. Elizabeth Kidston. [Enclo- October 18, sure not at this place.] p. 136 Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 25. Reports the arrest of two American **October 18,** seamen for the murder of the master and mate of the schooner *Fairy*. **Halifax.** Gives reasons for sending them to the United States for trial. p. 137

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 26. Refers to former letters and urges **October 19,** the expediency of reducing the quorum of Council from seven to five. **Halifax.** p. 139

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 27. Acknowledges despatch of 9 August, **October 28,** and avises against the imposition of duty on the export of coal. **Halifax.** p. 140

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Gives reasons for opposition **October 28,** to the proposal to impose a duty on the export of coal, and for post- **Halifax.** poning a decision as to establishing a free port in Cape Breton. p. 141

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, No. 28. Reports that he has granted **November 14,** a one-year lease of the Cape Breton coal mines to the agent of the **Halifax.** General Mining Association. p. 144

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 29. Transmits letter from H. Clay, **November 22,** United States Secretary of State, expressing appreciation at the **Halifax.** surrender of American seamen arrested for murder, and offering to reimburse the amount expended by the British Government. p. 145

Enclosed:

Clay to Hon. C. R. Vaughan (H. M. Minister at Washington),
Washington, 23 October, 1826. p. 146

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 30. Reports the death of the Super- **November 22,** intendent of Fisheries, G. Leonard, and states that the office could **Halifax.** be abolished. p. 147

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 31. Acknowledges circular of 30 **December 11,** September, and undertakes to obey instructions with respect to **Halifax.** returns of despatches. p. 148

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 32. Transmits two letters from the **December 17,** Bishop of Nova Scotia, and gives his own observations upon making **Halifax.** provision for the support of the church establishment. p. 149

Enclosed:

(1) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Kempt, Halifax, 15 December,
1826. p. 153

(2) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Kempt, confidential, Halifax,
16 December, 1826. p. 158

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 33. Reports the delivery of the accused **December 18,** American seamen, and transmits correspondence between the **Halifax.** Secretary of State and the British Minister at Washington. p. 160

1826

Enclosed:

- (1) C. R. Vaughan to Kempt, Washington, 5 December,
1826. p. 161
- (2) H. Clay to Vaughan, Department of State, Washington,
1 December, 1826. p. 162

December 18,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 34. Transmits memorial from the Chamber of Commerce, representing the serious inconvenience that would follow the proposed change of arrangement in the packet service.

Minute: Copy for the Admiralty, Jan. 1827. p. 163

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 7 December, 1826. p. 165

December 30,
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private and confidential. Acknowledges letter of 31 October, and gives reasons for leasing the coal mines to the agent of the General Mining Association. p. 167

MISCELLANEOUS

AGENT

April 15,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

R. S. Atcheson to _____. Asks that House of Commons papers be put in the official bag for transmission to C. R. Fairbanks. p. 169

BOARD OF TRADE

March 27.

T. Lack [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Reports that consideration has been given to the Nova Scotia Acts of 1823 and 1824. Act No. 1083 has not been received. Forty-four Acts had expired before they reached the office. Acts Nos. 1104-1107 and 1111 have reference to matters of law. Calls attention to J. Stephen's observations upon Act No. 1131. Nos. 1075-1078, 1080, 1081, 1084, 1092 and 1093 are returned to be left to their operation. The eighteen remaining Acts deal with questions of internal policy. p. 170

August 4.

J. Porter to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 13 April, and states that consideration has been given to Kempt's letter with respect to a free port in Cape Breton and transmits a report on this question. Draws attention to inconsistencies in the coal duty. p. 172

Enclosed:

Report of Commissioners of Customs, Custom House, 1 August, 1826. p. 173

September 26,

Memorandum of letter by Porter returning Acts 1148-1181, with exception of No. 1164. p. 175

FOREIGN OFFICE

February 16,
Foreign Office.

J. Planta, Jr. [Under Secretary] to Wilmot Horton, immediate. Asks for information respecting notice given as to the closing of Halifax harbour to United States vessels.

Minute: Copy transmitted to the Board of Trade. p. 176

Rt. Hon. G. Canning [Foreign Secretary] to Bathurst. Transmits letter from Rev. C. Griffin. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 178 ¹⁸²⁶ June 30.

Canning to Bathurst. Transmits further letter from Griffin. Undated. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 177

Canning to Bathurst. Transmits further letter from Griffin. ^{October 6.} Minute: Sent to Rev. A. Hamilton [S.P.G.] for any observations, 11 October. p. 179

Enclosed:

Griffin to Canning, Bridgetown, 10 July, 1826. p. 240

Planta to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter and memorial ^{October 31.} Foreign Office. from L. de Mezangeau, praying for assistance to return from France to Halifax. p. 180

Enclosed:

De Mezangeau to Canning, Paris, 4 October, 1826. p. 181

Sub-enclosure:

Memorial. p. 183

Planta to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter from Vaughan, and ^{November 17.} Foreign Office. asks whether the United States seamen who have been charged with murder will be extradited. p. 185

Enclosed:

(1) Vaughan to Canning, Washington, 2 October, 1826. p. 186

(2) Clay to Vaughan, Department of State, Washington, 25 September, 1826. p. 187

(3) A. and C. Cunningham to Clay, Boston, 18 September, 1826. p. 188

(4) P. H. Clarke' (Agent for Lloyds' at Cape Breton) to the Agent for Lloyds' at Boston, Sydney, 2 September, 1826. p. 189

(5) W. M. Deblois to G. L. Deblois, Halifax, 9 September, 1826. p. 190

(6) Register of the *Fairy*, Boston and Charlestown, 15 August, 1826. p. 191

(7) Crew of the *Fairy*. p. 193

(8) Vaughan to Clay, Washington, 26 September, 1826. p. 195

(9) Vaughan to Kempt, Washington, 26 September, 1826. p. 196

1826
December 26,
Foreign Office.

Planta to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 7 December, and states that the United States has expressed satisfaction over the extradition of the accused seamen.

p. 197

February 15,
Navy Office.

NAVY OFFICE

Sir Bryan Martin [Comptroller] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits correspondence stating the objection to complying with the request of the Bishop of Nova Scotia for leave to occupy the Commissioner's house in Halifax,

p. 198

Enclosed:

(1) Rear-Admiral W. Lake to Martin, private, Bermuda, 27 December, 1825.

p. 199

(2) Martin to Melville, Somerset Place, 15 December, 1826.

p. 200

TREASURY

April 8,
Treasury
Chambers.

W. Hill [Assistant Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits a Treasury Minute of 7 April which refers to the Law Officers for an opinion on the payment of Customs officers.

p. 201

Enclosed:

Minute, 7 April, 1826.

p. 202

April 25,
Treasury
Chambers.

Hill to Wilmot Horton. States that the Treasury has agreed to the expenditure of £400 for the support of the establishment on Sable Island.

p. 204

April 26,
Treasury
Chambers.

J. C. Herries [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 19 March, and transmits Treasury Minute on the payment of Customs officers. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 205

May 12,
Treasury
Chambers.

Herries to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 13 May, and states that it has not been considered necessary to give further directions on the subject of the introduction of British silver currency into Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. A further sum will be sent and it is expected that it will ultimately supersede foreign money.

p. 206

WAR OFFICE

June 27,
War Office.

W. Merry [Deputy Secretary at War] to Wilmot Horton. Asks for the date of the appointment of Major Charles Yorke as private secretary to Kempt, and for the amount of his salary and emoluments.

p. 207

June 30,
War Office.

Merry to Wilmot Horton. Asks for the date of the appointment of Lt. Charles Morris as Surveyor General and for the amount of his salary and emoluments.

p. 208

September²¹,
War Office.

Merry to Wilmot Horton. Asks for the date of appointment of Ensign J. Winniett as Clerk of Ordnance Stores, and for the amount of his salary and emoluments.

p. 209

POST OFFICE

1826

F. Freeling [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Asks how long the October 26, packet should stay at Halifax under the new system. Discusses these General Post Office arrangements. p. 217

S. P. G.

Ven. Archdeacon A. Hamilton [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. July 26, Reports that the S. P. G. has recalled Rev. C. Griffin. p. 210 ^{42 Castle St.} Leicester Sq.

Attached:

(1) Hamilton to Griffin, 42 Castle St., 4 April, 1826. p. 211

(2) Extract of letter from Bishop of Nova Scotia to Griffin, 13 February, 1826. p. 212

(3) Resolution of S. P. G., 1 March, 1826. p. 213

(4) Extract of letter from Bishop of Nova Scotia to S. P. G., Halifax, 14 August, 1826. p. 214

Hamilton to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 11 October, October, and states that Griffin's memorial to Canning will be considered. ^{42 Castle St.} Leicester Sq. Claims that the S. P. G. have dealt fairly with Griffin. p. 215

Hamilton to Wilmot Horton. Returns Griffin's letter to Canada—October 27, ning; a copy has been made. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 218 ^{42 Castle St.} Leicester Sq.

Hamilton to Wilmot Horton. If — Salmon's testimonials seem sufficient he may be employed in Nova Scotia. Discusses Griffin's case. October 27, ^{42 Castle St.} p. 219

Hamilton to [Wilmot Horton]. Acknowledges letter of 10 November 13, November, and states that Rev. E. L. Benwell was sent to Nova Scotia by the S. P. G., and sailed in September. p. 221 ^{42 Castle St.}

B

Minute as to a communication on compensation to J. Blackwell, March 13. Naval Officer of Nova Scotia. p. 222

Rev. Andrew Brown to Bathurst. Asks for free passage for a minister of the Church of Scotland. August 14, ^{College, Edinburgh.}

Minute: That free passages are not given to S. P. G. clergy. p. 223

C

J. Blackwell to ———. States that he has returned to England after being informed that his retired allowance as Naval Officer can only be paid in England. October 1, Brighton. p. 225

T. G. Blackwell to Bathurst. Asks how J. Blackwell is to receive his retired allowance. Undated, Seymour Place. p. 226

D

Memorial of the daughters of the late Lt. Col. J. W. DesBarres February 1, asking for the intervention of the Duke of Kent for a continuance ^{16 Brompton Crescent.} of some part of their father's pension. p. 227

1826

April 5,
16 Brompton
Crescent.

April 12,
16 Brompton
Crescent.

The Misses DesBarres to Wilmot Horton, private. Ask for an interview. p. 229

Isabella M. DesBarres to Wilmot Horton, private. Repeats request for an interview. p. 230

Minute: Appointment for 15 April. p. 230

Enclosed:

Major-Gen. Sir Herbert Taylor to I. M. DesBarres, Horse Guards, 6 March, 1826. p. 231

April 20,
Brompton
Crescent.

I. M. DesBarres to Wilmot Horton. Reminds him of his promise to write a letter to Lord Liverpool. p. 232

April 23,
Brompton
Crescent.

I. M. DesBarres to Wilmot Horton. Repeats her request for a letter to Lord Liverpool. p. 233

November 1,
Portsea.

T. Edgecombe [Warden of St. George's Chapel] to Bathurst. States that Rev. E. L. Benwell sailed for Halifax without giving notice, and asks whether he has accepted any clerical appointment. p. 234

G

January 2,
Waterford,
Ireland.

J. Greene to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 15 December, and repeats his request for a grant of land. p. 235

April 15,
Waterford.

Greene to Bathurst. Asks for a reply to his letter of 2 January. p. 236

Undated.

Memorandum on the case of Rev. C. Griffin. p. 238

Undated.

Sketch of the life of Cornelius Griffin, missionary of the S. P. G., addressed to Canning. p. 247

H

April 7,
Hakes' Hotel,
Manchester Sq.

R. U. Howe to Wilmot Horton. Transmits a note from his brother, Lt. A. B. Howe, asking for the return of papers which accompanied his memorial. p. 292

Enclosed:

Howe to Wilmot Horton, 35 Totton St., Stepney. p. 291

July 10,
London.

Memorial of Joshua Hyde for payment of arrears of pension from 1822 to 1825. p. 293

July 31,
Leamington.

Hyde to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter and asks to be informed as to the nature of the error which appears in his memorial. p. 295

November 7,
Portsmouth.

Rev. C. B. Henville [Vicar of Portsea] to Bathurst. Asks whether Rev. E. L. Benwell has been appointed to a living at Halifax. Wishes to have this information in order that a successor may be named. p. 296

K

January 11,
27 Grafton St.,
Dublin.

S. Kathrens to Wilmot Horton. Asks whether he received the letter which was to be forwarded to Nova Scotia. p. 297

Kathrens to Bathurst. Asks to be informed of the date and place of settlement of his uncle, S. Kathrens, who took up land in Nova Scotia about 1784.

1826

February 14,
Dublin.

p. 298

M

Note that Capt. Martin has applied for 200 acres of land. p. 299 January 4.

Memorandum that Capt. Martin has offered his services to assist colonization. p. 299 March 28.

Mrs. Catherine Manion to Bathurst. Asks that her memorial be forwarded to Kempt, requesting him to make an enquiry as to the whereabouts of James Glynn, her brother. [Enclosure not at this place.]

May 3,

Shopstreet,

Tuam, Ireland.

p. 300

Memorandum of a petition from H. McLean for grants of land to 3000 persons. p. 301 June 16.

N

R. Noad to R. W. Hay [Permanent Under Secretary]. Asks for a reply to the memorial of his brother, Joseph Noad, retired Naval Officer of Cape Breton, for augmentation of his allowance.

February 18,

17 South Bank,

St. John's

p. 302 Wood.

Marquess of Northampton to Bathurst. Asks for consideration of J. Hyde's application. p. 304 July 11, Castle Ashby.

J. O'Neill to Bathurst. Asks that a letter be forwarded to the Postmaster at Halifax. p. 305 April 14, Ennis, Ireland.

P

Rev. C. Porter to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 31 December, transmits testimonial, and asks for preferment. p. 313 January 4, Tavistock Hotel.

S

A. Scott to Wilmot Horton. Asks for the address of J. Putnam, Chief Marshal of Nova Scotia. p. 317 January 6, 6 Cambridge St., Golden Sq.

Messrs. Smith and Forsyth to Wilmot Horton. Ask that a letter be forwarded to Kempt. p. 318 January 19, Liverpool.

Rt. Rev. R. Stanser [Retired Bishop of Nova Scotia] to Wilmot Horton. Requests payment of his allowance in England. p. 319 February 21, Hampton.

U

R. J. Uniacke [Attorney General] to Bathurst. Asks for an appointment. p. 321 January 3, 51 Lisson Grove, London.

Uniacke to Wilmot Horton. Asks for an appointment. p. 322 January 3, 51 Lisson Grove, London.

Uniacke to Wilmot Horton. Explains the object in proceeding in Chancery on the right of presentation, and draws attention to the costs. It will be necessary to issue instructions to prevent provincial officers from collecting duties on goods which are warehoused or have paid duties under the new Acts. Provincial currency should be changed to sterling as has been done in Ireland. p. 323 March 7, 20 Hay Market, London.

1826

March 10,
20 Hay Market,
London.

Uniacke to Wilmot Horton. Returns papers which have been sent for his consideration. Explains that the clause reserving mines to the Crown was omitted from the patents issued before 1780. Opposes a monopoly in mining. Offers to give extended observations on emigration. Will present his ideas upon colonial affairs. p. 325

March 28,
20 Hay Market
London.

Uniacke to Wilmot Horton. Gives, as requested, his views on trade between British America and the United States. Points to an error in the recent trade Act. p. 328

April 11,
London.

Uniacke to Bathurst. Transmits his observations on British North America, with a proposal for confederation. p. 332

April 28,
London.

Enclosed:

Observations.

p. 334

April 29,
London.

Uniacke to Wilmot Horton. Asks for extended leave. p. 371

September 4,
112 Jermyn St.
London.

Uniacke to Bathurst. Transmits his Bill for a permanent constitution for B.N.A., with his reasons for its passage. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 372

September 7,
112 Jermyn St.
London.

Uniacke to Wilmot Horton. Sends a copy of his letter. Intends to return to Halifax this month. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 374

Uniacke to Wilmot Horton. States that his son Crofton Uniacke, now a member of the English bar, is fully acquainted with his ideas on colonial policy. p. 375

W

January 4.

Memorandum of an enquiry by J. Wray, respecting mines. p. 376

Nova Scotia, A. 169

1827

LT.-GEN. SIR JAMES KEMPT, 1827

January 17,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 1. Acknowledges despatch of 24 October, and reports that a new charter is being prepared for the incorporation of a company to work mines in Annapolis Co. This will not be signed until all the omissions of the draft have been supplied. Points out that the enclosures to Bathurst's despatch were not sent. Asks that they be forwarded. p. 4

January 19,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 2. States that he has not yet been able to obtain all the information for the statistical tables required by the circular of 11 September. They will be sent when ready. Transmits returns of revenue and expenditure. p. 6

Enclosed:

Returns.

p. 7

January 19,
Halifax.

Kempt to R. Wilmot Horton [Under Secretary]. Transmits a general description of Nova Scotia and an Almanac for 1827. Minute: Sent to the Library. p. 9

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Transmits newspaper containing his speech on opening the Legislature. The only controversial subject appears to be Customs salaries. [Enclosure not at this place.] 1827
February 10,
Halifax.

p. 10

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 3. Transmits statistical tables and gives a comprehensive account of Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.] February 16,
Halifax.

p. 12

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 4. Transmits an Address of the Legislature protesting against the recent Jamaica Act imposing tonnage duties. [Enclosure not at this place.] February 18,
Halifax.

p. 23

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 5. Transmits petition from Mrs. B. Green, praying for a pension. February 21,
Halifax.

p. 25

Kempt to Bathurst, private. Asks for relief and a small pension for Mrs. B. Green. February 21,
Halifax.

p. 29

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 6. Transmits an account of the casual revenue, and a general statement of the coal revenue. April 5,
Halifax.

p. 30

Enclosed:

- (1) Account of casual revenue. p. 30
- (2) Statement of coal revenue. p. 33

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Promises every assistance to Lt.-Col. F. Cockburn, who has presented the letter of 2 February. April 5,
Halifax.

p. 35

Kempt to Bathurst, separate. Acknowledges despatch of January, and transmits Address from the Legislature on the death of the Duke of York. [Enclosure not at this place.] April 6,
Halifax.

p. 36

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 7. Transmits and recommends favourable consideration of the Address of the Assembly on the payment of Custom salaries. [Enclosure not at this place.] April 6,
Halifax.

p. 37

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, confidential. Gives assurance of assistance to Lt.-Col. F. Cockburn. Recommends favourable consideration of the Address of the Assembly on the payment of Customs salaries. Defends the lease of Cape Breton mines to the General Mining Association. Urges a return to the former method of mail transmission. April 8,
Halifax.

p. 42

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Gives reasons against imposing a duty on the export of coal, and points to the expediency of making Sydney a free port. April 8,
Halifax.

p. 44

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Introduces J. Woodhouse, Surveyor General of the Customs, who is returning to England on completion of his special mission. April 8,
Halifax.

p. 46

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 8. Acknowledges despatch of March, and gives reasons against augmenting the Council as a remedy for failure to obtain a quorum. April 25,
Halifax.

p. 47

1827

April 26,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 9. Transmits Address of Assembly
praying that the Declaration against popery and transubstantiation
be dispensed with. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Refers to the proceedings of 1822.

p. 48

April 27,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 10. Acknowledges two despatches of
1 March, the first with instructions respecting the grant of lands, the
second directing nomination of a Commissioner of Crown Lands and
Surveyor General of Woods.

p. 51

April 29,
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Reports that Lt.-Col. F. Cockburn
is in New Brunswick. Assistance has been given to him.

p. 52

May 18,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 11. Reports steps taken to implement
instructions respecting Crown lands and quit rents. J. S. Spy has
been appointed Commissioner of Crown Lands and Surveyor of Woods.
Transmits letter from R. Uniacke, Deputy Receiver General of Quit
Rents, and asks whether this office should be considered as abolished.

p. 53

Enclosed:

(1) Uniacke to Sir Rupert D. George (Secretary), Halifax, 14
May, 1827.

p. 55

(2) Commission to Crofton Uniacke as Receiver General of Quit
Rents, 26 May, 1808.

p. 57

May 20,
Halifax.

Kempt to Bathurst, private. Transmits correspondence dealing
with the insistence of the Assembly of Prince Edward Island that
the Chief Justice, S. G. W. Archibald, should reside in the colony.
Points to services rendered by Archibald and recommends him for
protection.

p. 58

Enclosed:

(1) Archibald to Kempt, Halifax, 15 May, 1827.

p. 60

(2) Archibald to Col. J. Ready (Lt.-Gov. of P.E.I.) Charlottetown, 8 May, 1827.

p. 62

(3) P.E.I. Council to Archibald, Charlottetown, 8 May, 1827.

p. 68

June 12,
Halifax.

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Asks for a copy of the lease
of mines to the late Duke of York. Reports activity by the sub-
lessees, Messrs. Rundell, Bridge and Rundell, who have sent out R.
Smith as their agent. Apprehends difficulty from failure to reserve
iron mines in the old grants.

p. 69

Enclosed:

Notice to magistrates and to proprietors of land to give facilities
to R. Smith, Secretary's Office, Halifax, 11 June, 1827.

p. 70

June 21,
Halifax.

Kempt to Viscount Goderich [Secretary of State], separate.
Acknowledges circular of 1 May stating that Goderich had succeeded
Bathurst at the Colonial Department.

p. 74

Kempt to Goderich. Reports a trial for piracy as a result of which James Nixon was pardoned on condition of transportation. ^{June 30,} ¹⁸²⁷
Asks that the necessary directions be given. ^{Halifax.}

Minutes: (1) J. Stephen to look at this. (2) Referred to the Home Dept. p. 71

Kempt to Goderich. Acknowledges circular of 1 March, and ^{July 1,} ^{Halifax.} reports on the progress of geographical and topographical knowledge. p. 75

Memorandum of an unacknowledged and unanswered despatch ^{July 1,} ¹⁸²⁶ from Wilmot Horton, transmitting circular to ^{Halifax.} Newfoundland and the West Indies to close ports to United States vessels. p. 76

Kempt to Goderich, No. 13. Transmits opinion of the Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke, and a letter addressed to H. Morfit, who has arrived at Halifax as United States Consul. Asks whether official recognition can be given to such an appointment. ^{July 12,} ^{Halifax.} p. 77

Enclosed:

(1) Uniacke to Kempt, Halifax, 11 July, 1827. p. 79

(2) Sir Rupert D. George (Secretary) to Morfit, Halifax, 11 July, 1827. p. 81

Kempt to Wilmot Horton, private. Hopes for approval of his conduct with respect to the Consul sent from the United States. ^{July 12,} ^{Halifax.} p. 82

Kempt to Wilmot Horton. Reports that Morfit has returned to the United States after forcing the issue of recognition as Consul. ^{July 26.} p. 83

Kempt to Goderich, No. 14. Transmits correspondence with Morfit, who has returned to the United States. ^{July 26,} ^{Halifax.} p. 84

Enclosed:

(1) Morfit to George, Halifax, 19 July, 1827. p. 85

(2) George to Morfit, Halifax, 20 July, 1827. p. 86

Kempt to Goderich, No. 15. Transmits copies of Acts passed during the last session. [Enclosure not at this place.] ^{July 26,} ^{Halifax.} p. 87

Kempt to Goderich, No. 16. Transmits letter from C. R. Vaughan, H. M. Minister at Washington, which urges recognition of H. Morfit as United States Commercial Agent. Asks for instructions. Minute: To send copy of our letter to the Foreign Office. p. 88

Enclosed:

Vaughan to Kempt, Washington, 3 August, 1827. p. 89

Kempt to Goderich, No. 17. Acknowledges despatch of 30 June on the question of the St. Lawrence fisheries. ^{September 6,} ^{Halifax.} p. 91

1827

September 6,
Halifax.

Kempt to Goderich, No. 18. Transmits letter from M. Wallace, urging extension of the period of immunity from escheat of lands held by Sir Alexander Cochrane. These lands were damaged by flood.

p. 92

Enclosed:

Wallace to George, Halifax, 23 June, 1827.

p. 93

September 7.

Kempt to Goderich, No. 19. Reports the evil effects of the repeal of the Passenger Act.

p. 95

Enclosed:

C. W. Wallace (Health Officer) to George, Halifax, 7 September, 1827.

p. 97

October 18,
Halifax.

Kempt to Rt. Hon. W. Huskisson [Secretary of State], No. 1. Acknowledges circular of 3 September, stating that Huskisson had succeeded Goderich at the Colonial Department.

p. 98

October 22,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 2. Asks for a copy of the lease of mines in Nova Scotia to the late Duke of York.

p. 99

October 23,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 3. Acknowledges circular of 8 September, with Order-in-Council of 16 July, 1827, regulating foreign commercial intercourse. This has been published.

p. 101

October 27,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 4. Transmits return of revenue and expenditure, 1824-26.

p. 102

Enclosed:

Return.

p. 103

November 25,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 5. Refers to his despatch to Goderich, 7 September, 1827, and states that it is now possible to discontinue the hospital opened for sick immigrants. Out of 11,000 more than 800 have died. Council recommends re-enactment of the Passenger Act.

p. 104

Enclosed:

Minute of Council, Halifax, 20 November, 1827.

p. 106

December 14,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 6. Recommends that Messrs. Smith and Liddell be released from their lease of Pictou coal mines.

p. 108

Enclosed:

Lease.

p. 110

December 14,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, private and confidential. Urges that Messrs. Rundell and Bridge should not be permitted to acquire the Pictou coal mines at a loss of revenue to the Crown.

p. 113

December 24,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 7. Points out that he has not received an answer to his despatch of 6 April, on the payment of Customs officers. Gives his views.

p. 115

List of despatches received by Kempt 1 January-1 July, 1827, 1828
 which have not been acknowledged or answered. p. 117 ^{January 1,}
 Halifax.

List of despatches sent by Kempt during 1827. p. 118 ^{January 1,}
 Halifax.

MISCELLANEOUS

FOREIGN OFFICE

1827

J. Planta, Jr., [Under Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits ^{January 16,} further correspondence on the United States seamen who were ^{Foreign Office.} extradited for murder. p. 121

Enclosed:

(1) C. R. Vaughan (H. M. Minister) to Rt. Hon. G. Canning (Secretary of State), No. 88, Washington, 5 December, 1826. p. 122

(2) Kempt to Vaughan, Halifax, 30 October, 1826. p. 123

(3) Vaughan to H. Clay (United States Secretary of State), Washington, 24 November, 1826. p. 125

(4) Kempt to Vaughan, Halifax, 11 November, 1826. p. 126

(5) Clay to Vaughan, Washington, 1 December, 1826. [Not transcribed.] p. 127

Planta to Wilmot Horton. Transmits memorial from John ^{January 30,} Howe, praying for compensation for secret service performed in 1808. ^{Foreign Office.} It is stated that this was undertaken at Sir George Prevost's direction. p. 128

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 20 October, 1826. p. 129

Planta to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letters in commendation ^{January 30,} of J. Howe, whose memorial has been sent to the Colonial Department. ^{Foreign Office.} p. 131

Enclosed:

(1) Vice-Admiral Sir John Beresford to Planta, Bedale, 14 January, 1827. p. 132

Sub-enclosure:

J. Howe, Jr., to Beresford, London, 11 January, 1827. p. 133

(2) Capt. W. P. Canning to Planta, Halifax, 4 September, 1826. p. 136

(3) F. Freeling (Secretary) to [Planta], General Post Office, 28 December, 1826. p. 137

Planta to Wilmot Horton. Transmits papers containing an ^{April 14,} explanation of the charge that James Stewart, British Consul at ^{Foreign Office.} New London, Connecticut, had retained a sum of money belonging to the estate of Mrs. E. Kidston. p. 138

1827

Enclosed:

- (1) Stewart to J. Bidwell, New London, 15 February, 1827. p. 139
- (2) Mrs. E. Kidston to Stewart, New London, 29 August, 1827. p. 143
- (3) Receipt given by James MacQueen and Matthew Paton, 9 June, 1825. p. 144
- (4) Note with endorsements, New London, 9 June, 1827. p. 146
- (5) Will of Mrs. E. Kidston. p. 148

September 12,
Foreign Office.

J. Backhouse [Under Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits correspondence respecting the appointment of H. Morfit as United States Consul at Halifax. p. 152

Enclosed:

- (1) Vaughan to Viscount Dudley, Washington, No. 10, 5 August, 1827. p. 153
- (2) Kempt to Vaughan, Halifax, 15 July, 1827. p. 154
- (3) Vaughan to Kempt, Washington, 3 August, 1827. p. 89

HOME DEPARTMENT

September 19,
Whitehall.

S. M. Phillipps [Under Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. States that orders have been given to the Superintendent of Convicts at Bermuda to receive J. Nixon. The conditional pardon should be sent with him to Bermuda. p. 156

J. STEPHEN (COUNSEL)

March 2,
Whitehall.

Stephen to Wilmot Horton. Transmits an additional instruction for reducing the quorum of the Nova Scotia Council from seven to five members. Points out that it would be more regular to do this by a new Commission. p. 157

Enclosed:

Draft of additional instruction. p. 158

August 17,
Whitehall.

Stephen to Wilmot Horton. Acknowledges letter of 9 August, and gives an opinion respecting the transportation of J. Nixon to Bermuda. p. 159

TREASURY

August 8,
Treasury
Chambers.

W. Hill [Assistant Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter from the Commissioners of Victualling, and requests that directions should issue to exempt from local duties, any flour imported for the navy at Halifax. p. 161

Enclosed:

Commissioners to J. C. Herries (Secretary), Victualling Office, 26 July, 1827. p. 162

Hill to Hon. E. G. Stanley [Under Secretary]. Transmits letter from John Parkinson stating that there is no doubt that the Cape Breton mines are included in the lease to the late Duke of York. 1827
November 17,
Treasury Chambers.

p. 163

Enclosed:

Parkinson to T. F. Lewis (Secretary), 6 November, 1827. p. 164

Lewis to Stanley. Acknowledges letter of 19 November, and transmits copy of lease of Nova Scotia mines to the late Duke of York. December 3,
Treasury Chambers.

p. 165

Enclosed:

Lease, 25 August, 1826. p. 166

WAR OFFICE

L. Sullivan [Deputy Secretary at War] to Wilmot Horton. Asks April 4, whether A. C. Dodd, late Chief Justice of Cape Breton is qualified War Office. to administer an oath. p. 179

ECCLESIASTICAL BOARD

Ven. A. Hamilton to Wilmot Horton. Gives reasons for an increase in aid to the Church of England in Nova Scotia. January 23,
42 Castle St.,
Leicester Sq. p. 180

Hamilton to Wilmot Horton. Asks for Kempt's despatches January 28, and for the observations of the Bishop of Nova Scotia on arrangements 42 Castle St., Leicester Sq. for the Church of England in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. p. 183

Hamilton to Wilmot Horton. Gives further arguments for immediate assistance to the Church of England in Nova Scotia. March 12,
42 Castle St.,
Leicester Sq. p. 186

POST OFFICE

F. Freeling [Secretary] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter July 15, from J. Howe, Jr., who is pressing his father's claim for remuneration General Post Office. for secret service work. p. 188

Enclosed:

Howe to F. Freeling, undated. p. 189

B

Vice-Admiral Sir John Beresford to Wilmot Horton. Asks for an interview for J. Howe, who has a plan for a road from Nova Scotia to Canada. February 7,
64 Harley St. p. 191

Rev. H. E. Boyd to Wilmot Horton. Transmits a letter to Dromore, Kempt from a veteran of the American war.

Minute: Letter sent. p. 192

C

Sir Alexander T. Cochrane to Wilmot Horton. Asks for extended freedom of escheat in view of damage done to his property by flood. March 16,
Marseille. p. 193

1827

August 3,
Hockley St.,
Birmingham.

August 3,
Hockley St.,
Birmingham.

November 1,
Hockley St.,
Birmingham.

J. Carrington to Goderich. Asks for a copy of a letter addressed to him by Goulburn in 1820. p. 196

Carrington to Goderich. Asks for an appointment in a National School, anywhere in the British dominions. p. 197

Carrington to Rt. Hon. W. Huskisson [Secretary of State]. Repeats his request for a copy of Goulburn's letter of 1820. p. 196

D

July 16,
12 Kilmell
Building,
Portman Sq.

J. Doyle to Secretary of State. Asks for a passage to Halifax. p. 199

G

August 27,
2 Sambrook
Court,
Basinghall St.

Green & Ashurst to ———. Ask for the names and residences of persons holding the grant made originally to Thomas Pitts. p. 200

N

January 20,
Halifax.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Gives reasons for which the Archdeacons should retain the salaries paid to them as Ecclesiastical Commissaries. p. 201

O

April 20,
Clonmell.

Margaret O'Connor to Secretary of State. Asks that a letter be sent to her brother. She cannot pay the postage. p. 203

Minute: Letter given out.

P

May 8,
4 Castle St.,
Holborn

W. Poynter to Wilmot Horton. Expresses his dissatisfaction with a letter which he encloses. [Enclosure not at this place. It would appear to be concerned with the application of Rev. W. Taylor. See A. 169, p. 217.] p. 204

July 4,
Ludgate Hill.

Messrs. Rundell, Bridge and Rundell to Wilmot Horton. Ask that a letter be forwarded. p. 205

Minute: Given out.

December 31,
Ludgate Hill.

Rundell, Bridge and Rundell to Huskisson. Ask for an interview.

Minutes: (1) On proposals by this firm. (2) On mines in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. (3) R. Smith (Agent) to Sir Rupert D. George (Secretary), Halifax, 15 October, 1827. (4) George to Smith, Halifax, 16 November, 1827. p. 206

S

April 7,
Halifax.

C. W. Schmidt to Bathurst. Asks that steps be taken to give him relief for losses of rent from his estate in Hesse-Cassel. p. 213

July 31.
Amherst.

A. Stewart to Goderich. Transmits petition of T. Chapman for a pension because of the abolition of the office of Deputy Naval Officer at Fort Lawrence. p. 216

Enclosed:

Petition, 21 May, 1827.

p. 217

T

1827

Rev. W. Taylor to Bathurst. Requests that he be appointed Roman Catholic Bishop of Nova Scotia. <sup>March 6,
Bordeaux.</sup> p. 217

Enclosed:

Testimonial from G. Manners, British Consul at Boston, 1 January, 1826. p. 220

J. Woodhouse [Surveyor General of H. M. Customs] to Wilmot Horton. Transmits letter from Kempt, and states his willingness to call if required to do so. [Enclosure not at this place.] <sup>May 18,
Custom House.</sup> p. 221

Nova Scotia, A. 170

LT.-GEN. SIR JAMES KEMPT AND OTHERS, 1828

1828

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 1. Reports that no additional geographical or topographical knowledge has been obtained. Progress has been made on the Bay of Fundy Canal. <sup>January 1,
Halifax.</sup> p. 4

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 2. Transmits memorial of Messrs. Piers praying that hemp may be imported free of duty. <sup>January 20,
Halifax.</sup> p. 5

Enclosed:

Memorial. p. 6

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 3. Transmits Speech and Addresses on opening the session. [Enclosures not at this place.] <sup>February 8,
Halifax.</sup> p. 10

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 4. Asks for a reply to his despatch of 22 November 1826, advocating abolition of the office of Superintendent of Fisheries. <sup>February 15,
Halifax.</sup> p. 12

Kempt to Huskisson, confidential. Acknowledges confidential despatch of 5 January, and states that it would be more convenient for him to wait until May, before proceeding to Canada as President of a Commission to enquire into the proposed expenditure upon the Rideau Canal. <sup>March 14,
Halifax.</sup> p. 14

Kempt to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary], private. Acknowledges letter of 30 January, and promises to communicate confidentially. <sup>March 20,
Halifax.</sup> p. 15

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 5. Transmits a petition from Cornwallis, praying for re-establishment of the customs house at that place. <sup>March 24,
Halifax.</sup> p. 16

Enclosed:

(1) Petition, November, 1827. p. 17

(2) T. N. Jeffery (Collector) and J. Wallace (Comptroller), Custom House, Halifax, 24 January, 1828. p. 20

1828

March 25,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson No. 6. Transmits copy of the petition from Pictou, praying for the establishment of a free port. p. 21

Enclosed:

Petition.

p. 24

March 25,
Halifax.

Kempt to R. W. Hay. Introduces [C.D.] Archibald, who brings the original petition from Pictou. p. 23

March 25,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 7. Transmits resolutions of the Assembly on the payment of the Custom House establishment. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 28

March 25,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 8. Transmits memorial from the Chamber of Commerce, representing the difficulty of complying with the regulation for payment of duties in British money. Explains why he has ordered suspension of this regulation. The Legislature has been urged again to take measures to give circulation to British money. p. 30

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial, 5 March, 1828.

p. 31

(2) Commissioners of Customs to Collector and Comptroller, Halifax, 20 December, 1827. p. 34

March 31,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 9. Acknowledges letter of 25 January, and states that the Blue Book will be sent shortly. p. 35

March 31,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson. Acknowledges circular of 30 January, and states that he will give notice of the regulations governing leave of absence. p. 36

April 10,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 10. Acknowledges despatch of 5 February, and advocates the grant of a lease of the reserved mines at Sydney and Pictou, to Messrs. Rundell & Co. on behalf of the General Mining Association. p. 37

Enclosed:

Statement of mine revenue.

p. 40

(2) Memorandum of Kempt's despatches on mines.

p. 41

April 11,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 11A. Acknowledges despatch of 6 February, and states that J. Parkinson must have been misinformed when he stated that a Nova Scotia judge was of opinion that the Pictou and Sydney mines were included in the lease to the late Duke of York. p. 43

April 19,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 11B. Transmits Blue Book for 1827. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 45

April 30,
Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 13. Acknowledges Order-in-Council of 13 February, opening the ports of Sydney and Pictou. p. 46

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 14. Transmits Address of Assembly, 1828
praying for the relinquishment of quit rents. States that he has May 2,
suspended proceedings. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 47 Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, private and confidential. Discusses May 2,
opposition to payment of quit rents and suggests a composition. Halifax.
p. 49

Kempt to Hay, private. Transmits a memorandum of his May 4,
letters on the civil establishment, provision for the clergy, and on the Halifax.
state of the province. p. 53

Enclosed:

Memorandum. p. 54

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 15. Gives an abstract of information May 12,
obtained through the census of 1827. p. 55 Halifax.

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 16. Acknowledges letter of 25 April, May 13,
and transmits a petition from Messrs. Smith and Liddell, renewing Halifax.
their request for permission to surrender their lease of the Pictou
coal mines. Urges that consent be given. p. 57

Enclosed:

Petition, Pictou, 9 May, 1828. p. 59

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 17. Acknowledges despatches of 6 May 14,
and 25 March, and states that he will lose no time in proceeding to Halifax.
Canada to preside over the Commission [for enquiry into the proposed
expenditure on the Rideau Canal]. He will sail as soon as navigation
is open. p. 62

Kempt to Hay, private. Transmits letter from S. G. W. Archibald, Chief Justice of P.E.I., who claims that he should not be obliged May 14,
to reside in that colony. Regrets P.E.I. squabbles, and praises
Archibald. p. 63

Enclosed:

Archibald to Kempt, Halifax, 12 May, 1828. p. 64

Kempt to Huskisson. Transmits a statement of the casual May 21,
revenue of Nova Scotia. p. 71 Halifax.

Enclosed:

Statement. p. 72

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 19. Transmits Journals and Acts of May 22,
the recent session. Draws attention to the Passenger Act, which Halifax.
may have become unnecessary due to recent legislation by Parliament.
[Enclosures not at this place.] p. 73

Kempt to Huskisson, No. 20. Acknowledges despatch of 9 July 6,
May, appointing him Governor-in-Chief of B. N. A. States that he Quebec.
is about to return to Nova Scotia, and should be ready to return to
Quebec in August. p. 75

1828

July 18,
Halifax.

Kempt to Sir George Murray [Secretary of State], No. 1. Acknowledges despatch of 31 May, stating that he had succeeded Huskisson at the Colonial Department.

p. 76

August 12,
Halifax.

Kempt to Murray, separate. Asks to be re-imburded for his travelling expenses in connection with the Rideau Canal investigation. Asks also that M. Wallace should receive an allowance as Administrator for that period.

p. 77

August 13,
Halifax.

Kempt to Murray, separate. Reports that he will leave shortly for Quebec. Trusts that his commission will be there. M. Wallace will be Administrator.

p. 78

October 24,
Quebec.

Kempt to R. W. Hay, private. Acknowledges letter of 8 June. Explains source and use of the casual revenue. Cannot account for the great increase of population.

p. 79

MISCELLANEOUS

PRESIDENT M. WALLACE

September 10,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray. Reports that he assumed the Administration on 23 August.

p. 84

MAJOR GENERAL SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND

December 2,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 1. Reports that he was sworn in on 29 November. His commission has not yet arrived.

p. 85

December 11,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, [No. 2.] Requests an answer to Kempt's communications on the payment of the Customs establishment.

p. 86

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

May 31,
Horse Guards.

Lord Fitzroy Somerset [Secretary] to Hay. Asks that orders should issue to the Admiralty for the exchange of the 96th Regiment, now in Bermuda, with the 74th, now in Nova Scotia.

p. 89

COUNCIL OFFICE

February 13.

Order-in-Council opening the ports of Pictou and Sydney. p. 90

June 5,
Whitehall

T. Lack [Secretary to the Board of Trade] to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 22 May, and states that as Pictou has been made a free port, the petition that it be made a free warehousing port cannot be complied with.

p. 92

FOREIGN OFFICE

January 12,
Foreign Office.

J. Backhouse [Under Secretary] to E. G. Stanley [Under Secretary]. Transmits despatch from C. R. Vaughan, H. M. Minister at Washington, with a note to H. Clay, U. S. Secretary of State, giving consent to the residence of an unofficial commercial agent at Halifax.

p. 93

Enclosed:

(1) Vaughan to Earl of Dudley (Foreign Secretary), No. 30, Washington, 13 December, 1827.

p. 94

(2) Vaughan to Clay, Washington, 4 December, 1827. p. 95

NAVY OFFICE

Sir Byam Martin [Comptroller] to Hay. Acknowledges note of July 7, 1827, and states that a passage can be provided for T. Whitby, if an application is made to the Navy Board.

1828

Commissioners to Hay. States that T. Whitby can embark July 10, 1828, immediately on the *Kingston*.

p. 97 Navy Office.

TREASURY

[G.] Maule [Solicitor] to Stanley. Asks for the Return to the House of Commons on the lease of mines to the late Duke of York, which was sent back to Stanley on 19 December. Also requests copy of Kempt's appointment as Lt.-Governor, and the instruction given to him on 15 August, 1820.

p. 98

Maule to Stanley. States that if the Return required is with the Treasury, he will make application there.

p. 99 Lincoln's Inn.

Maule to Stanley. Sends back the Return on mines. p. 100 January 21, Lincoln's Inn.

W. Hill [Assistant Secretary] to Under Secretary, Colonial Department. Transmits the opinion of the Law Officers that the Pictou and Sydney mines were not included in the grant to the late Duke of York.

p. 101 Chambers.

Enclosed:

Case and opinion, 15 January, 1828. p. 109

G. R. Dawson [Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter of February 5, 1828, and states that the Treasury will not release Messrs. Chambers, Smith and Liddell from their lease of the Pictou mines. p. 102

Case respecting the lease of mines in Nova Scotia to the late Duke of York. This consists of the following documents:

(1) Treasury Minutes of 29 March, 3 May, and 17 May, 1826. p. 103

(2) J. Parkinson (Solicitor to Duke of York) to G. Harrison, 66 Lincoln's Inn Fields, 3 April, 1826. p. 104

(3) Treasury Minute, 12 May, 1826. p. 105

(4) Parkinson to T. F. Lewis, 66 Lincoln's Inn Fields, 6 November, 1827. p. 106

(5) E. G. Stanley to W. Hill, Downing St., 14 December, 1827. p. 107

(6) Opinion of the Law Officers. p. 109

Dawson to Hay. Transmits report of Commissioners of Customs on the Nova Scotia establishment for the year ending 5 January, 1827.

May 16, Treasury Chambers.

p. 111

1828

Enclosed:

Report, 9, May, 1828.

p. 112

June 28.
Treasury
Chambers.Dawson to Hay. Approves of grant of Cape Breton mines to
Messrs. Rundell & Bridge. p. 114July 22.
Treasury
Chambers.J. Stewart [Assistant Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter
of 29 June, and consents to cancellation of the lease held by Messrs.
Smith and Liddell to Pictou mines. p. 115September 10,
Treasury
Chambers.Stewart to Hay. Acknowledges letters of 16 April, 26 May,
and 27 June, with other papers concerned with the payment of duties
in British money, and declares that misinterpretation of this order
by the Lt.-Governors has driven British currency from circulation.
Some relaxation may be made to permit Nova Scotia and New
Brunswick payments in doubloons, but provincial notes cannot be
accepted. p. 116

Enclosed:

(1) Kempt to Hill, Halifax, 4 May, 1828.

p. 118

(2) Memorial of Chamber of Commerce, Halifax, 1 May, 1828.
p. 119(3) Commissioners of Customs to Customs Officers, Halifax,
20 December, 1827. p. 34(4) Estimate of duties paid on goods imported from the United
States. p. 124

(5) Estimate of duties on 100 barrels of flour. p. 125

(6) Memorial of J. Bainbridge and H. Bliss, Agents for New
Brunswick. p. 126(7) Memorial of Commissioners of Customs to the Treasury,
1 May, 1828. p. 129(8) T. W. Jeffery (Collector) and J. Wallace (Comptroller) to
Commissioners of Customs, Halifax, 22 March, 1828. p. 130(9) R. D. George (Secretary) to Customs Officers, Halifax,
7 March, 1828. p. 131

(10) Customs Officers to George, Halifax, 7 March, 1828. p. 132

(11) Commissioners of Customs to Treasury, Custom House, 10
July, 1828. p. 133(12) Customs Officers to Commissioners of Customs, Halifax,
22 May, 1828. p. 134

(13) Customs Officers to George, Halifax, 2 May, 1828. p. 135

(14) George to Customs Officers, Halifax, 3 May, 1828. p. 136

WAR OFFICE

1828

L. Sullivan [Deputy Secretary at War] to Hay. Asks for date of ^{May 21,} appointment and amount of emoluments of Capt. A. P. Forbes, sub-^{War Office.} collector at Yarmouth. p. 137

Sullivan to Hay. Asks for date of appointment and amount of ^{July 16,} emoluments of Capt. W. Beresford, Deputy Quarter Master General. ^{War Office.} p. 138

Sullivan to Hay. Asks the amount of emoluments held by ^{July 25,} Lt.-Cols. D. Macdougall and W. Cochrane, as inspecting field officers ^{War Office.} of militia. p. 139

POST OFFICE

Sir Francis Freeling [Secretary] to Hay. States that the ^{July 15,} despatches to Kempt have been forwarded. ^{G.P.O.} p. 140

Freeling to Hay. Transmits a letter from W. Banning, Post-^{July 17,} master of Liverpool, reporting that he has sent on the despatch to ^{G.P.O.} Kempt. p. 141

Enclosed:

Banning to G. H. [sic] Freeling, Liverpool, 15 July, 1828. p. 142

MISCELLANEOUS OFFICES

T. Thomson to Hay. Transmits copies of the charters given ^{December 25,} to Sir William Alexander, 10 September, 1621, and 12 July, 1625. ^{General Register House,} Edinburgh. p. 143

A

Roger Aytoun to Sir George Murray. Introduces Charles ^{July 12,} Archibald. ^{Edinburgh.} p. 144

Archibald to Murray. Asks for remuneration for losses sus-^{October 8,} tained due to attention to his duties as Chief Justice of P.E.I., in ^{Halifax.} which office he is to be succeeded by a resident judge. p. 145

B

J. Blackwell to Huskisson. States that he made a mineralogical ^{March 7,} survey in 1825-26, and offers to give information as to a secret supply ^{South American Coffee House.} of copper. p. 146

Blackwell to Huskisson. Asks for a reply to his letter of 7 March. ^{March 18,} London. p. 147

Blackwell to Hay. States that the copper is situated near ^{March 22,} Upper Canada, and not in the grant to the Duke of York. p. 148

G

H. A. Gladwin to Huskisson. Asks that his grant of land should ^{February 7,} be made in Nova Scotia. ^{Thames Ditton.} p. 149

Gladwin to Huskisson. Asks for a reply to his letter of 6 Feb-^{February 24,} ruary. ^{73 Mill St., Liverpool.} p. 150

1828
February 28,
73 Mill St.,
Liverpool.

June 17,
74 Long Lane
Borough.

Gladwin to Huskisson. Expresses thanks for transfer of his grant to Nova Scotia. p. 151

Memorial of A. Gisner, who has failed to obtain payment of his father's claims relative to half pay, asking for a passage to Nova Scotia.

Minute: That he should apply to the Colony Agent. p. 152

M

Undated.

N. Matheson to Secretary at War. Asks for copies of instructions respecting the sending of settlers to Nova Scotia, and of the inducements held out. p. 156

October 8,
Halifax.

J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands] to Hay. Acknowledges letter and states that he will transmit the required return. p. 158

October 8,
Halifax.

Morris to Hay. Reports that there is growing opposition to the quit rents, and that no payments have been made since it was known that the Assembly intend to petition against them. p. 159

October 8,
Halifax.

Morris to _____. Acknowledges letter of 30 August, and states that he will make a return of his proceedings as Surveyor General of King's Woods. p. 160

O

May 13.
Six Mile Bridge,
Co. Clare,
Ireland.

H. D. O'Connell to _____. Asks how he can obtain information concerning a relative of his who was settled at Halifax some years ago, and also that a letter be forwarded. p. 161

Undated.
Tuam, Galway.

Petition of John, Mark, and Anne O'Brien for a copy of the will of their brother, Charles, alias J. Lane, who died at Halifax in 1820. p. 162

P

June 28.
Portland Sq.,
Plymouth.

J. Pearl to Murray. Asks for a grant of land as a retired naval officer.

Minute: The Admiralty order of 1827 applies only to Australia. p. 163

October 16,
Digby.

Pearl to Murray. Transmits the memorial of Jesse Gray, a Loyalist, praying for grants of land for each of his seven sons and seven daughters. p. 164

Enclosed:

Memorial, Kemptville, 25 September, 1828. p. 153

Sub-enclosure:

Certificate by Major Robert Timpany. p. 155

R

March 31,
London.

Memorial of Robert Richards praying for relief for losses due to shipwreck.

Minute: No means of affording relief. p. 165

MESSRS. RUNDELL (GENERAL MINING ASSOCIATION)

1828

E. W. Rundell [Chairman] to Hay. Draws attention to the fact January 9, Ludgate Hill, that the correspondence between the Provincial Secretary and their agent, R. Smith, has been delivered to the Colonial Department. Makes suggestions as to ways of securing to the General Mining Association, the right to search for mines on property where such rights were not reserved in the lease to the proprietor. p. 167

Memorial praying for a grant of the Sydney and Pictou mines. January 22, London. p. 169

Rundell, Bridge, and Rundell to Hay. Request an answer to June 3, Ludgate Hill, their application, before the departure of the Nova Scotia mail. p. 172

E. W. Rundell to Hay. Increases the offer made for a lease of June 6, Ludgate Hill, the Sydney and Pictou mines. p. 173

Rundell to Hay, private and confidential. Discusses the proposed lease. pro-June 9, Ludgate Hill. p. 176

Rundell to Hay. Comments upon the paragraph respecting June 21, depots, which has been inserted. p. 175

Rundell to Hay. Asks for leave to supply coal to the smelting works, cupolas, foundries and forges which may be established on the Pictou River, not belonging to or worked for the General Mining Association. He is about to present a petition that Pictou should be made a free warehousing port. States that the Provincial Secretary has refused to receive the rent for the Cape Breton lease, and asks that he be notified that this lease was granted. November 29, Ludgate Hill. p. 178

Rundell to Hay. Draws attention to his letter of 29 November. November 29, Ludgate Hill. p. 181

Rundell to Hay. Acknowledges letter and withdraws request December 6, Ludgate Hill, for a reduction of the royalty on coals to be furnished to the furnaces, etc. Expresses his views on the free warehousing question, on which he intends to petition. p. 182

S

W. W. Sibbald to Hay. Asks for information concerning lands August 7, granted to Sir James Sibbald in 1630. Sir George Sibbald died in 24 Rathbone Place. p. 184 Oxford St.

T

Petition of Rev. J. T. Twining praying for employment in Nova April 17, Scotia or in any other colony. p. 185 Halifax.

W

T. Whitby to Hay. Transmits testimonials and asks for a July 4, return passage to Halifax. 27 John St., Tottenham Court Rd.

Minute: Passage granted 7 July, 1828. p. 186

1828

Enclosed:

- (1) Testimonial by T. N. R. Morson, 19 Southern Row, Russell Sq.
p. 187
- (2) Testimonial by J. Bowditch, School of Medicine, Soho Sq.
p. 188

Nova Scotia, A. 171

1829

MAJOR GENERAL SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND AND
PRESIDENT M. WALLACE, 1829January 27,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 3. Acknowledges letter of 2 December, and suggests the addition of certain clauses in the lease of the Cape Breton coal mines to Messrs. Rundell & Co. p. 4

Enclosed:

Report of Committee of Council, 17 January, 1829. p. 8

February 5,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 4. Transmits Speech on the opening of the session. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 11

February 16,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 5. Explains delay in transmitting tables required by the despatch of 6 June. p. 12

February 16,
Halifax.

Maitland to Hay, private. Transmits letters respecting the claim of M. Wallace, for remuneration as Administrator. Minute: He is not entitled to more than half salary. p. 13

Enclosed:

(1) Sir Rupert D. George (Secretary) to Wallace, Halifax, 11 February, 1829. p. 14

(2) Wallace to George, Halifax, 12 February, 1829. p. 16

February 16.

Memorandum of a letter from Sir Peregrine Maitland dealing with the College at Windsor; the Boundary question; the re-installment of Judge Willis, and the report of the Canada Committee. [This letter is bound with Hay's private letters.] p. 17

April 9,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 5 [sic]. Reports on the emoluments of G. Sherlock, as waiter in the Customs establishment. p. 18

April 10,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 6. Transmits petition from Yarmouth for the establishment of a free port at that place. Points out that the provision for the Customs is barely sufficient for the present establishment. p. 19

Enclosed:

Petition, 4 February, 1829. p. 20

April 10,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 7. Transmits Blue Book. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 29

Maitland to Hay. Transmits some Halifax newspapers. [Enclo-
sure not at this place.]

1829
p. 31 April 10,
Halifax.

Memorandum of a private letter to Hay. p. 32 April 10.

Memorandum of a Bill to show that the Customs House estab- April 13.
lishment has been provided for. p. 33

Maitland to Murray, private. Introduces the Secretary of April 13.
King's College, J. Cochrane, who can give full information on the Halifax.
affairs of that college. p. 34

Attached:

(1) Memorandum on King's College, Halifax, 27 March,
1829. p. 35

(2) Memorandum on Dalhousie College, 13 April, 1829. p. 41

Maitland to Murray, No. 8. States that the documents required April 13.
by H. M. Minister at Washington have been forwarded to him. p. 46 Halifax.

Enclosed:

List of Documents. These are:

(1) Grant by Lord William Campbell to William Owen and
others.

(2) Grant by M. Wilmot to Francis Bernard and others.

(3) Commissions to R. Phillips, E. Cornwallis, and M. Wilmot.

(4) Order-in-Council establishing the boundary of Sunbury.

No record could be found of the order for survey of the tract
granted to F. Bernard and others, or of the commissions to H. Ellis,
Lord William Campbell, or F. Legge. p. 46

Maitland to Murray, No. 9. Acknowledges despatch of 4 May 8.
December, and reports upon the Act to make provision for the Halifax.
Customs establishment. p. 48

Enclosed:

(1) Statement of salaries and allowances to Provincial officers in
Nova Scotia. p. 51

(2) Account of yearly fees and salaries of Customs officers. p. 52

(3) T. N. Jeffery (Collector) and J. Wallace (Comptroller) May 9.
to _____, Customs House, Halifax, 29 April, 1829. Reports Halifax.
on the Act to provide for the Customs establishment. p. 53

Maitland to Murray, No. 10. Transmits account of casual
revenue for 1828. p. 56

1829

Enclosed:

Account.

p. 57

May 9,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 11. Transmits memorial from the Chamber of Commerce at Halifax, praying for free importation of certain articles.

p. 59

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 7 May, 1829.

p. 60

May 9,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 12. States that M. Wallace has asked for leave to resign the office of Treasurer, in favour of his son, C. W. Wallace, who has performed the duties for some time.

Minute: That this cannot be permitted.

p. 64

Enclosed:

Wallace to Maitland, Halifax, 25 April, 1829.

p. 65

May 14,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 13. Acknowledges letter of 1 December, and states that the Assembly has appointed a committee to study the quit rent question.

p. 66

May 14,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 14. Transmits speech on prorogation, and Acts passed during the session. Gives reason for which he assented to the Act concerning the Common. Points out reasons which have since appeared for disallowing this Act.

Minute: Act to be disallowed and reasons to be given as suggested.

p. 67

Enclosed:

(1) Col. G. Nicolls (Commanding R.E.) to —————, Halifax,
4 May, 1829.

p. 69

(2) List of Acts.

p. 70

May 23,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 15. States that he has given leave to the Provincial Secretary, Sir Rupert D. George. W. Hill will act as deputy.

p. 74

May 26,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray. Introduces C. R. Fairbanks, who is acting as agent for the Shubenacadie Canal Co.

p. 75

May 27,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 15 [sic]. [Not transcribed.]

May 28,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray. Asks leave to appropriate £3,000 out of the casual revenue to assist the Shubenacadie Canal Co.

p. 77

June 24,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, private. Transmits extract of a despatch which he had addressed to Huskisson respecting the tenure of office by judges in the Colonies.

p. 78

Enclosed:

1829

Extract.

p. 79

Maitland to Murray, No. 17. Asks that instructions be given ^{June 25,} to the Superintendent of Convicts at Bermuda, to receive J. Taylor, ^{Halifax.} J. Heffernan, and J. Jobe, three persons who have been convicted of burglary. Their sentence will be commuted to transportation. p. 83

Maitland to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Transmits letter ^{August 16,} from S. G. W. Archibald, repeating his request for relief for losses ^{Halifax.} incurred due to duties performed as Chief Justice of P. E. I. p. 84

Enclosed:

Archibald to Hay, Halifax, 1 August, 1829. p. 168 ^{August 22,} _{Halifax.}

Maitland to Murray, No. 18. Transmits a list of Members of Council with the dates of their appointments. p. 85

Enclosed:

List. p. 86

Maitland to Murray, No. 19. Transmits Journals of Assembly ^{August 22,} for the last session. p. 87 _{Halifax.}

Maitland to Murray, No. 20. Transmits Journals of the Legislative Council for the last session. ^{September 2,} Legis- _{Halifax.} p. 88

Maitland to Murray, No. 21. Transmits medical certificate, ^{September 3,} _{Halifax.} and requests leave. p. 89

Enclosed:

Certificate. p. 90

Maitland to Hay, No. 22. Transmits memorandum on the ^{October 3,} disposal of the property left by the late Capt. John Ure, R.N., at Shelburne. p. 91 _{Halifax.}

Enclosed:

Memorandum. p. 92

Maitland to Murray, No. 23. Acknowledges despatch of 7 ^{October 13,} May, and transmits observations upon the School Act, the Religious Congregations Act, and the Act granting duties on spirits, molasses, coffee and brown sugar. Trusts that in view of these observations the Acts will not be disallowed. p. 93 _{Halifax.}

Enclosed:

(1) S. G. W. Archibald (Speaker of Assembly) to Maitland, Halifax, 9 October, 1829. p. 94

(2) Observations of S. B. Robie (Master of the Rolls). p. 98

(3) B. Halliburton (Judge) to Maitland. p. 102

1829
October 14,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 24. Transmits memorial of B. Halliburton, pressing his claims to be appointed Chief Justice, when the office shall be vacant.

Minute: Private letter to Maitland, that Halliburton's claims will not be lost sight of. p. 109

Enclosed:

(1) Halliburton to Maitland, Halifax, 10 October, 1829. p. 110

(2) Memorial, 10 October, 1829. p. 116

October 14,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray, No. 25. Transmits memorial of J. W. Nutting, Deputy Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary, stating his claims to succeed the present principal, W. Thomson. p. 119

December 1,
Bermuda.

Maitland to Murray. Reports that the climate of Barbadoes did not agree with him, so that upon medical advice he has come to Bermuda. p. 121

October 17,
Halifax.

PRESIDENT M. WALLACE

Wallace to Murray. Reports that he assumed the Government on 15 October. p. 122

October 19,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray. Transmits representation from the Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke, stating his claims to be appointed Chief Justice in the event of a vacancy. p. 123

December 14,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Uniacke to Wallace, Halifax, 14 October, 1823. p. 124

Wallace to Hay. Reports that there is no record of service by Edward Kelly. p. 133

December 15,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Lt.-Col. H. B. Harris (Deputy Adjutant General) to Wallace, 7 December, 1829. p. 134

Wallace to Murray. Acknowledges despatch No. 18, of 1 November, and states that he will wait for the report of the Select Committee before he acquaints the Assembly with the proposed commutation for quit rent. p. 135

MISCELLANEOUS

BOARD OF TRADE

March 2,
Whitehall.

T. Lack [Secretary] to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Reports that duties levied on goods imported into Nova Scotia from South Africa cannot be returned to Messrs. Venning & Co. p. 137

COUNCIL OFFICE

March 18.

Order-in-Council for establishing a free warehousing port at Pictou. p. 136

Lack to Hay. States that consideration has been given to the memorial from the Halifax Chamber of Commerce, and draws attention to existing provision for milling flour. Gives reason for not reducing the duties on naval stores. The duty on raw hides will be considered.

^{August 28,}
Whitehall.

p. 138

FOREIGN OFFICE

Lord Dunglas [Parl. Under Secretary] to Hay. Transmits note from T. R. G. Bourke, the Danish Chargé d'Affaires, asking leave to appoint a consul for Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

^{January 7,}
Foreign Office.

Minute: Not considered advisable. p. 140

Enclosed:

Bourke to Earl of Aberdeen, 6 George St., Portman Sq., 5 January, 1829. p. 141

J. Backhouse [Under Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 15 May, and asks for authenticated copies of certain documents relating to the boundaries of Nova Scotia.

^{May 20,}
Foreign Office.

p. 142

HOME OFFICE

W. Peel to H. Twiss. Acknowledges letter, and states that the Superintendent of Convicts at Bermuda will be instructed to receive the three convicts. The order of the court should state that they are transported to such place as H. M. shall direct.

^{July 27,}
Whitehall.

p. 143

NAVY OFFICE

Commissioners to Hay, immediate. Acknowledge letter of 18 July, and state that Mary Ann Flinn can sail on the *Mary* on Friday next.

^{August 19,}
Navy Office.

p. 144

T. Harding [Assistant Secretary] to Hay. States that it is not likely that a vessel will proceed to Halifax before spring.

^{November 6,}
Navy Office.

p. 145

TREASURY

Hon. J. Stewart [Assistant Secretary] to Hay. Enquires as to the nature and emoluments of the situation held by G. Sherlock.

^{January 7,}
Treasury Chambers.

Enclosed:

J. Barrow to Stewart, Admiralty Office, 23 December, 1828. p. 147

G. R. Dawson [Secretary] to Hay. Transmits opinion of the Law Officers on payment of the Customs establishment.

^{February 9,}
Treasury Chambers.

p. 148

Enclosed:

Opinion, Serjeant's Inn, 14 April, 1826. p. 149

Stewart to Hay. Transmits letter from Lt.-Gen. Sir Peregrine Maitland, stating that he has cancelled a warrant for £350 for a map of New Brunswick.

^{April 21,}
Treasury Chambers.

p. 150

Enclosed:

Maitland to Stewart, Halifax, 9 February, 1829. p. 151

1829

August 15,
Treasury
Chambers.August 17,
Treasury
Chambers.September 7,
Treasury
Chambers.September 10,
Downing St.August 20,
War Office.June 30,
Halifax.August 1,
Halifax.August 1,
Halifax.December 17,
Halifax.

Stewart to Hay. Asks to be informed as to the amount voted in Nova Scotia for the Shubenacadie Canal. p. 152

Stewart to Hay. Transmits a report from the Commissioners of Customs, and agrees that the Act making permanent provision for the Customs establishment should be confirmed. p. 153

Minute: The Bill to be allowed. Order-in-Council, 1 November, 1830. p. 153

Enclosed:

Report, Custom House, 8 August, 1829.

p. 154

Stewart to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 27 July, and states that upon assurance that funds will be forthcoming to complete the Shubenacadie Canal, the Treasury will recommend a loan of £20,000. p. 163

E. Walpole to Hay. States that after enquiry it appears that no accumulation of doubloons has taken place in the military chest at Halifax. The East India agent is paid in dollars as well as in doubloons. Payments by Customs into the colonial Treasury are made more frequently than required by Act. p. 164

WAR OFFICE

L. Sullivan [Deputy Secretary] to Hay. Asks date at which Lt.-Col. Loring received pay as Inspecting Field Officer of militia. p. 166

A

C. D. Archibald to Hay. States that Murray was favourably disposed to the application which he made. Asks to be appointed Provincial Secretary should the present officer retire, or to be considered for any other colonial situation. p. 167

S. G. W. Archibald to Hay. Makes a further application for remuneration for loss of income due to his tenure of office as Chief Justice of P. E. I. p. 168

Enclosed:

R. Hodgson (Attorney General of P. E. I.) to Archibald, Charlottetown, 1828. Expresses esteem in which Archibald is held by the P. E. I. Bar. p. 169

Archibald to Hay. Draws attention to his letter of 1 August and hopes for the success of his application. Trusts that something will be done for his son. p. 171

A Nova-Scotian to Murray. Opposes the rumoured appointment of S. G. W. Archibald as Chief Justice of Nova Scotia. Draws attention to the fact that Charles Archibald continues to reside in Halifax despite his appointment as Clerk of the Court of Newfoundland. p. 172

C

1829

J. Cochrane [Secretary, King's College] to Hay. States that he has submitted a set of statutes for King's College to the Archbishop of Canterbury, who has agreed to exempt from subscribing to the 39 Articles candidates for degrees except in Divinity, but who insists on requiring this subscription from all professors.

^{August 26,}
^{8 Thavies Inn,}
London.
p. 174

D

D. N. O. Davies to Murray. Asks for remuneration for relinquishment of his land in Nova Scotia following an accident sustained during performance of his duties as Superintendent of Dalhousie Settlement.

^{August 21,}
^{Ship Tavern,}
^{Charing Cross,}
London.
p. 175

F

Explanatory Statement by C. R. Fairbanks and J. Bainbridge, respecting the memorial of the Shubenacadie Canal Company.

^{July 14,}
London.
p. 178

Mrs. Mary Ann Flinn to Secretary of State. States that her husband Serjeant William Flinn is confined in the insane hospital, and asks for a free passage to Nova Scotia.

^{July 16,}
Chatham.
p. 176

Fairbanks to Hay. Transmits a statement in reference to the application of the Shubenacadie Canal Company. This is to be substituted for the statement previously sent.

^{July 16,}
London.
p. 183

Enclosed:

Statement, 20 August, 1829. p. 184

Fairbanks to Hay. Urges confirmation of the Halifax Common Act.

^{August 20,}
London.
p. 192

Memorandum by Fairbanks on the Shubenacadie Canal. p. 180

^{September 9,}
London.

Fairbanks to Hay. Applies for increased aid for the canal, or a grant for right of passage for supplies in transit for public service.

^{September 22,}
London.
p. 196

Attached:

Power of Attorney to Fairbanks and Bainbridge. p. 199

Capt. A. V. S. Forbes to Murray. Asks for a grant of land on the Tusket Lakes [Yarmouth Co.]

^{November 14,}
Yarmouth.
p. 177

Sketch of a plan for the Bay Verte Canal. p. 206 Undated.

Act concerning the Bay Verte Canal. p. 209 Undated.

Act concerning Quit Rents. p. 213 Undated.

Memorandum relative to Quit Rents. p. 216 Undated.

Sir Rupert D. George to Hay. Asks for extended leave. p. 221

^{November 25,}
^{3 Suffolk Place,}
Pall Mall.

1829

March 5,
6 Whitehall.

J. Kirkland to Hay. Transmits extract of a letter from W. Wallace, Provincial Treasurer, requesting instructions as to payment of salary claimed by Kempt. p. 222

Enclosed:

Extract, 10 January, 1829.

p. 223

K

January 5,
Halifax.

J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands and Surveyor General of King's Woods] to Hay. Reports that he has seized timber cut on Crown lands in Annapolis, Queens and Shelburne. He is taking steps to prevent a recurrence of this practice. p. 224

January 5,
Halifax.

Morris to [Hay]. Reports proceedings in the Crown Lands Office. Discusses policy. p. 225

Enclosed:

(1) List of land sold and for sale. p. 228

(2) Crown Lands Account, 5 January, 1829. p. 229

December 15,
Crown Lands
Office.

Morris to ———. Transmits petition for a salary. p. 230

Enclosed:

Petition, Halifax, 15 December, 1829. p. 231

N

August 27,
Halifax.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Secretary of State. Nominates Ven. G. Coster for the Archdeaconry of New Brunswick. p. 233

December 29,
136 Kirkgate,
Leith.

Alex. Nisbet to Murray. Complains that the advantages given to King's College work hardship upon the Presbyterians. p. 234

Enclosed:

Second Statement of the Secession Students in behalf of the Presbyterian Church in Nova Scotia and the Seminary at Pictou, Glasgow, 22 September, 1829. p. 236

R

March 11,
Ludgate Hill.

E. W. Rundell (General Mining Ass'n) to Hay. Asks for an interview. p. 246

March 12,
Ludgate Hill.

Rundell, Bridge, & Rundell to Hay. Draw attention to the heavy expenditure involved in opening the mines. Agree to pay the additional £33 cy. in the reserved rent. Reply to fears expressed as to danger from monopoly.

Minute: [by Hay]. That this was delivered at a conference, & requires no answer. Notice should be taken in the lease that they have agreed to pay £3333 cy. rent. p. 247

J. Ritchie to Murray. Asks for information as to property at ^{June 3,} ¹⁸²⁹
Shelburne, held by Capt. J. Ure, who was drowned about 1785. ^{16 Queen St.,}
^{Glasgow.}
p. 250

Ritchie to Murray. Asks whether any information has been received as to property left by Capt. J. Ure. ^{October 2,}
p. 251 ^{16 Queen St.,}
^{Glasgow.}

E. W. Rundell to Hay. Asks that definite notice be given to Nova Scotia as to the rent to be paid by the General Mining Association, and that the Council be instructed to facilitate passage of the Act of Incorporation. ^{October 19,}
^{St. Leonard's Hall,}
^{N. Hastings.}
p. 252

T

Petition of Rev. J. T. Twining for preferment in one of the Colonies. ^{February 16,}
p. 254 ^{Halifax.}

T. Thomson to Hay. Transmits copies of the two charters required by Murray. [Enclosures not at this place.] ^{May 9,}
p. 256 ^{Edinburgh.}

U

R. J. Uniacke [Attorney General] to _____. States his ^{October 15,}
claim to consideration. p. 257 ^{Halifax.}

Enclosed:

- (1) Uniacke to Kempt, Halifax, 15 October, 1829. p. 258
- (2) Judge B. Halliburton to Uniacke [17 October, 1829]. p. 260
- (3) Uniacke to Halliburton, Halifax, 19 October, 1829. p. 261

C. Uniacke to _____. Asks for an interview to press his father's claims to the office of Chief Justice. ^{November 17,}
p. 265 ^{3 Figtree Court,}
^{Temple.}

C. Uniacke to Hay. Continues to press his father's claims. ^{November 23,}
p. 267 ^{3 Figtree Court,}
^{Temple.}

W

Lt.-Gen. F. A. Wetherall to Murray. Transmits papers concerning E. Kelly, and asks for a certificate of service. ^{September 1,}
p. 269 ^{6 Whitehall.}

Enclosed:

- (1) H. Hardinge to Wetherall, War Office, 11 August, 1829.
p. 270
- (2) Petition of Kelly. p. 271

Y

W. T. Young to Murray. Complains of the Nova Scotia law which compels payment of bond for emigrants. ^{Undated.}
p. 272 ^{9 St. Helen's Place.}

1830

*Nova Scotia, A. 172*PRESIDENT M. WALLACE AND MAJOR-GENERAL
SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND, 1830January 12,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray. Transmits memorials for reduction of certain duties and for opposing the proposed admission of United States vessels into West India ports.

p. 2

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial of Chamber of Commerce, Halifax, 4 January, 1830.

p. 3

(2) Memorial of Chamber of Commerce, Halifax, 9 January, 1830.

p. 4

February 1,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray, No. 27. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 20 and 21. The gentlemen interested appear to be quite satisfied. The Legislature will be convened on 11 February. Trusts that the quit rent question will be settled. Maitland's health seems to improve in Bermuda.

p. 5

February 5,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray, No. 28. Transmits list of Councillors.

p. 6

Enclosed:

List, 1 January, 1830.

p. 7

March 15,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray. Transmits Address of Assembly praying that the West Indian ports should not be opened to United States vessels. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 8

April 14,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray. Reports the death of J. Stewart, and that he has appointed R. Uniacke to succeed him as Assistant Judge. This position was refused by S. G. W. Archibald.

p. 9

April 16,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray. Reports that the Legislature has appointed J. Bainbridge as Agent, and trusts that he will be officially received. This office has been vacant for some time.

p. 10

April 21,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray. Reports that he prorogued the Legislature when a deadlock was reached over the Revenue Bill. Expects that Maitland will dissolve the Assembly. Transmits Address of Assembly praying for relief from quit rents. Attempts to secure acceptance of commutation offered have failed. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 11

May 1,
Halifax.

Wallace to Murray, No. 34. Transmits speech on prorogation. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 13

Wallace to Murray. Transmits resolution of Assembly calling for a Return of the casual revenue, together with his reply thereto. Requests instructions.

1830
May 8.
Halifax.
p. 14

Enclosed:

(1) Resolution, 24 February, 1830 [Not transcribed.]

(2) W. Hill (Deputy Prov. Secretary) to Speaker, Halifax,
1 March, 1830.

p. 15

Wallace to Murray. Transmits documents and explains the differences between the Council and Assembly over the Revenue Bill.

May 10,
Halifax.
p. 16

Enclosed:

(1) Extracts from Journals of the Council and of the Assembly
[Not transcribed.]

(2) Report of Debate, from *The Nova Scotian*. p. 19

Wallace to Hay. Transmits authenticated copies of documents required for settlement of the boundary question. [Enclosures not at this place.]

May 26,
Halifax.
p. 89

Wallace to Hay. Reports that he was relieved of the Administration on Maitland's return to the colony. Draws attention to his letter respecting the Revenue Bill, and urges support for constituted authority.

June 15,
Halifax.
p. 90

Wallace to Hay. Transmits documents respecting J. Nixon, a convict serving at Bermuda, and requests instructions. These transactions took place during his Administration. Maitland is absent on a visit to Eastern Nova Scotia.

July 7,
Halifax.
p. 92

Enclosed:

(1) Lt.-Col. C. Yorke (Military Secretary) to Wallace, Quebec,
2 February, 1830. p. 93

(2) Petition of J. Nixon. p. 94

(3) Sentence of Admiralty Court, 18 June, 1827. p. 96

(4) President W. Black to Wallace, Fredericton, 2 June,
1830. p. 97

(5) C. Calverley to Black, St. John, 19 May, 1830. p. 98

(6) Major L. Donaldson to Black, St. John, 19 May, 1830. p. 99

Wallace to Hay. Asks whether any steps have been taken on November 2, his memorial for leave to resign his office in favour of his son Charles.

Halifax.
p. 100

1830

LT.-GEN. SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND

January 15,
Bermuda.

Maitland to Murray. Acknowledges confidential despatch of 31 August, with respect to religious communities, and as to the possibility of establishing a system of registration. Reports that the only person of this class is Père Vincent, believed to be a Trappist.

p. 101

February 23,
Bermuda.

Maitland to Hay. Transmits petition from the Surveyor General, C. Morris, for leave to resign his office in favour of his son, John S. Morris, Commissioner of Crown Lands.

p. 102

Enclosed:

Petition, Halifax, 30 January, 1830.

p. 103

March 20,
Bermuda.

Maitland to Murray. Transmits Address of Legislature, 6 March, 1830. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 105

March 30,
Bermuda.

Maitland to Murray. Transmits papers respecting the claims of R. J. Uniacke to be appointed Chief Justice, in the event of a vacancy. Explains that he was not aware that this was the office that S. G. W. Archibald sought when seeking remuneration. On being made aware of this he had felt obliged to present the cases of B. Halliburton and of Uniacke.

p. 106

Enclosed:

(1) Uniacke to Maitland, Halifax, 14 October, 1829. p. 107

(2) Uniacke to Maitland, Halifax, 21 October, 1829. p. 108

June 1,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray. Reports that he has resumed the Government.

p. 110

June 15,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray. Transmits Journals of Assembly [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 111

June 15,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray. Transmits report on the trial of an Indian, Peter Paul, accused of murder. Sentence has been deferred so that H.M. pleasure may be taken on this case.

p. 112

Enclosed:

Report, Halifax, 12 May, 1830. p. 113

June 15,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray. Transmits Blue Book for 1829. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 116

July 2,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray. Transmits Journals of the Legislative Council. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 117

July 2,
Halifax.

Maitland to Murray. Transmits list of Councillors.

p. 118

Enclosed:

1830

List.

p. 119

Maitland to Murray. Trusts that he will receive instructions respecting the controversy over the Revenue Bill. Transmits explanatory papers.

^{July 5,}
Halifax.
p. 120

Enclosed:

- (1) Members of Council to Maitland, Halifax, 1 July, 1830. p. 122
- (2) S. G. W. Archibald (Speaker) to Maitland, Halifax, 12 June, 1830. p. 123
- (3) Members of Council to [Secretary of State], Halifax, 1 July, 1830. p. 125
- (4) Extracts of Journals of Assembly with comment by S. G. W. Archibald, Speaker, 12 June, 1830. p. 143
- (5) Extract from *The Acadian*, 11 June, 1830. p. 152

Maitland to Murray. Transmits applications and recommends S. Cunard for the seat in Council, vacant on the death of J. Stewart. ^{July 6,}
Halifax.
Minute: Approve of Cunard's appointment. p. 157

Enclosed:

- (1) L. M. Wilkins to [Maitland], Windsor, 30 April, 1830. p. 158
- (2) R. Uniacke, Halifax, 17 February, 1830. p. 159
- (3) Andrew Belcher, Halifax, 18 February, 1830. p. 161
- (4) Dr. W. B. Almon, Halifax, 8 March, 1830. p. 162

Maitland to Murray, private. Expresses belief that the people do not take much interest in the controversy over the Revenue Bill, ^{July 7,}
Halifax. and that the Members privately favour conciliation. Asks that some acknowledgment of the Customs Act be sent. p. 163

Memorandum as to letter of 4 June, and as to the question of reconstituting the Council. ^{August 14.}
p. 165

Maitland to Murray. Transmits resignation of the Surveyor General, C. Morris, together with a letter from Hay promising succession to that office to J. S. Morris.

Minute: "Let the App'tt go forward, if it has not been completed already." p. 166

Enclosed:

- (1) Morris to Maitland, Halifax, 23 August, 1830. p. 167
- (2) Hay to J. S. Morris, Downing St., 22 May, 1830. p. 168

Memorandum of a despatch relative to the appropriation of the October 14th casual and territorial revenue. p. 169

1830 Maitland to _____. Transmits a paper written by an old inhabitant. [Enclosure not at this place. See below, 7 December.]
October 14. p. 170

November 22, Maitland to Murray. Transmits report on the trial of E. Kelly, Halifax. accused of murder, and states that execution has been stayed so that H.M. pleasure can be taken on this case. p. 171

Enclosed:

- (1) Judges to Maitland, Halifax, 4 November, 1830. p. 172
- (2) Report of Judge B. Halliburton, 4 November, 1830. p. 173
- (3) Petition of Nova Scotia barristers, Halifax, 5 November, 1830. p. 176
- (4) Col. J. Ferguson to Maitland, Halifax, 4 November, 1830. p. 178

November 22, Maitland to Murray. Transmits Speech and Addresses on Halifax. opening the session. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 179

November 24, Maitland to Murray. Transmits Address of the Legislature on Halifax. the death of the King. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 181

November 24, Maitland to Murray. Reports the death of the Attorney Halifax. General, R. J. Uniacke, and transmits applications for that office together with others for the office of Solicitor General.

Minute: By Murray. That Maitland does not want a decision made until after the meeting of the Legislature. A private letter to be written suggesting S. G. W. Archibald and C. R. Fairbanks. p. 182

Enclosed:

- (1) Memorial of S. G. W. Archibald, Halifax, 22 November, 1830. p. 183
- (2) C. R. Fairbanks to Maitland, Halifax, 28 October, 1830. p. 186
- (3) William Hill to Maitland, Halifax, 21 November, 1830. p. 190
- (4) Memorial of W. Hill, Halifax, 21 November, 1830. p. 191
- (5) Petition of T. Ritchie, Annapolis Royal, 30 October, 1830. p. 193

November 24. Memorandum that Maitland has submitted the case of John Kelly, as an object for clemency. p. 191

November 27, Maitland to Murray. Transmits a petition asking for clemency Halifax. for John Kelly. p. 199

Enclosed:

1830

Petition.

p. 200

Maitland to Hay. Transmits the paper which he had intended to enclose in his letter [of 14 October]. December 7,
p. 202 Halifax.

Enclosed:

Thoughts upon the present state of the North American Colonies.
p. 203

Nova Scotia, A. 173

PUBLIC OFFICES AND MISCELLANEOUS, 1830

ADMIRALTY

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to H. Twiss [Under Secretary]. Asks whether the Lt.-Gov. of Nova Scotia has received the commission sent with the letter of 6 May, 1829. p. 3

BOARD OF TRADE

T. Lack [Secretary] to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. States that Yarmouth may be created a free warehousing port, if the parties interested are willing to bear the expense. There are no sufficient public grounds for incurring this expense. February 20,
Whitehall. p. 5

Lack to Hay. States that a recommendation will be made for an Order-in-Council to establish a free warehousing port at Sydney. October 20,
Whitehall. p. 6

Lack to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 16 November, and gives information respecting the general practice with regard to the extent of the responsibility required for the incorporation of companies. November 25,
Whitehall.

Minute: 18 December. The Board of Trade to be asked for definite opinion with respect to the clause objected to by the Nova Scotia Mining Company. p. 7

Unsigned to Sir Francis Doyle. Explains that a clause requiring responsibility equal to double the amount of shares must be inserted in the proposed charter of incorporation of the Nova Scotia Mining Association. December,
Downing St. p. 8

Attached:

Proposed clause.

p. 9

Lack to Hay. States that Lord Auckland wishes to see the Act for incorporating the Nova Scotia General Mining Association. December 31,
Board of Trade. p. 11

COUNCIL

Order-in-Council for appointment of S. Cunard to Nova Scotia August 25.
Council. p. 4

1830

COUNSEL

March 2,
Downing St.

J. Stephen to Hay. Gives opinion on the draft Bill for incorporating the General Mining Association.

Minute: 3 March. Objections will be explained and a fresh Bill prepared.

p. 16

FOREIGN OFFICE

April 8.

Memorandum of a letter requiring documents on the boundary question.

p. 12

HOME OFFICE

July 15,
Whitehall.

S. M. Phillips [Under Secretary] to Hay. States that Sir Robert Peel feels that he has not sufficient information to form a judgment in the case of the Indian, Peter Paul. Sir George Murray should use his own judgment. Asks for Murray's opinion.

Minute: by Murray. The question should be decided by the Lt.-Gov., and the length of time that has elapsed seems to require an additional leaning to leniency.

p. 13

August 19,
Whitehall.

Phillips to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 6 August, and transmits warrant commuting Peter Paul's sentence to two years' imprisonment. If the Lt.-Gov. feels that a shorter term would be just, Peel will recommend it.

p. 14

August 28,
Whitehall.

G. Clerk to Hay. States that Peel does not see any reason for pardoning J. Nixon at this time. The case will be postponed until the spring, when if he has behaved well he will be recommended for pardon.

p. 15

ORDNANCE

June 5,
Ordnance.

Lord Downes to Hay. States that the Ordnance will agree to Act concerning Halifax Common, if the Legislature provides that no walls or buildings of any kind are erected.

p. 19

September 15,
Ordnance.

R. Byham [Secretary] to Hay. Asks for a reply to letter of 2 December, and for returns of the Nova Scotia and New Brunswick militia.

p. 20

October 18,
Ordnance.

Byham to Hay. Transmits letter from the Commanding Royal Engineer, Col. G. Nicolls, and trusts that the necessary steps will be taken to put the Ordnance in possession of that part of the Common which is required to complete the defences.

p. 21

Enclosed:

Nicolls to Major-Gen. Sir Alexander Bryce (Inspector General of Fortifications), Halifax, 7 September, 1830.

p. 22

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Nicolls to Maitland, Halifax, 31 July, 1829.

p. 24

(ii) W. Hill (Deputy Secretary) to Nicolls, Halifax, 25 August, 1829.

p. 25

(iii) Plan showing Fort George, Halifax, 7 September, 1830. **1830**
 [In Map Division, T. 104.]

(iv) Nicolls to President M. Wallace, Halifax, 2 April,
 1830. p. 26

(v) D. S. Clarke (Clerk of the Peace) to Wallace, 5 April,
 1830. p. 27

(vi) Nicolls to Wallace, Halifax, 8 April, 1830. p. 28

(vii) Nicolls to Maitland, Halifax, 23 August, 1830. p. 29

Downes to Hay. Transmits report on the Halifax Common ^{October 26,} Act, with the minute of the Inspector General of Fortifications, and ^{Ordinance.} asks that the erection of walls and buildings should be prohibited. p. 31

Enclosed:

(1) Report, Halifax, 30 August, 1830. p. 32

(2) Plan of Halifax Common, 30 August, 1830. [Map Division,
 T. 50A.]

TREASURY

Hon. J. Stewart [Assistant Secretary] to Hay. Gives consent ^{April 23,} to a request to Parliament for a loan of £20,000 for the Shubenacadie ^{Treasury Chambers.} Canal.

Minute: C. R. Fairbanks to be notified immediately. p. 35

G. R. Dawson [Secretary] to Hay. Transmits letter from the ^{August 6,} Treasury Solicitor, G. Maule, and of the agreement for the advance ^{Treasury Chambers.} of £18,000 to the Shubenacadie Canal Company, and asks that the necessary mortgage be prepared by the Law Officers of Nova Scotia.

Minute: This to be sent off at once. p. 36

Enclosed:

(1) Maule to Stewart, Lincoln's Inn, 4 August, 1830. p. 37

(2) Agreement, 4 August, 1830. p. 38

Dawson to Hay. Directs that the words "1st year of His present ^{August 16,} Majesty" should be substituted for "the 11th year of George 4th.", in ^{Treasury Chambers.} the Agreement for a loan to the Shubenacadie Company. p. 46

WAR OFFICE

Col. Sir Henry Hardinge to Murray. Asks that Maitland's ^{February 1,} successor in charge of the Nova Scotia Staff should have rank only ^{War Office.} as a Major-General, with one aide.

Minute: Agrees. p. 47

Hardinge to Murray. Makes it clear that the reduction asked ^{July 19,} for in the letter of 1 February, does not apply to Maitland. p. 49 ^{War Office.}

1830

MISCELLANEOUS

CHURCH OF SCOTLAND

January 21.

Petition of the Clergy of the Church of Scotland, praying for financial assistance.

p. 257

PETITIONS FOR FREE PORTS

January 11,
Sydney.

P. H. Clarke, J. Noad, and C. R. Ward to Murray. Transmit memorial praying that a free warehousing port be established at Sydney.

p. 246

Enclosed:

(1) Petition, 2 January, 1830.

p. 247

(2) Resolutions made at a public meeting.

p. 249

May 24,
Yarmouth.

Committee of inhabitants to Murray. Acknowledge letter of 28 February, and submit reasons for which the public interest warrants the establishment of a free port at Yarmouth.

p. 253

Enclosed:

Return of flour and other bread stuffs imported at Yarmouth, 1829.

p. 255

A

March 30,
Halifax.

S. G. W. Archibald to Hay. Makes further claim to succeed as Chief Justice in the event of a vacancy.

p. 50

Enclosed:

L. M. Wilkins to Archibald, Halifax, 28 January, 1830.

p. 51

April 20,
Halifax.

S. G. W. Archibald [Speaker of Assembly] to Hay. Discusses the dispute over the Revenue Bill.

p. 55

November 23,
Halifax.

Archibald to Hay. Asks to be appointed Attorney General. Minute: Official report of vacancy not received.

p. 64

Enclosed:

Archibald to Maitland, Halifax, 22 November, 1830.

p. 66

B

July 28,
35 Southampton
Row.

J. Bainbridge [Agent] to Hay. Asks for an interview to discuss the grant of lands lying on or near the Shubenacadie Canal.

p. 67

F

February 2,
London.

C. R. Fairbanks to Hay. Transmits a memorandum on the Civil List. Patronage might be considered. £6000 should be produced from lands in order to make up the estimate of £14,420.

p. 70

Enclosed:

1830

Memorandum.

p. 71

Fairbanks and Bainbridge to Hay. [Not transcribed.]

March 27.

List of Subscribers to the Shubenacadie Canal. [Not transcribed.]

March 27.

Fairbanks to Hay. Transmits Nova Scotia Papers with an account of the dispute over the Revenue Bill. The Quit Rent composition has not been adopted yet.

May 13.
5 Norfolk St.,
Strand.
p. 84

Estimated cost of completing the Shubenacadie Canal. [Not transcribed.]

May 20.

Fairbanks to Hay. Expresses thanks for reports received. Limits his application to reports on law subjects, including registry, revenue enquiry, and law bills when published.

May 31.
5 Norfolk St.,
Strand.
p. 85

Fairbanks to Hay. Discusses the present difficulties and disputes in Nova Scotia.

June 1.
London.
p. 86

Enclosed:

Plan of a Bill for the introduction of certain reforms into the colonies.

p. 101

Fairbanks to Hay. Applies for appointment as Solicitor General.

November 8.
Halifax.
p. 108

Petition of T. Forrester praying for redress for alleged misconduct of his case in the Nova Scotia courts.

November 30.
Halifax.

Minute: Refer to Lt.-Gov. and notify petitioner that the Secretary of State cannot interfere.

p. 68

G

Rev. C. Griffin to Murray. Transmits extracts respecting his dismissal from the service of the S.P.G., and asks for a testimonial.

September 16.
Godalming,
Surrey.
p. 111

Enclosed:

(1) Extract from 59 Geo. III, Cap. 60. p. 112

(2) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Griffin. Extract. p. 113

(3) Rev. J. Lonsdale to Griffin. Extract. p. 113

(4) Ven. A. Hamilton to Griffin. Extract. p. 113

(5) Speech by Bathurst. Extract. p. 114

(6) Hamilton to Griffin, Leicester Square, 22 March, 1830. p. 114

Griffin to Murray. Makes a further request for a testimonial.

Minute: Gives grounds for inability to comply with this request.

September 23.
Godalming.
p. 115

1830
November,
Halifax.

A. D. Gifford to Murray. Appeals for clemency for John Kelly,
convicted of murder. p. 117

Enclosed:

Report of the trial of J. Kelly, from the *Nova Scotian*, 4 November, 1830. p. 119

SIR R. GEORGE

June 12,
6 Maddox St.,
Hanover Sq.

Sir Rupert D. George [Provincial Secretary] to Hay. Asks for extended leave of absence. p. 135

Enclosed:

Medical Certificate.

p. 136

July 17,
6 Maddox St.

George to Hay. Offers to resign his office for one of smaller emolument in a milder climate. p. 137

September 12,
Mysell Lodge,
Co. Carlow.

Lady Margaret George to Murray. Asks for further leave for her son. p. 138

October 4,
6 Little
Maddox St.

George to Hay. Asks for leave to spend next winter in Madeira, or to defer his departure till the November packet. p. 140

Minute: Gives ground for refusal.

October 9,
6 Maddox St.

George to Hay. Asks whether he can defer sailing until November. p. 141

H

November 24,
Halifax.

W. Hill to Murray. Transmits duplicate of application for appointment as Solicitor General. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 142

J

November 24,
Halifax.

J. W. Johnston to Murray. Asks to be appointed K. C. p. 143

November 27,
Halifax.

Johnston to Murray. Asks to be appointed K.C. p. 145

M

February 26,
Clownes.

Petition of D. McMahon, asking for information as to property left by his uncle, S. Bell, of Halifax. p. 146

March 10,
London.

Petition of J. S. Morris for a commission as Commissioner of Crown Lands and Surveyor General. p. 147

March 12,
8 Northumber-
land St.,
Strand.

Morris to Hay. Transmits abstract of Crown lands sold, and a petition from C. Morris, Surveyor General, asking leave to resign in his favour. p. 151

Enclosed:

(1) Abstract. p. 152

(2) Quit Rent Return. p. 154

(3) Petition of C. Morris, undated. p. 149

Morris to Hay. Asks whether any communication has been received from Maitland with respect to the proposed appointment of Surveyor General. 1830
May 19,
8 Northumber-
land St.,
Strand.

Petition of Robert Mayn, praying for free passage to Nova Scotia. October 19,
p. 156 Manchester Sq.

N

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Murray. Nominates Ven. G. O. Spencer as Archdeacon of Newfoundland. January 28,
Halifax.
p. 158

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Murray, private. Acknowledges letter of 5 October, and explains the nominations which he has made for the various vacancies. April 19,
Halifax.
p. 160

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Murray. States that Archdeacon Coster wishes to remain in Bermuda. Nominates Rev. E. Wix as Archdeacon of Newfoundland. May 10,
Bermuda.
p. 163

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Murray, private. Transmits letters respecting the altered plan of nominations, and explains his difference of opinion with Sir Hilgrove Turner on ecclesiastical patronage. May 12,
Bermuda.
p. 164

Enclosed:

- (1) Spencer to Bishop, Bermuda, 30 December, 1829. p. 172
- (2) Spencer to Bishop, Paget's, 7 May, 1830. p. 168
- (3) Address of Bermuda Council to Ven. Archdeacon Spencer. p. 170

Reason given by Bishop of Nova Scotia for subscribing to the memorial of Council on the dispute with the Assembly. July 1.
p. 256

R

E. W. Rundell to Hay. Transmits proposed Bill for incorporating the General Mining Association. The difficulty regarding aliens has been provided for. Requests that sanction be given. January 18,
Ludgate Hill.
p. 173

Enclosed:

- Bill, 19 January, 1830. p. 174

Margrave Rose to Murray. Asks for information as to her father, James Rose, who served in the Revolution. Undated,
p. 186
2 Green St.,
Glasgow.

Duke of Richmond to Murray. Transmits opinion on Sir Peregrine Maitland's health. [Enclosure not at this place.] August 14,
Goadwood.
p. 187

Rev. E. Renny [Church of Scotland] to Murray. Asks for redress for injustice suffered due to resignation which was forced due to his inability to accept terms laid down by the congregation of St. Matthew's. October 25,
Greenock,
Renfrewshire.
p. 188

Enclosed:

- Case of Rev. E. Renny. Narrative and correspondence. p. 190

1830

S

October 27,
Ardgowan.

Sir Michael Shaw Stewart to Murray. Transmits papers [dealing with the case of Rev. E. Renny].

Minute: 5 November, 1830. An enquiry to be made for papers which were said to have been forwarded by Mr. — Campbell of Blythswood. p. 242

V

September 17,
23 Bolton St.

R. Verity to Murray. States that Sir Rupert George's health necessitates that he pass this winter in a mild climate. p. 245

Nova Scotia, A. 174

1831

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND, 1831

January 17,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich, No. 1. Transmits Speech on proration. p. 3

Enclosed:

Speech.

p. 4

January 17,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich, No. 2, confidential. Acknowledges confidential despatch of 17 December, and expresses his views as to the proposed change in the Legislative Council. Transmits papers which give information as to the state of the Colony. Has commissioned Judge B. Halliburton to bring this despatch to England. p. 6

Enclosed:

- (1) Views expressed by S. B. Robie (Master of the Rolls). p. 13
- (2) Memorandum and Observations by Halliburton. p. 22
- (3) Bathurst to Kempt, Downing St., 20 July, 1824. p. 28

January 17,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich, No. 3. Reports that he has appointed S. G. W. Archibald as Attorney General, and W. Hill to succeed Archibald as Solicitor General. Asks that these appointments be confirmed.

Minute: 22 February. Archibald to be Attorney General, but C. R. Fairbanks to be Solicitor General. Explains reason for delay in decision on this. p. 29

January 17,
Halifax.

Maitland to [Goderich], No. 4. Introduces S. G. W. Archibald, Attorney General and Speaker. Suggests that Archibald be consulted as to the proposed new arrangements for Nova Scotia, and that he should be remunerated.

Minute: Private letter to be written stating that Goderich is not aware of any points on which it would be desirable to consult Archibald. Not possible to give him an allowance for such service. p. 31

Maitland to Goderich, No. 5. Transmits Address from the ¹⁸³¹ Legislature praying that duties on foreign timber should not be ^{January 17,} reduced. ^{Halifax.} p. 33

Enclosed:

Address, 11 January, 1831.

p. 34

Maitland to Goderich, No. 6. States that he has given ^{January 18,} B. Halliburton £250 out of the casual revenue, to defray expenses of ^{Halifax.} his mission. Asks what further remuneration should be given.

Minute: Doubts whether this disbursement will be approved.
p. 40

Maitland to Goderich, No. 7. Transmits copy of Address of ^{January 18,} the Legislature, 6 March, 1830, praying that the office of Treasurer ^{Halifax.} should be conferred on C. W. Wallace, on the resignation of his father, M. Wallace. This Address was transmitted to Sir George Murray, but no answer has been received. Introduces C. W. Wallace.
p. 41

Enclosed:

(1) Address. [Not transcribed.]

(2) M. Wallace to Maitland, Halifax, 1831. p. 44

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits two copies of the Act to ^{January 31,} acquire that part of Halifax Common required for Fort George. ^{Halifax.} Trusts that this will enable assent to be given to the Halifax Common Act. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 49

Maitland to Goderich, No. 8. Acknowledges despatch of ^{February 1,} 1 December, and states that the owners of the Provincial vessel have ^{Halifax.} been notified that she will not be required after 1 March. Transmits memorandum which shows that the casual revenue would not bear the charges proposed to be laid upon it on reduction of the Parliamentary estimate. These will be charged to the fund of £7000 which was accumulated some years since. p. 50

Enclosed:

Memorandum.

p. 52

Maitland to Goderich. Introduces the Bishop of Nova Scotia, ^{February 1,} who has been given leave. ^{Halifax.} p. 55

Maitland to Goderich, No. 9. Introduces S. Cunard, who is ^{February 3,} visiting England, and who bears the petition of the Chamber of ^{Halifax.} Commerce against reduction of duties on foreign timber. p. 56

Enclosed:

Petition, 28 January, 1831.

p. 57

Maitland to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Introduces ^{February 3,} S. Cunard. ^{Halifax.} p. 63

1831

February 4,
Halifax.

Maitland to Hay. States that he concurs in the views expressed in a letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia on the removal of his salary from the Parliamentary estimate. p. 64

Enclosed:

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Maitland, Halifax, 28 January, 1831. p. 65

February 4,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich, No. 10. Reports the death of Mrs. W. C. Tonge, a pensioner. p. 72

February 7,
Halifax.

Maitland to Hay. Declares that he will probably apply for continuation of the services of the Provincial vessel. States the value of the service performed, and praises the owner, S. Cunard. p. 73

February 8,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich, No. 9. [Sic]. Transmits complaint of T. Forrester concerning an alleged miscarriage of justice. His sole motive in sending these papers is to satisfy the petitioner, who feels that he has been unjustly treated. p. 75

Minute: By J. Stephen. That there is no real grievance. p. 77

Enclosed:

(1) Petition to Maitland, 31 August, 1830, with papers dealing with the case. p. 78

(2) Petition to Maitland, 2 October, 1830, with accompanying papers. p. 108

(3) W. Young to W. Hill, Halifax, 18 November, 1830, with papers in proof of his statements. p. 122

February 9,
Halifax.

Maitland to Hay. Transmits papers relative to the state of King's College. Explains delay in answering Murray's despatch, and thinks that the arrangement for Dalhousie College procured by Hon. M. Wallace will not be satisfactory. p. 139

Enclosed:

(1) Memorandum concerning King's College. p. 141

(2) Message to Assembly, 27 February, 1830, and extract from the Journals, 2 March, 1830, on Dalhousie College. p. 150

(3) Memorandum concerning Dalhousie College. p. 155

(4) Minute of Council, 11 December, 1817. p. 159

March 5,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits memorial of Rev. John Chisholm, asking for remuneration for services performed for Roman Catholic troops in Halifax. p. 163

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial. p. 166

(2) J. Young to Maitland, Willowpark, 25 February, 1831. p. 165

Memorandum: Parl. Estimate; appointment of W. Hill in **1831**
preference to C. R. Fairbanks; difficulty of replacing advance to April 16.
Halliburton. p. 169

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges private despatch of April 28,
7 March, respecting timber duties. p. 170

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 2 March, April 28,
and points out those factors which had led him to declare that the Halifax.
casual revenue would not be able to bear the burden proposed to be
put upon it. p. 171

Enclosed:

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Sir Rupert D. George (Secretary),
private, Halifax, 29 January, 1831. p. 178

Maitland to Goderich. Reminds him of Sir Robert Peel's May 2,
promise to reconsider the case of the convict J. Nixon. Halifax.

Minute: Case to be recommended to the Home Office. p. 181

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits petition from Yarmouth May 5,
praying that a free warehousing port should be established. [Encl-
sure not at this place]. p. 183

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits Return of Emigrants, and May 11,
explains that no records were kept prior to 1810. p. 187 Halifax.

Enclosed:

Return. p. 188

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges confidential despatch of May 11,
30 January, and replies to enquiries with respect to the organization Halifax.
and equipment of the militia. p. 190

Enclosed:

(1) Return of Militia, 1 May, 1831. p. 197

(2) Return of Arms, etc., 12 May, 1831. p. 198

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 25 January, May 11,
and transmits letter from the Halifax Banking Company, which Halifax.
gives details as to its organization and functions. This is the only
banking association in the Colony. p. 200

Enclosed:

H. H. Cogswell (President) to —————, Halifax, 16 April,
1831. p. 201

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits account of the casual revenue
for 1830.

Minute: 13 June, respecting future allowances to the Lt.-Gov. May 13,
and Colonial Secretary. p. 210 Halifax.

1831

Enclosed:

Account.

p. 212

May 13,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 3 April, relative to the salary of the Bishop of Nova Scotia, and to certain pensions formerly on the Parliamentary estimate. States that he will give early information as to the possibility of employing J. Noad who is residing in Cape Breton. Expresses satisfaction that the services of the Provincial vessel are to be retained. p. 216

May 13,
Halifax.

Maitland to Hay. Asks whether the Chief Justice and the Attorney General are to receive the equivalent of the premium on bills of exchange, now that their salaries are charged on the casual revenue.

Minute: 13 June. Application to be made to the Treasury on this subject. p. 218

May 31,
Halifax.

Maitland to Hay. Transmits correspondence respecting land claimed by George Fourneaux. p. 219

Enclosed:

(1) T. Crawley (Judge of Probate, Cape Breton) to Sir Rupert D. George (Secretary), Sydney, 17 March, 1831. p. 220

(2) Account of the Estate of the late J. Fourneaux. p. 221

June 6,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 1 March, and supports the proposed augmentation of the Council to 15 members. Urges appointment of H. H. Cogswell, who is willing to resign the office of Registrar of Chancery. Suggests P. McNab, J. Tobin, and J. Allison as other valuable appointments. None of these persons are aware that this recommendation has been made. p. 223

June 6,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 7 March, and states that the Commissioner of Crown Lands has been instructed to discontinue granting lands on a quit rent, and to establish the new regulations for land grants in the North American provinces. p. 225

June 6,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits the memorial of E. Morton, praying for leave to resign his office as sub-collector at Digby, in favour of his son J. E. Morton. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minutes: (1) Communication to be made to the Customs. (2) It seems that the appointment does not rest with them. p. 226

June 6,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits certified copies of 25 Acts passed during the last session, together with a copy of the Journals of the Assembly. p. 228

June 6,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 7 February, and transmits papers containing observation on the report of Richards, respecting settlements for emigrants. Points out the expense of surveys. p. 229

Enclosed:

1831

(1) Report of Committee of Council, 3 June, 1831. p. 231

(2) Extract of a letter from the Surveyor General, 9 May, 1831. p. 237

(3) Extract of a letter from D. B. McNab, Deputy Surveyor, to the Surveyor General of Cape Breton. p. 239

Maitland to [Hay], private. Explains the grounds upon which he selected the persons whom he has nominated for the Council. Gives reasons for which W. Lawson who is an applicant should be considered. R. Smith would be useful. The Roman Catholic Bishop might have been considered but for the fact that J. Tobin is of that persuasion. June 6, Halifax. p. 344

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits a Return of emigrants who have arrived in Cape Breton, 1821-30. June 24, Halifax. p. 348

Enclosed:

Return. p. 349

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits Journals of the Legislative Council for the last session. [Enclosure not at this place.] June 24, Halifax. p. 450

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits a general report and the Blue Book for 1830, and explains delay. July 20, Halifax. p. 451

Enclosed:

General Report. p. 452

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 30 April, and transmits a statement giving the required information as to the quantity of coal raised and disposed of by the General Mining Association as compared with consumption under the former lessees of the Cape Breton and Pictou mines. Discusses this, and considers it grounds for encouraging the Association. August 10, Halifax.

Minute: 23 September, that Rundell should be given an appointment. p. 463

Enclosed:

Statement. p. 466

Maitland to Goderich. Reports the death of A. C. Dodd, former Chief Justice of Cape Breton, and transmits a petition from his widow, praying for continuance of his pension. Recommends this. August 12, Halifax. p. 468

1831

Enclosed:

Petition.

p. 469

August 12,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 7 July, and gives reasons for which he incurred expenses in preparation for emigrants.

Minute: Maitland should be asked to supply details. Secretary of State would be glad of information respecting Cape Breton. p. 475

August 13,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich, private and confidential. Acknowledges private and confidential despatch and expresses his views with respect to Pictou Academy. p. 481

Attached:

[Goderich] to Maitland, Colonial Office, 6 June, 1831, private and confidential. p. 485

August 26,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatches of 1 March and 7 July, and states that Cogswell, McNab, Tobin, and Allison, have been notified of their appointment to Council, and instructed to apply for their mandamus. p. 491

August 26,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 1 June, and states that he doubts whether the Legislature could be induced to incorporate a body to manage Clergy Reserves, so long as assent is withheld from the Act of 1828 on behalf of the Dissenters.

Minute: Asks to see this Act. p. 492

August 29,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Reports that P. Crane has been charged with murder at sea, and that the trial cannot be held because, in consequence of the demise of the Crown, doubts have arisen as to the validity of his special Commission. p. 494

September 27,
Halifax.

Goderich to Maitland. Acknowledges despatches of 20, 29, and 31 July, and states that he will do his best to effect a settlement in the matter of Pictou Academy. He will communicate on the subject of the union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges, after a conference with the Governors. He has given direction for an enquiry as to how far the reserve made for a Deanery, could be made available for the support of the Bishop. p. 497

September 29,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Reports that he has transmitted to J. Kirkland, the Financial Agent, the amount required to pay pensions and allowances due to persons in England. These charges have been placed upon the casual revenue. p. 499

November 14,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 1 August, and transmits statement which was required by the Emigration Commissioners. p. 500

Enclosed:

Statement respecting prices and probability of employment.
p. 501

Maitland to Goderich. Reports the death of M. Wallace, the November 16,
Treasurer, and states that he wishes to offer the vacant seat in Council
to a gentleman from the interior of the Province. He will offer it to
T. Ritchie. p. 504

Maitland to Goderich. States that no instructions have been November 16,
received respecting grants to pensioners who arrived with letters Halifax.
from the Under Secretary. p. 506

Minute: for Hay. Surely this does not mean freedom from
fees and expense of survey. Thinks they should be stopped alto-
gether. p. 507

Maitland to Goderich, private. Transmits papers dealing with November 18,
with Pictou Academy, which show the views of both parties. He Halifax.
will do his best to adjust these.

Minute: That Goderich's private letter to Sir [Alexander
Cochrane] has answered everything but the request of the Bishop
for a ship of war to be placed at his disposal, which must be sent to
the Admiralty. p. 510

Enclosed:

(1) Petition from Pictou. p. 515

(2) Rev. K. J. MacKenzie (Church of Scotland) to Maitland,
Halifax, 2 September, 1831. p. 526

(3) Petition of Rev. Messrs. D. A. Fraser, K. J. MacKenzie,
J. McRae, and D. McKichan, Pictou, 24 February, 1830. p. 537

Attached:

Goderich to Maitland, December 18, 1831, private. [Draft.]
Acknowledges private letter, and states that in view of the differences
between the Church of Scotland and the Presbyterians it is desirable
that the Executive should only act as mediator in the matter under
dispute. Considers the plan of education at present to be inadequate
and trusts that Windsor is not open to the same objections. p. 511

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges confidential circular of December 10,
10 September, and transmits the Emigration Act of 1828 which has
expired. This was occasioned by distressing circumstances which
attended emigration at that time. Any regulations in the spirit of
this statute, which might be transmitted by H. M. Government
would probably be favourably received. p. 544

Enclosed:

Act. p. 546

1831
December 15,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 30 September, and transmits account for expenses incurred in laying out lands for expected emigrants to Cape Breton. The soil has proved to be so poor that it will probably not accomodate more than 18 or 20 families.

Enclosed:
Account.

p. 553

Nova Scotia, A. 175

PUBLIC OFFICES AND MISCELLANEOUS, 1831

ADMIRALTY

March 30,
Admiralty.

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 28 March, and states that there is no ship going to Newfoundland at present, but if it is necessary that the Bishop of Nova Scotia should be afforded a passage, H. M. pleasure will have to be signified.

p. 9

October 3,
Admiralty.

G. Elliot [Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 30 September, and states that the Admiralty cannot recommend compliance with the request to convey convicts on H. M. packets.

Minute: Acquaint the Lt.-Governor.

p. 13

December 30,
Admiralty.

Barrow to Viscount Howick [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 28 December, and states that the Admiral has been desired to comply with the request for conveying the Bishop of Nova Scotia to Newfoundland.

p. 17

AGENT

May 12,
Southampton
Row.

J. Bainbridge to Hay. Transmits memorial of G. Smith, and states that [S.G.W.] Archibald, who is still in London, could give information respecting it. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Asks to see former papers on this.

p. 23

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

April 15,
Horse Guards.

Lord Hill [Commander-in-Chief] to Goderich. Transmits letter from Maitland, dealing with the case of a deserter, and requests an opinion. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 29

September 17,
Horse Guards.

Lord Fitzroy Somerset to Hay. Transmits letter from Maitland and asks that communication should be made to the Admiralty requesting assistance in carrying out transportation sentences.

p. 33

Enclosed:

Maitland to the Adjutant General, Head Quarters, Halifax,
24 November, 1830.

p. 37

COUNCIL OFFICE

1831

Order-in-Council appointing P. McNab, James Tobin, and July 27.
J. Allison to the Nova Scotia Council. p. 43

Order-in-Council appointing H. H. Cogswell to the Nova Scotia September 21.
Council. p. 47

BOARD OF TRADE

T. Lack [Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 22 December January 3,
and states that under the circumstances there is no objection Whitehall.
to limiting the liability of the Nova Scotia Mining Company to the
full amount of the nominal capital. p. 53

Lack to Hay. States that Yarmouth may be constituted a free September 6,
warehousing port, if the salaries of the officers are paid by the Colony. Whitehall.
Understands that the Council objects to this and that the Legislature
may refuse to vote it. p. 57

HOME OFFICE

S. M. Phillipps [Under Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter January 1.
of 27 December, and transmits warrant commuting the sentence of Whitehall.
J. Kelly to transportation for life. [Enclosure not at this
place.] p. 63

Phillipps to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 9 June, and states June 27,
that J. Nixon will be recommended for pardon. p. 67 Whitehall.

COUNSEL (J. Stephen)

Memorandum by Stephen on Archdeacon Hamilton's proposals April 27.
for the creation of a Clergy Corporation to manage reserved lands.
p. 73

ORDNANCE

R. Byham [Secretary] to Hay. Transmits extract from a letter April 26,
from the Officer Commanding the Royal Artillery in Nova Scotia, Ordnance,
and requests that orders be given to militia officers to furnish their
returns at the stipulated times. p. 99

Enclosed:

Extract, 25 February, 1831. p. 103

Byham to Viscount Howick [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges December 28,
letter of 15 December, and states that there is no objection to the Ordnance.
Halifax Common Act. p. 111

Sir James Kempt [Master General] to Hay. Reports on services March 19,
performed by the Provincial vessel *Chebucto*. p. 87 Colonial Office.

Kempt to Hay, private. Transmits letter from C. Morris, March 29,
asking assistance in securing permission for him to resign his office Pall Mall.
as Surveyor General, in favour of his son. Recommends this. p. 91

Enclosed:

Morris to Kempt, Halifax, 15 January, 1831. p. 95

1831

July 4,
Pall Mall.

Kempt to _____, private. Returns public and private despatches and recommends acceptance of Maitland's nominees for vacancies in Council. Regrets that they all live in Halifax.

Minute: Let the three persons officially recommended be appointed. p. 107

TREASURY

January 5,
Treasury.

E. Ellice [Secretary] to Goderich. Transmits papers dealing with an appointment [not named]. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 117

April 23,
Treasury
Chambers.

J. Stewart [Assistant Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 23 March, and concurs in the proposal that the expense of the *Chebucto* should be met in the proportion of two-thirds from Army extraordinaries, and one-third from the casual revenue. p. 121

August 2,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 14 September, and states that salaries which have been transferred from the Parliamentary Estimate to the casual revenue should be paid in British coin or in Spanish dollars at the rate of 4/4. Requests certain information with respect to these salaries, in order to avoid injustice to the recipients. p. 125

October 4,
Treasury.

Stewart to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 23 September, and gives authority to pay a gratuity of £500 to Mrs. A. C. Dodd, widow of the late Chief Justice of Cape Breton.

Minute: 5 October. Unless she is much distressed it should be sufficient to allow her the sum which would accrue for the remnant of the year after her husband's death. p. 129

December²³,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Hay. Transmits petition of the widow of Lt.-Col. William Dixon, praying for a grant of certain lands at Halifax, which were escheated on her husband's death, and asks for an enquiry and recommendation as to the course of action. p. 133

Enclosed:

- (1) Petition, Newport, Isle of Wight, 2 June, 1831. p. 134
- (2) Recommendation of Major-General Sir Alexander Bryce (Inspector General of Fortifications), Pall Mall, 3 June, 1831. p. 139
- (3) Solicitor's Report, Lincoln's Inn, 26 July, 1831. p. 141
- (4) E. Dixon to Secretary of the Treasury, Newport, 12 October, 1831. p. 145
- (5) Bryce to A. Y. Spearman, 84 Pall Mall, 7 June, 1831. p. 149

WAR OFFICE

January 5,
War Office.

L. Sullivan [Deputy Secretary] to Hay. Asks whether the appointment of grain measurer is in the gift of the Crown, and if so what salary and emoluments are attached to it. Alexander Johnston has applied to receive his half pay notwithstanding this appointment. p. 155

Sulivan to Hay. Transmits extract from a letter from Sir Peregrine Maitland, and requests an opinion as to the suitability of Nova Scotia for grants to discharged soldiers. 1831
April 19,
War Office.
p. 159

Enclosed:

Extract, 3 March, 1831. p. 163

Sulivan to Hay. Requests to be informed as to whether C. Morris resigned the office of Surveyor General on 6 April, the date from which he has requested to be replaced upon half pay. December 16,
War Office.
p. 167

GENERAL MINING ASSOCIATION

Memorial protesting against the proposed alteration of duties. Undated.
p. 173

E. W. Rundell [Chairman] to Hay. Transmits notice served July 29, upon the Association by Lord Stirling, presenting a claim in virtue Ludgate Hill, of the charters granted to his great-great-great-grandfather. p. 181

Enclosed:

Notice, 14 July, 1831. p. 185

G. Duval [Secretary] to Hay. Transmits letters from Rundell, September 27, 10 Ludgate Hill, and states that E. Blount, the present chairman, will call if needed. Rundell's letter explains some points in the agreement. p. 189

Enclosed:

(1) Rundell to Hay, 26 September, 1831. p. 193

(2) Rundell to Hay, 27 September, 1831. p. 197

Rundell to Hay. Expresses pleasure that the Association is regarded as of service to Nova Scotia, and is pleased that compensation will be given for loss due to the repeal of the coal tax. October 1,
Blandford House,
Horsehead.
p. 201

Duval to Hay. Asks that the lease be made out and handed to the Association. October 17,
10 Ludgate Hill.

Minute: Enquiry to be made at the Treasury. p. 205

MISCELLANEOUS OFFICES

Proposal by the S. P. G. for the creation of a Clergy Corporation April 11, to manage Church reserves in Nova Scotia. St. Martin's Library.
p. 211

A

A Native to Secretary of State. Opposes grants in aid of the Church of England. September 7,
Nova Scotia.
p. 221

Memorandum of papers received from S. G. W. Archibald February 23, requesting confirmation of his appointment as Acting Attorney General. p. 227

(1) Commission as Acting Attorney General, 1 January, 1831. p. 231

- 1831 (2) Notice of publication of above commission on 11 January, p. 233
 1831.
- (3) Resolution of Assembly hoping for confirmation of this appointment, 6 January, 1831. [Also at p. 251.] p. 235
- (4) Leave of absence to Archibald, 16 January, 1831. p. 239
- (5) Archibald to Hay, London, 22 March, 1831. p. 243
- (6) Archibald to Goderich, 14 June, 1831. p. 247

October 10,
Halifax.

Archibald to Goderich. Reminds him of his previous request that aid should be given out of Crown revenue to Pictou Academy. Urges removal of tests and subscriptions required from trustees. p. 255

December 10,
Halifax.

Archibald to Hay. Transmits letter from his son, C. D. Archibald, giving explanation for his absence from Newfoundland. p. 259

Enclosed:

C. D. Archibald to Hay, Halifax, 10 December, 1831. p. 267

December 10,
Halifax.

Archibald to Goderich. Asks for favourable consideration of the explanation given by his son, for absence from Newfoundland. p. 263

B

January 4,
Drumhalfrey.

G. Brierly to Goderich. Asks for copies of a grant of land made to his father, Ensign John Brierly, of the Nova Scotia Volunteers. p. 277

March 9,
Drumhalfrey.

Brierly to Goderich. Requests an answer to his letter of 4 January. p. 281

March 11,
Temple.

H. Bliss to Goderich. Transmits a testimonial for W. B. Bliss, given by S. S. Blowers, Chief Justice. p. 285

Enclosed:

Testimonial, Halifax, January, 1831. p. 289

August 3,
17 Token
House Yard.

— Blanchet [Acting Consul-General of France] to [Goderich]. Asks that an enquiry be made as to the whereabouts of Louis Prégent, said to have shipped on a Cape Breton vessel. p. 293

August 5,
Granville.

C. Benson to Goderich. Transmits a memorial to the King, praying to be placed on half pay.

Minute: This to be taken up in the usual manner. It should have been sent through the Lt.-Gov. p. 297

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial. p. 299

(2) J. Stewart to Benson, Treasury Chambers, 4 December, 1829. p. 307

(3) Proof of Service, 5 October, 1827. p. 313

Petition of J. Blanchard, Agent of the Trustees of Pictou Academy, **1831**
 transmitting the case of the Academy and asking for consideration. **May 20.**
 p. 317

Enclosed:

Statement. p. 321

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Report of Committee of Assembly, 1825. p. 373

(ii) Protest moved by Judge B. Halliburton, 1826. p. 375

(iii) Trustees of Pictou Academy. p. 383

(iv) Statutes of Pictou Academy, 1829. p. 387

(v) Testimonials to Rev. Dr. T. McCulloch, 1825. p. 395

(vi) Memorial on behalf of the Literary and Philosophical Institution at Pictou, Nova Scotia. p. 397

(vii) Extract. Descriptive of course of education. p. 399

(viii) Memorial of Ministers and Elders of the Secession Church, Edinburgh, 27 April, 1831. p. 401

(ix) Extract of S. G. P. Report, 1823. p. 407

Blanchard to [Hay]. Requests an interview on the affairs of **July 28.**
 Pictou Academy. p. 409

Attached:

Resolutions passed at a meeting of the trustees of Pictou Academy, January, 1827. p. 413

C

S. Cunard to Hay. States services performed by the Provincial **March 19.**
 vessel, and points out the claim of the *Chebucto* to be continued in **London.**
 that service. p. 417

Mrs. Barbara Cox to Goderich. States that her pension is two **September 8.**
 months overdue. **Lodge Croft,** **Herts.** p. 421

Mrs. B. Cox to Goderich. Expresses thanks for immediate **September 16.**
 attention to her letter of 8 September. **Lodge Croft,** **Herts.** p. 425

D

Petition of daughters of the late J. F. W. DesBarres praying that **January 30.**
 their father's estates be secured by a grant to them. **Halifax.** p. 431

F

C. R. Fairbanks to Hay. Expresses thanks for his appointment **April 15.**
 as Solicitor General. **Halifax.** p. 441

1831

G

July 8,
Myssell Lodge,
Carlow Co.

Lady George to Goderich. Requests an appointment in England
for Sir Rupert George. p. 447

H

April 16,
Halifax.

W. Hill to Goderich. Expresses his disappointment at not being
confirmed in his appointment as Acting Attorney General.

Minute: That this was not due to any unfavourable report upon
Hill. p. 453

May 23,
Glasgow.

R. Hastie & Co. to Goderich. Asks whether T. Forrester's
petition has been transmitted by Maitland. p. 457

B. HALLIBURTON

March 26,
London.

Halliburton to [Hay]. Expresses his views on the controversy
over Pictou Academy. p. 463

May 2.

Halliburton to Hay. Recommends an increase in the number
of Members of Council. p. 471

Undated.

Halliburton to Hay. Recommends that Judges of the Supreme
Court should have precedence with Members of Council.
Minute: Send to Sir Peregrine Maitland. p. 472

Undated.

Halliburton to Hay. Further recommendation respecting Pictou
Academy. p. 473

June 25,
3 Jermyn St.

Halliburton to Hay. States that as requested he will submit
observations upon J. Blanchard's memorial on behalf of Pictou
Academy. p. 475

July 2.

Halliburton to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 1 July, and states
that he will submit his observations on Maitland's despatch respecting
escheat. p. 479

July 2,
3 Jermyn St.

Halliburton to Hay. Transmits observations on J. Blanchard's
memorial relative to Pictou Academy. Expresses his own views.
p. 483

Enclosed:

Observations.

p. 487

July 5,
3 Jermyn St.

Halliburton to Hay. Gives his views with respect to escheat
proceedings. p. 561

December 17,
Halifax.

Halliburton to Hay. Requests some remuneration for the
expenses of his trip to England on public business. p. 565

J. HYDE

July 8,
Blandford.

J. Hyde to [Goderich]. Points out the seriousness of non-pay-
ment of his pension. Asks that instructions be given. p. 571

July 9,
Speisbury
House,
Blandford.

Hyde to Goderich. Transmits letter from J. Kirkland, Financial
Agent, giving reason for not paying his pension. p. 575

Enclosed:

1831

Kirkland to Hyde, London, 7 July, 1831.

p. 579

Hyde to Goderich. Asks when his pension will be paid. p. 581

July 12,
Spetsisbury
House,
Blandford.

Hyde to [Hay]. Acknowledges letter of 13 July, and asks to whom and when he should apply for his pension.

July 13,
Spetsisbury
House,
Blandford.

Minute: Refer him to Kirkland.

p. 583

Hyde to Goderich. Makes further application respecting his pension. Represents the inconvenience of applying to the Lieut.-Gov. of Nova Scotia for it.

July 15,
Spetsisbury
House,
Blandford.

p. 587

Hyde to Hay. Makes further application.

Minute: Acquaint him that his pension cannot be restored to the Parliamentary Estimate, and with the name of the Agent. p. 591

Hyde to [Hay]. Acknowledges letter of 20 July, and makes further representations.

July 21,
Spetsisbury
House.

Hyde to Hay. States that he would be glad of a situation which would have a pension equal to that he now receives. Makes an exception of positions in Asia, Africa, or the West Indies. Has not yet received his pension.

August 5,
Spetsisbury
House.

p. 599

Hyde to Hay. States that his pension has not been paid. Hopes that some other arrangement will be made.

August 21,
Spetsisbury
House.

p. 603

Hyde to Hay. Asks for an advance, as his pension has not been paid.

August 30,
Spetsisbury
House.

Minute: This is a matter for the Treasury, and one in which Goderich will not interfere.

p. 607

Hyde to Hay. Asks when his pension is likely to be paid or whether Goderich has power to appropriate any other fund for this purpose.

September 11,
Spetsisbury
House.

p. 611

Hyde to Hay. Asks when his pension will be paid.

September 16,

Minute: When the Agent receives the money from Nova Scotia.

September 18,
Spetsisbury
House.

p. 619

Hyde to Hay. Transmits letter to Goderich on the non-payment of his pension.

October 18,
Dorchester,
near
Wallingford.

p. 627

Enclosed:

Hyde to Goderich, Wallingford, 17 October, 1831. p. 623

Hyde to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 21 October, and makes further representations.

October 22,
Dorchester,
near
Wallingford.

p. 631

K

J. Kirkland [Financial Agent] to Hay. States that J. Noad's address is Sydney, Cape Breton.

March 8,
30 Pall Mall.

p. 637

1831

January 29,
Halifax.

J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands] to Hay. Transmits abstract of sales, and his account, for the year ending 5 January, 1831.

M

Enclosed:

(1) Abstract.

p. 647

(2) Account.

p. 649

June 6,
Halifax.

J. S. Morris [Surveyor General] to Hay. Urges that upon the death of the Surveyor General of Cape Breton, that office should be merged with his own.

Minute: Orders that this be done.

p. 651

August 29,
Halifax.

Morris to ——. States that — Weatherby's name does not appear on the books. Will give up early plans belonging to his department when a person is authorized to receive them. Discusses water lots, and the application of T. Andrews.

p. 655

November 23,
2 Upper
Harley St.

— Malcolm to Hay. Asks that an inquiry be made as to money left in Cape Breton by Mungo Smith.

p. 659

N

March 25,
20 Jermyn St.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Goderich. States that it is necessary for him to visit Newfoundland, and asks for a direct conveyance.

p. 665

March.

Bishop of N. S. to Hay. Asks leave to send papers addressed to the Archbishop of Canterbury, under cover to Hay.

p. 669

April,
20 Jermyn St.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Goderich. Transmits memorandum respecting the need for conveyance to Newfoundland.

p. 673

Enclosed:

Memorandum.

p. 677

November 19,
Halifax.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Goderich, private. States that the real difficulty over Pictou Academy is the dispute between the Church of Scotland and dissenting Presbyterians. Asks for conveyance to Newfoundland for next summer, in order that these congregations do not suffer a second disappointment.

p. 681

P

[September] 17.

Memorial of Catherine Power [Aylward], praying that an investigation be made as to property left to her by her brother, Rev. Thomas Power (Roman Catholic), who died in Halifax, about 1812.

p. 687

Enclosed:

Testimonials.

p. 689

R

Rev. E. Renny [Church of Scotland] to Goderich. Transmits ^{January 5,} copies of letters and asks from what office the allowance of £100 to ^{Glenock.} the minister of St. Matthew's Church, Halifax, is paid. p. 695

Enclosed:

- (1) Hay to Renny, Downing St., 16 November, 1830. p. 697
 (2) L. Sullivan (Deputy Secretary at War) to Renny, War Office, 23 December, 1830. p. 698

Sir Michael Shaw Stewart to Goderich. Sends papers dealing ^{January 21,} with the case of Rev. E. Renny (above). p. 701

Petition of G. Smith, praying for relief from losses sustained ^{February 28,} through the grant of mining rights to the late Duke of York. p. 705 ^{Pictou.}

Enclosed:

Statement of loss. p. 709

T

M. Taylor [Mrs. Rufus Taylor] to Goderich. Offers to sell her ^{May 9,} Nova Scotia estate at Country Harbour. ^{Coleshill St.}

Minute: That local Gov't. would not wish to purchase. p. 715

C. W. Wallace to Hay. Reports the method under which his ^{February 24,} father was appointed Treasurer. ^{London.}

Minute: Copy to be sent to Treasury, and Maitland to be directed to appoint Wallace. p. 721

Nova Scotia, A. 176, pt. 1

L.T.-GEN. SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND AND
PRESIDENT T. N. JEFFERY, 1832

1832

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits copy of Speech and Addresses ^{February 1,} on opening the Legislature, and asks that the declarations of loyalty ^{Halifax.} should be conveyed to the King. p. 5

Enclosed:

- (1) Speech, 25 January, 1832. p. 9
 (2) Address of Assembly, 27 January, 1832. p. 17
 (3) Address of Legislative Council, 26 January, 1832. p. 25

Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 29 July, and ^{February 7,} transmits report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands, J. S. Morris, ^{Halifax.} relative to lands reserved for the endowment of a Deanery. Points out the difficulty of producing revenue from waste land, but engages to prosecute enquiry as to the means of making these available for the support of the Bishop. p. 33

1832

Enclosed:

Report, 5 February, 1832.

p. 37

Attached:

Observations by Morris, 13 February, 1832.

p. 41

February 15,
Halifax.Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges circular of 30 October and
transmits the required Return of Colleges and Schools. p. 49

Enclosed:

Return, 15 February, 1832.

p. 51

February 16,
Halifax.Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges circular of 11 December,
and transmits copy of an Act to impose a tax on ships bringing
emigrants. p. 57

Enclosed:

Act.

p. 61

February 16,
Halifax.Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges dispatches of 5 November
and gives reasons for which he did not detach troops for New Brunswick
in view of the alarm felt by Sir Archibald Campbell over the
boundary dispute with Maine. p. 81

Enclosed:

(1) Campbell to Maitland, Fredericton, 13 September, 1831.
p. 89

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Authority given by the State of Maine to J. E. Deans and
E. Kavanagh to investigate the cases of those holding lands north of
the disputed line, 2 April, 1831. p. 93(ii) Notice of election to be held at Madawaska under authority
of Maine, 19 August, 1831. p. 97

(2) Maitland to Campbell, Halifax, 18 September, 1831. p. 101

(3) Campbell to Maitland, Madawaska, 26 September, 1831.
p. 105(4) Lord Aylmer (Commander of the Forces) to Maitland,
Halifax, 1 October, 1831. p. 109

(5) Maitland to Aylmer, Halifax, 19 October, 1831. p. 113

(6) Aylmer to Maitland, Quebec, 7 November, 1831. p. 117

February 17,
Halifax.Maitland to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch No. 26, of 30
November, and transmits documents giving the required information
respecting the ecclesiastical establishment. p. 121

Enclosed:

- (1) Reply to Queries, 17 February, 1832. p. 125
- (2) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Sir Rupert D. George, (Secretary),
Halifax, 14 February, 1832. p. 129
- (3) Abstract of the Ecclesiastical State of Nova Scotia in 1832.
p. 133
- (4) Bishop to Maitland, Halifax, 16 February, 1832. p. 145

Maitland to R. W. Hay [Under-Secretary]. Asks whether the ^{February 18,}
Halifax Common Act has received Royal Assent. p. 149 ^{Halifax.}

Enclosed:

- Maitland to Goderich, Halifax, 31 January, 1831. p. 153

Maitland to Goderich, private and confidential. Points out ^{February 26,}
the loss to the Government due to the fact that the lease to the ^{Halifax.}
General Mining Company was made out in terms of the Newcastle
rather than the Winchester measure.

Minutes: (1) Seeks information as to the drawing up of the
agreement. (2) Gives information and says that Kempt saw
it. p. 157

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits petition from Liverpool ^{March 17,}
praying that a free warehousing port be established there. Reminds ^{Halifax.}
him of the conditions awarded to Yarmouth. [Enclosure not at
this place.] p. 163

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits resolution of the Governors ^{March 19,}
of King's College urging union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges,
and pointing out the dependence of that College on the Parliamentary
grant. Sends also the minutes of the Governors of the respective
colleges. p. 167

Enclosed:

- (1) Resolution. p. 183

(2) Minutes of Governors of King's College, 13 January, 1832.
[Extract.] p. 187

(3) Note that these Resolutions were passed by Governors of
Dalhousie College on the same day. p. 192

Attached:

- Memorandum for Goderich. p. 171

Maitland to Goderich, private and confidential. States that ^{March 19,}
Alex. Stewart intends to apply for an appointment as King's Counsel. ^{Halifax.}
He has refused this application, since he regards such appointments as
objectionable and does not intend to make new appointments.

Minute: This is to be referred to if Stewart applies. p. 195

1832

April 9,
Halifax.

Maitland to Viscount Howick [Under Secretary]. Asks that half pay be allowed to C. Morris from 6 April, 1831, when he resigned as Surveyor General, to 17 December when he died.

Minute: Copy to the War Office.

p. 199

April 18,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits and explains the accounts of the casual revenue for 1831. States that he has not yet received the promised instruction as to the collection of quit rent. p. 203

April 20,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Reports steps taken towards union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges. Makes a plea for aid to King's College. Transmits return of the land endowment of that college. p. 213

Enclosed:

(1) Message to Assembly, 30 March, 1832. p. 217

(2) Surveyor General's observations on the lands granted in trust for King's College, 11 April, 1832. p. 225

April 21,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Points out that accounts in Nova Scotia are rendered half-yearly, and asks to be excused from making quarterly returns.

Minute: This will be sufficient, but estimates for the next period should be sent. p. 229

April 21.
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits Speech on prorogation. The Pictou Academy question is satisfactorily settled. The Acts will be sent when prepared. Sends the Cape Breton Representation Act and asks for early assent. [Act not at this place.]

Minute: Express satisfaction. Act to be confirmed. p. 233

Enclosed:

Speech, 14 April, 1832. p. 237

April 23,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits copy of a message which he sent to the Assembly in accordance with the Treasury Minute of 25 November, 1831, relating to Customs House salaries. Sends also Address of Assembly urging that Yarmouth, Liverpool and Lunenburg be made free warehousing ports, and Resolutions on the subject of Customs House salaries. p. 241

Enclosed:

(1) Message, 21 February, 1832. p. 243

(2) Address, 11 April, 1832. p. 249

(3) Resolutions, 7 April, 1832. p. 263

May 12,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits Blue Book and Statement for 1831. p. 279

Enclosed:

1832

(1) Statement. p. 283

(2) Report of the Directors of the Shubenacadie Canal Co'y,
(Halifax: 1832). [Printed.] p. 295

Maitland to Howick. Transmits papers respecting property in ^{May 16,} Halifax.
Cape Breton, said to have been left by Mungo Smith. [Enclosures ^{May 20,} Halifax.
not at this place.] p. 313

Maitland to Goderich. Requests further instructions respecting ^{May 20,} Halifax.
payment of salaries of civil officers and pensioners whose salaries have been transferred to the casual revenue, and who wish to be paid by bills of exchange.

Minute: Payment by bills may be continued till end of the year, then dollars to be substituted. Mrs. Hartley as a special case to be paid by bills on England. Treasury to be informed. p. 317

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits Acts passed in the last session, ^{July 3,} Halifax.
with the Attorney General's report. The Cape Breton Representa-
tion Act was sent on 21 April. [Acts not at this place.] p. 321

Enclosed:

Report, 15 April, 1832. p. 325

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits account of the casual revenue ^{August 10,} Halifax.
January-June, 1832. p. 357

Enclosed:

Account. p. 359

Maitland to Goderich. Asks for permission to take a short ^{August 12,} Halifax.
leave if necessary. p. 365

Maitland to Goderich. Transmits papers concerning the case of ^{August 25,} Halifax.
P. Crane, sentenced to death under Admiralty Commission. Sentence has been suspended pending Royal determination. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 369

Memorandum of a despatch from Maitland as to resources ^{September 5,} Halifax.
available for the several payments connected with the different religious persuasions. [Despatch not at this place.] p. 373

Memorandum of further despatch on preceding subject. Private. ^{September 6,} Halifax.
p. 375

J. S. Morris [Commissioner] to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary]. Reports refusal to pay quit rents and the difficulty which ^{October 1,} Crown Lands
Department.
would attend any attempt to collect them. [Enclosed in a despatch from Maitland. Despatch not at this place.] p. 381

Memo relative to the Casual Revenue of Nova Scotia. ^{October 6,} Halifax.
[Received in a despatch from Maitland. Despatch not at this place.] p. 377

1832

Attached:

Estimate for 1833.

p. 387

December 4,
Cavendish
Square.

Maitland to Howick. Transmits papers dealing with the request of the Assembly for a grant of the fuel yard for use as a market.

p. 389

Enclosed:

(1) Resolution of Assembly, 12 April, 1832. p. 393

(2) Report of Committee of Assembly, 29 March, 1832. p. 397

(3) W. H. Robinson (Acting Commissary General) to Capt. Maitland (Military Secretary), Halifax, 2 October, 1832. p. 405

December 11,
Brighton.

Maitland to Howick. Transmits papers and suggests that it would be wise to concede the [fuel yard] required by the Assembly, if an exchange of land would be made between Halifax and the Commissariat. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 409

— 20,
Halifax.

Maitland to Goderich, private and confidential. Transmits memorandum respecting the terms of the agreement with the General Mining Company.

p. 413

Enclosed:

Memorandum. p. 417

PRESIDENT T. N. JEFFERY

October 9.
Halifax.

Jeffery to Goderich. Reports that he has that day assumed the Administration during leave granted to Maitland. Transmits copies of farewell addresses to Maitland. [Enclosures not at this place. See A. 176, pt. 2].

p. 429

*Nova Scotia, A. 176, pt. 2*LT.-GEN. SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND AND
PRESIDENT T. N. JEFFERY, 1832

Enclosures in Jeffery to Goderich, 9 October, 1832. [See A. 176, pt. 1, p. 429.]

(1) Executive Council, 5 October, 1832, with reply. p. 433

(2) The Bishop and clergy of the Church of England, 6 October 1832, with reply. p. 437

(3) The magistrates and inhabitants of Halifax, 5 October, 1832, with reply. p. 445

October 12,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits the Journals of the Legislative Council and Assembly for the last session. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 449

Jeffery to Goderich. Acknowledges despatch of 25 September, 1832 respecting payment of civil salaries. The Treasurer is sending bills November 8, for the pensions of J. Hyde, Mrs. B. Cox and Mrs. E. Hartley. p. 453 Halifax.

ADMIRALTY

Minute as to a representation from Vice-Admiral Sir Edward August 31. G. Colpoys on the inconveniences caused by the claim made by Bishops to be transported to the distant parts of their dioceses. [Original document among the Jamaica Papers.] p. 459

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Viscount Howick [Under Secretary]. October 30. Admiralty. Asks whether the cost of transporting the Bishop of Nova Scotia and his suite should be borne from the public funds, and if such expenses should be incurred for the future.

Minutes: (1) Asks whether there has not recently been reference to this. (2) This expense to be authorized but should not be incurred again. p. 461

COUNCIL OFFICE

Order-in-Council declaring that Liverpool and Yarmouth are open ports. p. 467 October 12.

BOARD OF TRADE

T. Lack [Secretary] to Howick. Asks for an opinion on J. Ottley's request to export copper tokens to Halifax. June 7, Whitehall.

Minute: that the token is dated 1823. Asks if this was sanctioned, and if so why was it not sent out? p. 473

Enclosed:

Memorial of J. Ottley, Birmingham, 19 May, 1832. p. 477

Lack to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 15 June, and states that Ottley has been called upon for more satisfactory information as June 23, Whitehall. to the proposed copper coinage. p. 481

INDIA BOARD

W. T. Grant to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Transmits an November 15. unfinished private letter from C. Grant. p. 489

Enclosed:

C. Grant to Hay. Asks whether the Government would assist the settlers of Nine Mile River, who have raised a subscription for the support of a minister of the Church of Scotland. p. 487

HOME OFFICE

Hon. G. Lamb [Under Secretary] to Howick. Acknowledges October 20, letter of 10 October, and transmits a warrant for the pardon of P. Crane on condition of life imprisonment. Further recommendations may be made. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 493

1832

ORDNANCE

August 9,
Ordnance.

Col. G. Couper to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 8 August, and asks whether there are any particular points which should be included in the instructions to the Commanding Royal Engineer, Lt.-Col. R. Boteler, for the survey of the Shubenacadie Canal. p. 499

November 16,
Ordnance.

R. Byham [Secretary] to Howick. Reports on barrack accommodation at Annapolis. No more than 48 rank and file can be accommodated.

Minute: as to necessary steps for providing accommodation for troops necessary for the protection of New Brunswick. p. 503

December 19
Ordnance.

Byham to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 24 November, and states that the estimate for increased barrack accommodation cannot be prepared without reference to the Commanding Royal Engineer. A sum on account has been included in the estimate for 1833.

Minute: that a reference should be made to the Treasury after the estimate has been received. p. 507

TREASURY

January 24,
Treasury
Chambers.

Hon. J. Stewart [Assistant Secretary] to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 16 January, and sanctions the payment of £250 which had been made to B. Halliburton, for his journey to give information on the state of the colony. p. 513

February 24,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 14 February, and states that the Treasury concurs in the proposed despatch on payment of the expense of making land grants to commuted pensioners. p. 517

February 25,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Howick. Transmits a report from the Commissioners of Customs on steps taken to obviate difficulties encountered by masters of vessels taking on coal at Cape Breton.

Minute: That it is to be communicated to the persons who made the memorial. p. 521

Enclosed:

Report, Custom House, 16 February, 1832. p. 525

April 25,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Howick. Transmits letter from W. Allan and son, asking whether children are subject to the full emigrant tax.

Minute: for J. Stephen. Does not think that children are exempt from the full tax. p. 529

Enclosed:

W. Allan and son to Treasury, Leith, 21 April, 1832. p. 533

May 28,
[Lincoln's] Inn.

G. Maule [Solicitor] to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Asks whether Pictou is an undisputed part of Nova Scotia, or whether it was united to that colony by proclamation.

Minute: Presumes so but directs that the fact shall be ascertained. p. 537

T. Spring Rice [Secretary] to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 11 June, and states that the Treasury will consider the petition of the Assembly that Yarmouth, Liverpool and Lunenburg be constituted free warehousing ports, and that the other colonial ports should be made free. 1832
June 18.
Treasury Chambers.
p. 541

Stewart to Howick. States that Mrs. E. Hartley's pension should be paid at the former rate. The Treasury cannot consent to payment of such pensions in the department. Regulations and arrangements will be considered when Goderich shall have given an opinion on the proposed appointment of a general agent for the colonies. August 11.
Treasury Chambers.
p. 545

Maule to Hay. Asks for the result of his interview with Sir Francis Doyle as to a mine lease. November 8.
 [Lincoln's Inn].

Minutes: (1) as to arranging a meeting with Doyle, and that after this meeting it was decided that nothing could be done until some of the mining company had seen Goderich. (2) Maule will be informed when this interview has taken place. p. 549

Memorandum on ecclesiastical salaries [among the Prince Edward Island Papers]. November 16,
 Treasury.
p. 553

Stewart to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 4 December, and concurs in the proposed arrangements for the judicial establishment and the retirement of the Chief Justice. The quit rents will be transferred in lieu of a legislative grant for this establishment. Agrees with Goderich's views on the questions of exaction or remission of quit rents. December 7.
 Treasury Chambers.
p. 558

Stewart to Howick: Transmits letter from Sir Peregrine Maitland stating that he has drawn for £42. 10 for the cost of provisions for emigrants in quarantine. Asks for an opinion on this. December 11.
 Treasury Chambers.
p. 569

Enclosed:

Maitland to the Treasury, Halifax, 6 October, 1832. p. 563

Sub-enclosure:

Account. p. 565

Stewart to Howick. Transmits copy of a Treasury Minute of 6 December, respecting the extension of the free warehousing ports. December 14.
 Treasury Chambers.

Minute: 24 December 1832—that no communication will have to be made as the question will not be settled till certain information has been received from the Customs. p. 567

Enclosed:

Minute, 6 December, 1832. Reviews this question and asks for information from the Customs. p. 575

Stewart to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 7 December, and states that the necessary orders have been given for carrying on the work of the Customs House at Halifax, while T. N. Jeffery is acting as Lt.-Gov. December 26.
 Treasury Chambers.
p. 583

1832

WAR OFFICE

January 19,
War Office.

L. Sullivan [Deputy Secretary] to Hay. Asks for a reply to the enquiry contained in his letter of 16 December, 1831, as to whether Lt. Charles Morris resigned the office of Surveyor General on 6 April, 1831.

Minute: "Let this be ascertained immediately."

p. 589

September 19,
War Office.

Sullivan to Hay. Asks the date on which Lt. John Mackinnon was appointed a Justice of the Peace at Cape Breton, and the amount of the salary and emoluments of that office.

p. 593

October 17,
War Office.

Sullivan to Hay. Asks for a reply to his letter of 19 September.

p. 597

October 18.

Memorandum of a letter from the War Office on the payments to military chaplains, which is in the Lower Canada Papers. p. 601

GENERAL MINING ASSOCIATION

January 26,
Bryanstone Sq.

E. Blount [Chairman] to Hay. Transmits extract of a letter from R. Smith, Agent in Nova Scotia, asking that the Customs House should be moved from South Sydney to North Sydney, or that leave be given to load coal without requiring a ship to go first to South Sydney. Asks whether a military guard would be given to the Sydney mines.

p. 605

Enclosed:

Extract from Smith's letter of 21 January, 1832.

p. 609

April 3,
10 Ludgate Hill.

Sir [Francis] Doyle to Hay, private. Asks that the Association should retain the privilege of sending out letters in the Colonial Office bags.

Minute: Shows difficulties in the way of conceding this. p. 617

April 17,
10 Ludgate Hill.

Blount to Goderich. Transmits a memorial from the General Mining Association and gives reasons against allowing the Chamber of Commerce at St. John to import coal from England for export to the United States. Requests that an interview should be given to a deputation from the Association.

p. 621

Enclosed:

Memorial, 11 April, 1832.

p. 629

October 11.

____ to Hay, private. Transmits letter from E. W. Rundell [former Chairman] with respect to the type of chaldron intended when the agreement was made.

p. 637

Enclosed:

Rundell to _____, 21 September, 1832. [Extract.] Maintains that there was a clear understanding with the Colonial Office, that payment was to be made on the Newcastle chaldron.

p. 641

— Bigge to Hay. Requests an interview in order to discuss the term Newcastle chaldron. Wishes to have this in time to be able to write by the Halifax mail.

1832

November 8,
Ladgate Hill.

Minute: Arrangements for the interview.

p. 645

Bigge to Hay. States that he will wait for the interview until November 13, Sir Francis Doyle and E. Blount arrive in town.

p. 649

Ladgate Hill.

Blount to Howick. Makes representations upon the unfairness December 31, of insisting that computations for the purpose of the royalty should London. be computed in Winchester measure on the first 20,000 chaldrons.

p. 653

Attached:

(1) Memorandum by Hay defending himself from the charge that he had agreed to substitution of the Newcastle for the Winchester measure.

p. 681

(2) Memorandum that the lease is to be confirmed and as to payments to be made.

p. 681

MISCELLANEOUS

J. Bennett to Howick. Acknowledges letter on the emigrant March 22, tax. This information has been made public.

p. 693

Lloyds.

Memorial of the S.P.G. protesting against the withdrawal of the November 17, grant to King's College.

p. 697

St. Martin's Library.

R. B. Dean [Commissioner] to Goderich. Acknowledges letter December 5, of 4 December, and states that he had given his private opinion that T. N. Jeffery could not hold the office of Collector of Customs while acting as Administrator. In deference to Goderich's opinion the order of the Board to this effect will be stopped.

p. 701

Enclosed:

(1) Order-in-Council, 14 August, 1815.

p. 705

(2) Jeffery to Commissioners of Customs, Customs House, Halifax, 7 November, 1832.

p. 709

A

S. G. W. Archibald to Howick. Acknowledges letter of 31 March 21, January, and expresses thanks for consideration shown to his son Halifax. Charles. An emigration law is being passed, and a measure to increase the representation of Cape Breton is also under consideration. The Pictou Academy question is on the point of settlement.

Minute: Memorandum for a reply, expressing satisfaction and suggesting an improvement in the Act respecting emigration.

p. 715

Archibald to Howick. States that the Pictou Academy and the April 20, Cape Breton representation questions have been settled. Regrets Halifax. that consideration of the proposed union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges has been postponed.

p. 719

1832 Archibald to Howick. Points out that due to the change in
 September 29, the land granting system he suffers an annual loss of £264.19.5 in
 Halifax. his emoluments, as Attorney General, and asks for consideration.
 p. 723

September 29, Archibald to Howick. Asks that he be appointed Chief Justice
 Halifax. when that office falls vacant. p. 727

B

May 5, Petition of Elizabeth Burke that orders be given to pay the
 Kilminehy. £20 a year which was left to her late husband by his brother, Rt.
 Rev. E. Burke, Roman Catholic Bishop, whose executors reside at
 Halifax. Her husband died in 1829 and willed this sum to her.
 p. 733

July 30, J. Bainbridge [Colony Agent] to Goderich. Asks that a suitable
 Southampton person be appointed to complete the survey for the Shubenacadie
 Row. Canal. After the report of the survey has been received the London
 subscribers would assist in raising the money to complete the canal.
 Minute: Reference to be made to the Ordnance. p. 737

August 20, Bainbridge to Goderich. Acknowledges letter of 13 August, and
 Southampton expresses pleasure at the arrangements made for the survey. Asks
 Row. that instructions should be given to report upon the actual state of
 the work and the sum required to complete it. p. 741

C

July 24, Mrs. Barbara Cox to Goderich. Asks that her pension be paid
 Cheltenham. into the Treasury as heretofore. States that she does not know
 anyone in Halifax who could act as agent for her, and that she could
 ill afford the loss of 15% on exchange. p. 749

August 23, Mrs. Cox to Goderich. Acknowledges letter of 28 July, and
 Cheltenham. states that the Treasury has not answered the recommendation
 which was made in her favour. Represents the difficulties which
 attend non-payment of her pension. p. 753

September 18, Mrs. Cox to Goderich. Makes a further representation on
 Cheltenham. non-payment of her pension. p. 757

November 12, Archbishop of Canterbury to [Goderich], private. Transmits
 Lambeth. memorial from the Governors of King's College, and urges the
 necessity of support for church educational institutions. p. 761

Enclosed:

Memorial.

p. 915

November 17, Mrs. Cox to Goderich. Makes a further representation as to
 Cheltenham. non-payment of her pension. p. 765

December 6, Mrs. Cox to Goderich. Acknowledges receipt of pension. p. 769
 Cheltenham.

D

1832

E. Darby to Goderich. Asks to whom he should apply to March 17, obtain information as to the whereabouts of Anthony Bowles, who Deal. was last heard of as living in Cape Breton. p. 775

Darby to Goderich. Expresses thanks that orders have been March 21, given to make enquiries respecting A. Bowles. p. 777 Deal.

G

Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary] To Howick. Transmits bills November 9, for payment of the salaries of J. Hyde, Mrs. B. Cox, and Mrs. E. Halifax. Hartley. p. 783

Enclosed:

George to Mrs. E. Hartley, Halifax, 9 November, 1832. [Other enclosures not at this place.] p. 787

H

Mrs. E. Hartley to Howick. Asks that her pension be paid in July 2, England as she can ill afford the deduction. p. 795 20 Phoenix St., Somers Town.

J. Harper to G. Burrell. Transmits letter from C. Connor, and Undated. asks that an enquiry be made for the will of Charles Connor. p. 801

Enclosed:

Connor to [Harper], Leeds, 22 July, 1832. States that he is the heir of Charles Connor, who died at Halifax about 1800. p. 799

J. Hyde to Hay. Transmits letter for Goderich, with enclosures August 10, from J. Kirkland, the financial agent, and Sir Rupert D. George, the Dorchester near Secretary of Nova Scotia. Makes representations against the Wallingford. arrangement under which his pension will be paid in the colony.

Minute: As to the communication that should be made to the Treasury. p. 821

Enclosed:

Hyde to Goderich, Dorchester, 10 August, 1832. p. 825

Sub-enclosures:

(i) George to Hyde, Halifax, 23 April, 1832. Directs him to appoint an attorney to receive his pension at Halifax. p. 829

(ii) Kirkland to Hyde, London, 9 May, 1832. Declines to make further payments until his status as agent is settled. p. 831

Hyde to Hay, private. Makes further representation on August 12, non-payment of his pension. p. 833 Dorchester.

Hyde to Hay. Asks for Goderich's decision on payment of his August 15, pension. p. 837 Dorchester.

Brenton Halliburton to Goderich. Sets forth his claims to August 15, succeed to the office of Chief Justice when a vacancy occurs. p. 803 Halifax.

1832

August 24,
Dorchester.August 28,
Dorchester.October 6,
28 Phoenix St.,
Somers Town.December 7,
Dorchester.

Hyde to Goderich. Makes a further request for payment
pensions in England. p. 839

Hyde to Goderich. Acknowledges letter of 24 August, and states
that he has appointed J. Kirkland as agent to receive his
pension. p. 843

Mrs. E. Hartley to Howick. Asks for an order for payment of
her pension. p. 815

Hyde to Goderich. Acknowledges receipt of his pension. p. 847

M

January 5,
Halifax.

J. S. Morris to Hay. Transmits his account as Commissioner
of Crown Lands. p. 853

Enclosed:

- (1) Account, 5 January, 1832. p. 858
- (2) Abstract of land sold, 1831-1832. p. 861
- (3) Abstract of land licensed and surveyed, 1831-1832. p. 865

March 20,
[St. John]
N.B.

J. S. Menes to Goderich. States the circumstances under
which he was appointed principal of Dalhousie College, and asks
whether his position will be respected when union of King's and
Dalhousie Colleges takes place.

Minute: Enquires as to the circumstances of this appointment.
p. 869

April 5.

A. McIver to Secretary of State. States that the Emigrant
Tax Bill will press heavily upon the class emigrating from that
quarter. Asks the nature of the Government sanction under which
emigrants pay only one dollar tax.

Minute: Return the answer given to similar enquiries. p. 873

April 5,
Benebecula,
Invernessshire.

A. MacNiven to Goderich. Asks whether Cape Breton is
subject to the emigrant tax.

Minute: Similar letter to that which has been written to
Mr. Lambert. p. 877

N

March 18,
Sydney.

J. Noad to Goderich. Asks to be appointed Surveyor General
of Newfoundland.

Minutes: on Noad's retirement allowance and on other applic-
ants. p. 883

April 23,
Halifax.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Goderich, private. Makes an appeal
for the continuance of his travelling allowance, at least for this
year.

Minute: Regrets that this is impossible. p. 887

July 15,
Sydney.

Noad to Howick. Expresses thanks for the appointment as
Surveyor General of Newfoundland. Asks leave to remain in
Newfoundland until the spring.

Minute: Gives this permission. p. 891

R

1832

Petition of J. Roberts for assistance so that he can return to Undated,
Halifax. 10 Buckingham Place,

Fitzroy Sq.

Minute: Enquires whether anything is ever done in these cases. p. 897

Duke of Richmond to Goderich. Regrets that Goderich did not June 3,
receive Sir Peregrine Maitland's letter, asking for leave of absence. London.

Minute: that Maitland is to be given leave. p. 899

S

J. Stevenson to Goderich. Transmits petition to the King. May 1,
Minute: that the enclosure has been sent to the Admiralty. Wallace.

p. 905

Earl of Westmorland to Hay. Asks to have a letter sent to the February 7,
post office with forwarding directions. p. 909

Nova Scotia, A. 177, pt. 1

PRESIDENT T. N. JEFFERY AND
SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND, 1833

1833

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits copy of a letter from the Agent January 24,
of the General Mining Company, from which it appears that the fire Halifax.
at the Albion coal pit, near Pictou, was caused by an incendiary.
Sends also the opinion of the Law Officers. The Solicitor General has
investigated. His report is not ready but he has said that the fire
was of incendiary origin. p. 21

Enclosed:

(1) R. Smith [Agent] to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary],
Halifax, 4 January, 1833. p. 25

(2) Law Officers to George, Halifax, 5 January, 1833. Recommend
an investigation into the nature of the fire. The cost of this
should be borne by the Company, which can seek Government aid
if the report justifies such a plea. p. 29

(3) George to Smith, Halifax, 5 January, 1833. Acknowledges
letter of 4 January, and gives leave for the Solicitor General to
investigate the fire, at the expense of the Company. If results
justify it, an application for Government aid can be made. p. 33

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits the report of the Solicitor January 28,
General as to the fire at the Albion coal pit, and states that he will Halifax.
issue a proclamation offering a reward for discovery of the incendiaries.

Minute: 6 May. Express regret and give approval of the offer
of a reward. p. 37

Enclosed:

Report, 25 January, 1833. p. 41

1833
January 30.
Halifax.

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits accounts and points out that expenditure is in excess of estimated revenue for this year. Maitland has expressed his intention of communicating on this subject. p. 5

Enclosed:

- (1) Account of the casual revenue 1 July-31 December, 1832. p. 9
- (2) Account of the casual revenue 1 January-31 December, 1832. p. 13
- (3) Statement of proposed expenditure for 1833, as authorized by Goderich's despatch of 1 March, 1832. p. 17

February 10,
Government
House.

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits Speech and Addresses on opening the session. p. 61

Enclosed:

- (1) Speech, 7 February, 1833. p. 65
- (2) Address of Assembly, 9 February, 1833. p. 73
- (3) Address of the Legislative Council. p. 81

February 23,
Government
House.

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits the resignation of S. S. Blowers, as Chief Justice, and states that B. Halliburton has been appointed. The question of continuing or reducing the number of judges will be determined by the Legislature, to which body Goderich's despatch No. 94, of 4 December, has been referred. Attention has been called to the inadequate emoluments of the Attorney General. p. 85

Enclosed:

- Resignation, Halifax, 30 January, 1833. p. 87

February 23,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Goderich, confidential. Reports circumstances attending the resignation of S. S. Blowers and the appointment of B. Halliburton as Chief Justice. S. G. W. Archibald has taken his disappointment with good grace. Addresses have been presented to Blowers and Halliburton. The Assembly has not yet considered the despatch on judicial arrangements. Blowers does not seek a pension but has applied for advancement for W. B. Bliss. Suggests that W. Hill be made a judge if the number is not reduced. Those whom he has consulted agree that it would be inexpedient to approach the Assembly on the subject of quit rents, as it is expected that a commutation will be granted this session. Transmits also a letter from N. W. White a third applicant for the office of judge. White was appointed Registrar in Chancery by Sir Peregrine Maitland.

Minute: Hill to be appointed to the vacancy on the bench, and express regret that Bliss's appointment would not have been consistent with the claims of the applicants. p. 93

Enclosed:

- (1) Addresses of members of the Bar to Halliburton, Halifax, 4 February, 1833. p. 101
- (2) Reply to above Address, Halifax, 4 February, 1833. p. 105

(3) Blowers to Jeffery, Halifax, 8 February, 1833. Recommends W. B. Bliss for advancement.

1833

p. 109

(4) W. Hill to Jeffery, Halifax, 7 February, 1833. Asks to be appointed judge.

p. 113

(5) Testimonials from Members of Assembly in favour of W. Hill.

p. 117

(6) N. W. White to Jeffery, Halifax, 23 February, 1833. Applies to be appointed judge.

p. 125

Jeffery to Goderich. States that he has given six months' leave to W. Hill, a Councilor.

February 25,
Government House.

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits application from J. W. Johnston to be appointed judge. Johnston does not wish to press his claims over those of W. Hill or C. R. Fairbanks. Does not think that the Legislature will reduce the number of judges. All the applicants are qualified.

p. 133

Enclosed:

Johnston to Goderich, Halifax, 25 February, 1833. p. 137

Jeffery to Goderich. Explains the delay in consulting the Council on the proposed institution of distinct Executive and Legislative Councils.

March 20,
Halifax.

p. 145

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits an extract from the Journals of Assembly, with reference to the despatch on judicial arrangements. Regrets the unsatisfactory result of the deliberations, and reports that there is little likelihood of any commutation of quit rents. Understands that the Assembly wishes to assume full financial responsibility in return for the surrender of the casual and territorial revenue. As the number of judges will not be reduced, a vacancy exists.

March 21,
Halifax.

p. 149

Enclosed:

Extract from the Journals of Assembly, 1 March, 1833. This embodies resolutions against compliance with the recommendation as to judicial arrangements, against commutation of quit rents, and for an address for the surrender of the Crown revenues.

p. 153

Jeffery to Goderich. Reports that John Morrow, a British subject, and a clerk in the office of Cunard & Co., has been appointed United States consul at Halifax. Refers to correspondence of 1827 respecting the appointment of J. Morfit to this office.

April 13,
Halifax.

Minute: Asks about the objection to Morfit. p. 157

Attached:

Memorandum of 7 May, reviewing Morfit's case. A marginal note to this states that Morrow has been allowed an *exequatur* for his consular functions.

p. 161

1833

April 15,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Goderich. States that no revenue has been received from the quit rents, and asks whether that half of the Lt.-Gov.'s salary which is charged to that fund, may be paid out of revenue received from the coal mines.

p. 165

April 15.
Halifax.

Jeffery to Goderich. Asks for a copy of the lease of reserved mines to the General Mining Association.

p. 169

April 29,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Goderich. Transmits speech on prorogation, together with a letter from S. G. W. Archibald, Speaker of Assembly, and a resolution of that body which has declined to raise judicial salaries or make a commutation of quit rents. He has not complied with the request of the Assembly that the order for collection of quit rents should be rescinded. Thinks that the cost of this collection will exhaust the proceeds. Other questions before the Legislature were disposed of in a satisfactory manner. The Assembly has decided not to send the Address asking for control of the casual and territorial revenue.

p. 173

Enclosed:

(1) Speech.

p. 179

(2) Archibald to Jeffery, Halifax, 27 April, 1833. Asks that the resolution against quit rents [Enclosure 3] be drawn to Goderich's attention. Thinks that the attempt to collect them would cause great excitement. Point out that his salary is inadequate.

p. 183

(3) Resolution of Assembly asking that the order to collect quit rents should be rescinded, 10 April, 1833.

p. 187

(4) Address of Assembly giving reasons for declining to make a composition for quit rents and asking that the claim to them should be abandoned.

p. 191

Attached:

(i) Stanley to Jeffery, Downing St., 1 June, 1833. [Extract. Printed.] Acknowledges despatches of 15 and 29 April, and gives authority to suspend the order for the collection of quit rents.

p. 177

(ii) Stanley to Jeffery, Downing St., 30 September, 1833. [Extract. Printed.] Acknowledges despatch of 17 July, and offers to surrender the casual and territorial revenue in exchange for a civil list. This revenue amounts to £5,000 and the expenditure for the civil list will be £4,500. This leaves £500 to be appropriated by the Legislature.

p. 177

May 14,
Halifax.

Jeffery to [Rt. Hon. E. G. Stanley, Secretary of State]. States that he has given orders to pay off the Government vessel *Chebucto*, at the end of the present quarter, 30 June.

p. 203

May 20,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits the Blue Book for 1832. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 207

May 24,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch of 30 March, and states that the new form of reservation of mines and minerals will be inserted in all future land grants.

p. 211

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits copy of the Halifax Common Act, of 1829. 1833
p. 215 May 30,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Act. [Printed.] p. 217

Jeffery to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Asks that the bills of exchange for the pensions of J. Hyde, Mrs. Barbara Cox, and Mrs. E. Hartley, be sent to them. June 3,
Halifax.
p. 221

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch of 26 April. S. S. Blowers has been informed that as W. Hill had been appointed judge, it has not been possible to comply with the application in favour of W. B. Bliss. June 6,
Halifax.
p. 225

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits copies of Acts passed at the recent session. [Enclosures not at this place.] June 10,
Halifax.
p. 229

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits Journal of the Legislative Council for the last session. The index for the Assembly Journal is not yet complete. [Enclosure not at this place.] June 29,
Halifax.
p. 233

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits the account of the casual revenue, and the estimate for the current half-year. Points to the deficit, and trust that some temporary arrangements can be made to meet it. July 10,
Halifax.
p. 237

Enclosed:

(1) Account of the casual revenue, 1 January-1 July, 1833. p. 241

(2) Estimated charges on the casual revenue, 1 July-31 December, 1833. p. 245

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch of 1 June, and states that the rescinding of the order to collect quit rents should dispose the Assembly to provide a civil list. Transmits the Address passed at the last session but cancelled. This address shows that the Assembly will not make unconditional provision for this list.

Minute: Asks for memoranda as to the amounts of the casual revenue and of the required civil list. p. 249

Enclosed:

Address of Assembly asking for control of the casual revenue. p. 259

Attached:

(1) Memorandum 29 September, 1833, as to the advisability of the surrender, since the Crown is now wholly dependent on the Assembly. July 27,
Halifax.
p. 253

(2) Memorandum as to the revenue and the required civil list. p. 255

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits copy of the Journal of the Assembly for the last session. [Enclosure not at this place.] September 13,
Halifax.
p. 267

1833 Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch No. 5, of 31 May, and transmits the Post Office returns. p. 271
September 14,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

- (1) Return of Establishment, 1828-1832. p. 275
- (2) Statement of newspaper postage, 1827-1831. p. 285

September 16, Jeffery to Hay. Acknowledges despatch of 24 May, and transmits information respecting Z. Holden, who settled in New Brunswick. p. 293
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Major-General Sir Archibald Campbell [Lt.-Gov.] to Jeffery, Fredericton, 8 September, 1833. Transmits letter from J. M. Wilmot, Mayor of St. John, giving information as to Holden. p. 295

Sub-enclosure:

Holden to A. G. Blair, St. John, 5 September, 1833. p. 297

September 23, Jeffery to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 25 June, and states that the property left by Lt.-Col. — Dixon, has been regranted to his widow, and that the deed was given to her agent Dr. [W. B.] Almon. p. 305
Halifax.

September 23, Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits extract of a letter from J. H. Tidmarsh, one of the Commissioners for Light Houses, and asks assistance in obtaining help toward the expense of a lighthouse on Scatterie Island. The Legislature has voted £500 for this purpose on condition that such aid is obtained. p. 309
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Extract from Tidmarsh's letter. p. 317

Attached:

Memorandum that this question originated in an appeal of merchants to the Admiralty, and that it is only part of the whole question of North American lighthouses. p. 313

October 10, Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch of 28 July, and transmits Allan McDonald's memorial for remission of tobacco duty, which he wishes to substitute for his earlier application on this subject. Sends also a report from Customs officers, advocating abolition of this duty. [Memorial not at this place.] p. 321
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Report of Customs officers, Halifax, 24 February, 1832. p. 325

October 17, Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch of 17 August, and states that T. Crawley, the Surveyor General of Cape Breton, has reported that there is no warrant for survey of land for a grant to Caroline Nepean. Land granted to General M. Nepean was escheated, and granted to actual settlers. p. 329
Halifax.

1833

Enclosed:

Crawley to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], Sydney, 30 September, 1833.

p. 331

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges circular of 15 November, and transmits information required from the Bishop, Archdeacon, and Presbyterian minister at Halifax.

Minute: Memorandum by T. F. Elliott suggesting that salaries November 15, be returned to the House of Commons. This is approved by Halifax.

p. 337

Enclosed:

(1) Rev. R. G. Willis [Archdeacon] to George, Halifax, 30 October, 1833. Gives information with respect to his appointment and salary.

p. 343

(2) Similar letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia, Halifax, 28 October, 1833.

p. 347

(3) Similar letter from Rev. John Scott, minister of St. Matthew's Church, Halifax, 7 November, 1833.

p. 351

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits letter from S. G. W. Archibald, November 18, and urges his claims to higher remuneration as Attorney General Halifax. The Legislature has declined to make better provision for the judicial establishment.

p. 355

Enclosed:

Archibald to Stanley, Halifax, 18 October, 1833.

Minute: by Stanley, that this must rest with the Assembly. p. 359

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch of 27 July, and November 18, transmits copy of the opinion of the Law Officers with respect to a Halifax. more formal registration of the grant of coal mines to the late Duke of Kent. It is deemed necessary that the original grant and one part of the sublease be sent to Nova Scotia. Transmits letter from the Superintendent on the subject of fees for permits to load coal. Smuggling exists only to a very small extent and is not affected by the grant of permits.

p. 363

Enclosed:

(1) Report, Halifax, 18 November, 1833.

p. 367

(2) T. Crawley [Superintendent] to George, Sydney, 30 September, 1833.

p. 371

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits a memorial from the S.P.G. December 16, missionaries, praying that the salaries should be continued at least Halifax. during the life of the present incumbents. Quotes from a letter from a missionary showing the hardships to which the clergy are subjected, as the congregations cannot support them.

Minute: That this was acknowledged on 4 August, and disposed of by a general measure of August, 1834.

p. 375

1833

Enclosed:

Memorial.

p. 383

December 17,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits a memorial from P. J. Holland and Edmund Ward, together with a letter from J. Howe, Deputy Post Master General. Holland and Howe complain of the exactation of postage. Thinks that postage should be paid. [Howe's letter not at this place.]

p. 391

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 18 November, 1833. [Minute asks which began first, the newspaper or the postage, and whether publication was not begun with a knowledge that postage would have to be paid.]

p. 395

SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND

January 24,
Brighton.

Maitland to Viscount Howick [Under Secretary], private. Acknowledges letter of 18 January, and maintains that when the agreement was made with the General Mining Association, it was intended to calculate in terms of the Winchester measure. As he is without papers, he cannot answer statements made in the letter from E. Blount [Chairman], but gives his own impression as to the facts of the case.

p. 403

March 9,
Brighton.

Maitland to Howick. States that he had informed S. Cunard that the services of the Government brig may be discontinued. Cunard will be entitled to pay at the rate of £1500 per annum for three months from the date of notice. After this he has agreed to perform the duties for the £1,000 per annum, which has been allowed.

p. 407

March 18,
Brighton.

Maitland to _____. Sees that he has mistaken the intention of the despatch respecting the Government vessel, as he had understood that the manner of providing for the usual services was discretionary. Regards the occasional use of this vessel by the Lt.-Gov. as unobjectionable.

p. 411

April 17,
Brighton.

Maitland to _____. Informs him of an estimated deficiency in the casual and territorial revenue, and states that he is not aware of any instructions with regard to it.

p. 415

May
Brighton.

Maitland to _____. Opposes the proposed appointment of A. Stewart as King's Counsel.

p. 419

June 17.

Maitland to _____. Transmits papers received from J. W. Nutting, Deputy Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary, stating his claims to that office in the event of a vacancy.

p. 423

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 28 September, 1832.

p. 425

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Sir James Kempt [Lt.-Gov.] to Earl Bathurst, Halifax, 1 December, 1822. Recommends consideration for him.

p. 427

- (ii) Memorial from Nutting praying for consideration. p. 429 1833
- (iii) Maitland to Sir George Murray [Secretary of State], Halifax, 14 October, 1829. Recommends consideration of his memorial. p. 432.
- (iv) Murray to Maitland, Downing St., 26 November, 1829. Promises to give favourable consideration to this when the proper opportunity is afforded. p. 433

Nova Scotia, A. 177, pt. 2

SIR PEREGRINE MAITLAND AND MISCELLANEOUS, 1833

Maitland to Stanley. Gives an explanation of his action in the case of W. Forsyth, who had enclosed property at Niagara. He was not aware that Sir George Murray had written a despatch to Colborne, censuring this act performed during his administration in Upper Canada.

Minute: directing that this letter be copied for Parliament, and a note that this has been done. p. 435

Enclosed:

(1) Memorandum by C. A. Hagerman [Solicitor General of Upper Canada] as to the circumstances under which Maitland refused leave to two militia officers to attend a committee of the Assembly. p. 447

(2) H. J. Boulton [Attorney General] to Maitland, Morley's Hotel, London, 24 June, 1833. Gives further information with respect to this case. p. 451

Note of a request from Maitland for extension of his leave of absence. p. 455

Maitland to Stanley. Advises that the resignation of S. B. Robie, as Master of the Rolls, should be accepted, and that the office should be offered first to the Attorney General, and secondly to the Solicitor General. As these gentlemen will refuse it, it could then be offered to J. W. Johnston.

Minute: that instructions be given to T. N. Jeffery [Administrator]. p. 457

BOARD OF TRADE

T. Lack [Secretary] to Hay. Consents to the reduction of the duty on leaf tobacco in view of A. McDonald's memorial on the subject. The question of remission of this duty will be submitted to Parliament. p. 481

CAPE BRETON

Committee [appointed at a public meeting] to Goderich. Transmit petition for relief from the union with Nova Scotia. p. 1017

March 4, Sydney.

1833

Enclosed:

Petition.

p. 1027

May 27.

Memorandum by Stanley that the petition from Cape Breton should be referred to J. Stephen [Counsel]. Expresses an opinion that the multiplication of petty legislatures is objectionable. p. 1021

June 16,
Carlton
Gardens.

Stanley to the Lord Chancellor. Asks for his opinion on the memorial from Cape Breton. Draws attention to Stephen's report that annexation was illegal, but stresses also the objection to petty legislatures. [For Stephen's opinion see below under Counsel.] p. 1023

Undated.

[Lord Chancellor] to [Stanley], private. Agrees that the annexation was illegal. Admits that it is a difficult situation. Thinks that it would be advantageous to submit it to argument before the Privy Council. p. 1025

LORD CHAMBERLAIN

April 23,
Lord
Chamberlain's
Office.

— Mash to Hay. States that the portrait of the King which has been sent to Nova Scotia cost £279. 11. 6.

Minute: There is no fund from which this could be paid. p. 659

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

November 5,
Horse Guards.

Lord Fitzroy Somerset [Secretary] to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary: C.O.]. Transmits a memorial from the General Mining Association, together with a letter from Sir Peregrine Maitland on the request of the association for military protection. This can be complied with if the association will provide the steamboat, and quarters for the detachment of 20.

Minute: This may be complied with under those conditions. p. 463

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial, 10 Ludgate Hill, 18 October, 1833. p. 467

(2) Maitland to Fitzroy Somerset, Brighton, 28 October, 1833. p. 475

COUNSEL—J. STEPHEN

June 6,
Downing St.

Stephen to Hay. States that he has examined the petition from Cape Breton, praying for the restoration of the Constitution of 1784. Goes into this with much detail and reports his opinion that Cape Breton was not legally united to Nova Scotia in 1820. p. 487

June 29
Downing St.

Stephen to Stanley. Discusses the dispute with the General Mining Association and reports his opinion that there is no ground for further refusal to execute the lease to the Company. p. 503

ORDNANCE

April 2,
Ordnance
Office.

Lt-Col. G. Couper to Hay. States that he thinks that the Halifax Common Act was returned in 1830.

Minute: The Act is not bound with the papers and a despatch has been written asking for a copy of it. p. 517

R. Byham [Secretary] to J. G. S. Lefevre. Transmits a report from the Inspector General of Fortifications on the expense of erecting barrack accommodation at Annapolis. If Stanley thinks that further measures should be taken, the subject will be considered with reference to the defences necessary at this post.

1833

May 1.

Ordnance.

p. 521

Enclosed:

Report, 84 Pall Mall, 22 April, 1833. p. 523

TREASURY

Hon. James Stewart [Assistant Secretary] to Hay. Asks whether any reply has been received to the enquiry as to property left to Mrs. Elizabeth Dixon, by her late husband. A report should be made without loss of time.

June 20,

Treasury

Chambers.

p. 531

Stewart to Hay. Transmits reports from the Commissioners of Customs on the reference as to the delay and inconvenience caused by compelling vessels to call at South Sydney on arrival at Cape Breton.

Minute: It will be observed from these reports that the investigation is still proceeding.

p. 535

Enclosed:

(1) Report, Custom House, 27 April, 1833. p. 539

(2) Treasury Minute, 14 May, 1833. p. 543

(3) Report, Custom House, 12 June, 1833. p. 547

T. Spring Rice [Secretary] to Hay. States that the bill for £500 drawn by the Secretary and Treasurer of King's College will be paid. The authorities in Nova Scotia are to be informed that no further payments will be due on account of the College until January, 1834, when only one-fourth of the £500 will be due.

July 20,

Treasury

Chambers.

p. 551

Stewart to Hay. States that counsel for the representatives of the late Duke of Kent has presented a legal case. This will be referred to the Treasury Solicitor before final directions are given for the preparation of the lease to the General Mining Association.

Minute: Immediate. To warn the Treasury of the serious inconvenience of a delay which might cause the Association to desist from payment while the point continues in dispute.

p. 555

C. Wood [Secretary] to Hay. Transmits papers and states that the Solicitor of the Treasury has been instructed to consult the Law Officers as to the expediency of granting a lease to the General Mining Association, in view of representations made on behalf of the heirs of the late Duke of York. The arrangement with the Association will be carried into effect immediately after receipt of assurance that it can be legally done.

November 30,

Treasury

Chambers.

p. 559

Enclosed:

(1) G. Maule [Treasury Solicitor] to Stewart, Lincoln's Inn, 22 November, 1833. p. 563

- 1833**
- (2) Memorial of the General Mining Association, 10 Ludgate Hill, 16 January, 1833. p. 569
- (3) Extract of a letter from R. Smith [Agent of the Association], Sydney Mines, 26 September, 1833. p. 575
- Sub-enclosure:
- Form of grants to land. [Printed.] p. 579
- (4) E. Blount [Chairman of the Association] to Viscount Howick [Under Secretary], Bryanstone Square, 8 March, 1833. p. 581
- (5) E. W. Rundell [Chairman] to Hay, Ludgate Hill, 6 January, 1833. p. 585
- (6) Memorandum by Rundell on the claim made by the General Mining Association, Ludgate Hill, 6 June, 1833. p. 589
- (7) Memorandum by Rundell, left with Stanley on 3 December, 1827. p. 613
- (8) Plan proposed by Rundell, 6 June, 1833. p. 621
- (9) Rundell to Hay, 10 Ludgate Hill, 21 June, 1833. p. 625
- (10) Rundell to Hay, Ludgate Hill, 27 June, 1833. p. 631
- (11) Rundell to Hay, London, 3 July, 1833. p. 635
- (12) Rundell to Hay, Ludgate Hill, 10 July, 1833. p. 639
- (13) E. Blount [Chairman] to Hay, 10 Ludgate Hill, 26 July, 1833. p. 641
- (14) Rundell to Hay, Paris, 24 October, 1833. [Private.] p. 645
- (15) Rundell to Hay, Paris, 2 November, 1833. p. 649
- (16) Rundell to Hay, Ludgate Hill, 15 November, 1833. p. 653

S.P.G.

December 4
Great
Queen St.

Rev. A. M. Campbell [Secretary] to Hay. Transmits memorial from the Society and the Nova Scotia clergy, and draws attention to accompanying letters from the Earl of Liverpool and Earl Bathurst with respect to the Parliamentary Grant, and to pensions. [Earl of Liverpool's letter not at this place.]

Minutes: (1) 5 December, that the subject is being considered.
(2) August, 1834, that a despatch is going by the next mail. p. 663

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial, Great Queen St., 3 December, 1834. Prays for continuance of salaries and pensions during the lives of the present incumbents. p. 667

(2) Extracts of a letter from Earl Bathurst to the Archbishop of Canterbury, 16 June, 1813. Gives assurances regarding pensions.

1833

p. 671

(3) Extract from an advertisement published by S.P.G., June, 1813.

p. 671

(4) Memorial from the clergy of Nova Scotia, June, 1833. p. 675

Campbell to Hay. Transmits letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia with a memorial from the clergy, and concurs in statements as to the hardships to which they will be subjected because of reduction of salaries.

December 25,

Great Queen St.

p. 687

Enclosed:

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Stanley, Halifax, 14 November, 1833. p. 897

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Petition of Rev. C. W. Weeks, Halifax, 23 August, 1833. p. 901

(ii) Memorial of Rev. C. Ingles, Sydney, 1 October, 1833. p. 905

A

S.G.W. Archibald [Attorney General] to Goderich. Declines the office of judge, and expresses thanks for assurance of relief. February 25, Halifax. p. 691

Archibald to Hay. Introduces W. Hill. p. 695 February 25, Halifax.

B

S. S. Blowers to Goderich. Reports his resignation as Chief Justice, and recommends that W. B. Bliss be appointed a judge. February 12, Halifax.

Minute: 19 April, that this letter will be answered by the despatch on the appointment of a judge. p. 701

W. Beechey to _____. Asks for payment of his account for the King's portrait that was sent to Nova Scotia. September 11, 10 Harley St.

Minute: as to steps to be taken, since there is no fund. p. 709

Petition of Isaac Bonnett for a grant of a portion of land known as White House field, situated at Annapolis. Undated, p. 705 Annapolis.

C

H. H. Cogswell [President of the Halifax Bank] to Goderich. Offers to make arrangements to carry out the Treasury plan of 1831, proposing to pay the troops through the Bank instead of by the Commissariat. March 7, London. p. 715

Mrs. Barbara Cox to [Goderich]. Asks for payment of her pension. July 1, 2 Argyle Place, Cheltenham.

Minute: It will be forwarded when received. p. 719

Mrs. Cox to _____. Acknowledges her pension. July 14, 2 Argyle Place, Cheltenham. p. 723

1833

D

January 7,
Deal.

[E] Darby to Howick. Refers to Howick's letter of 20 March, 1832, and asks whether any information has been received from Cape Breton, with respect to Anthony Bowles. p. 727

March 6,
Pall Mall.

W. Denison to [Howick]. Transmits petition from Rev. C. Griffin, and trusts that a satisfactory answer will be given.

Minute: The Secretary of State cannot interfere with the S.P.G. There are no funds from which a pension could be granted. p. 731

Enclosed:

Memorial. Sets forth his services and dismissal from the S.P.G., and asks that steps be taken to secure salary and pension which should be due to him, or that he be presented to a benefice. p. 739

G

March 13,
Ripley,
Surrey.

Rev. C. Griffin to Goderich. Renews his application for assistance to obtain relief from the S.P.G. for losses consequent on his dismissal from the service of the Society. p. 735

March 15,
Ripley,
Surrey.

Further memorial from Griffin. p. 743

March 17,
Ripley,
Surrey.

Griffin to Howick. Makes another appeal for relief. p. 747

Enclosed:

Memorial. Sets forth his claims. p. 751

March 26,
Ripley,
Surrey.

Griffin to [Goderich]. Expresses regret at the refusal to grant aid, and asks for reconsideration. Defends himself. p. 755

H

February 15,
Halifax.

W. Hill to Goderich. Asks that he be appointed to the Nova Scotia Bench. p. 751

Attached:

Memorandum by T. F. Elliot as to the persons considered at the time of the last judicial appointment. p. 763

Enclosed:

Hill to T. N. Jeffery [Administrator], Halifax, 7 February, 1833. p. 769

February 25,
Halifax.

B. Halliburton to Goderich. Expresses thanks for his appointment as Chief Justice, and states that he has received congratulations from his rival, S.G.W. Archibald. p. 773

April 10,
London.

Hill to J. G. S. Lefevre. States his claims to be appointed a judge. p. 777

Attached:

1833

Memorandum that Hill is to be notified that he has been recommended to the King for this appointment.

p. 779

Mrs. Margaret Ann Howe to Stanley. Transmits petition ^{June 4,} _{Halifax.} praying for grant of the pension formerly paid to the Cottnam family.

Minute: This is refused.

p. 781

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 4 June, 1833.

p. 785

Sub-enclosures:

(i) A. G. Blair to Mrs. Howe, Military Secretary's Office, 1 August, 1828.

p. 789

(ii) Account of Losses sustained by the enemy at Canso.

p. 791

J. Hyde to Hay. Acknowledges his pension.

p. 793 ^{July 14,} _{Dorchester.}

William Harris to _____. Reports that Mrs. E. Hartley died on 15 August, and transmits an account of her debts.

^{August 22,} _{26 Phoenix St., Sommers Town.}

Minute: 27 August, that the pension is to be remitted to 27 August, and that this portion will be paid to Harris.

p. 795

Enclosed:

(1) Statement.

p. 797

(2) Burial certificate.

p. 801

(3) N. Segston to Harris, Beanley, 17 August, 1833. States inability to assist in payment of funeral expenses.

p. 803

J. Hyde to Hay. Asks whether any letters from Sir Rupert George have been sent to him in care of the Colonial Office.

^{November 17,} _{Dorchester, Wallingford.}

J

John Jacobson to Goderich. Transmits statement of his claim to land, and asks that he be put in possession of this or some other tract.

^{December 28,} _{Newhouse, Peking, Shetland.}

p. 813

Enclosed:

Statement.

p. 817

M

A. Murray to Howick. Transmits extract from a publication of 1795 with respect to the boundary line. Trusts that this will facilitate a just settlement.

^{January 22,} _{Fremley.}

p. 821

Enclosed:

Extract.

p. 823

J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands] to Hay. Transmits current account and abstract.

^{February 25,} _{Halifax.}

p. 829

1833

Enclosed:

(1) Abstract of sales of Crown Lands.

p. 833

(2) Account.

p. 837

February 25,
Halifax.

Morris to Hay. States that the Receiver General of the casual revenue has stated that there is not sufficient money to pay his salary as Surveyor General. As he holds this office with that of Commissioner of Crown Lands, he wishes to know whether he is to be confined to the one salary.

Minute: 9 April, refer to Maitland.

p. 839

February 27,
Crown Lands
Dept.

Morris to Hay. Asks for instructions as to grants to army and naval officers.

Minutes: 16 April and 8 May as to quantities allowed. p. 843

August 14,
Halifax.

Morris to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 31 May, and asks for further interpretations of the regulations with respect to officers. Reports hostility to the new reservations in the leases, with respect to such commodities as lime stone, slate stone, and clay beds, which are essential to building of houses.

p. 847

N

February 25,
Halifax.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to [Goderich]. Reports the uneasiness caused by the sale of the reserved land in New Brunswick, and asks that these sales be suspended. Similar uneasiness has been caused in P.E.I. by the application of the Assembly for appropriation of the reserves to general education. There is also a slight uneasiness in Nova Scotia.

Minute: Memorandum by T. F. Elliot that these lands were reserved for "useful purposes" and they have not been regarded as Church lands.

p. 853

February 25,
Halifax.

The Bishop to Hay. Introduces and recommends W. Hill.

p. 861

April 30,
Halifax.

The Bishop to Hay, private. Recommends appointment of James Cochran, should a judicial vacancy occur in Newfoundland. Expresses doubts as to the wisdom of the grant of a legislature to that colony.

p. 865

June 8,
Clarmont.

The Bishop to Secretary of State. Refers to the memorial from the S.P.G. missionaries representing the distress which must follow on the withdrawal of the grant. Reviews the history of the promise of pensions. Discusses this subject and urges that the grants be continued for the lives of the present incumbents.

p. 869

Enclosed:

(1) Earl of Liverpool [Secretary of State] to Sir George Prevost, Downing St., 22 June, 1811. Grants pensions to missionaries after ten years' service.

p. 877

(2) Advertisement issued by the S.P.G., July, 1831. p. 881

The Bishop, B. Halliburton, and Sir Rupert D. George to Secretary of State. Point out that King's College will be ruined if the annual grant is withdrawn. 1833
July 9.
Halifax.
p. 885

Enclosed:

Memorial of the Governors of King's College. p. 889

The Bishop to Stanley. Transmits memorials from clergymen who were unable to sign the general memorial, and declares that the anticipated hardships have already made themselves felt. November 14.
Halifax.
p. 897

Enclosed:

(1) Petition of Rev. C. W. Weeks [of Guysborough], Halifax, 23 August, 1833. p. 901

(2) Petition of Rev. Charles Ingles [of Cape Breton], Sydney, 1 October, 1833. p. 905

P

Sir Henry Parnell to Stanley, private. Asks for information as to Z. Holden who settled in Nova Scotia. May 7.
89 Jermyn St.

Minute: that an enquiry is to be made. p. 915

Rev. Dr. C. Porter [President of King's College] to Secretary of State. Transmits papers and asks for an interview. September 10.

Minute: that Stanley will be out of town till the end of October, and wishes to see the despatch of 31 July, 1831, on his return. p. 951

Enclosed:

Recommendation by the Governors of King's College, and statement that he has their consent to visit England to urge the case of the College, Halifax, 9 July, 1833. [No other enclosure at this place.] p. 953

Memorandum on Colleges in Nova Scotia. This deals with King's and Dalhousie Colleges, and the proposed union of the two institutions. Signed E.T.H. November 5.
p. 921

Memorandum by T. F. Elliot on the papers relating to Rev. Dr. C. Porter, President of King's College. Points to an apparent incongruity with respect to the regulation governing the religious persuasion of professors. p. 945

Attached:

Memorandum by Elliot, 13 January, 1834 as to the grant of a salary or retiring allowance to Porter. p. 941

Memorandum that the importance of the union of the two colleges should be drawn to the attention of the Acting Governor of Nova Scotia. November 13.
p. 947

Porter to Secretary of State. Transmits memorial, as requested, and thanks him for recommending that the Treasury should give consideration to his claims. November 18.
3 Cecil St.,
Strand.
p. 957

1833

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial, 18 November, 1833. States his services and claims a pension, since his salary cannot be paid after withdrawal of the Parliamentary grant. p. 961

(2) Recommendation by the Governors of King's College and statement that he has their consent to visit England to urge the case of the College, Halifax, 9 July, 1833. p. 969

(3) H. Goulburn [Under Secretary] to Porter, Downing St., 4 July, 1815. Promises that the regulations with respect to clergy pensions will be carried out. p. 973

(4) Extract from Act of Parliament governing pensions. p. 977

R

March 20,
Annapolis.

T. Ritchie to Goderich. Asks that he be appointed a judge. p. 983

September 11,
Lloyds.

W. R. Ritchie to Stanley. Declares that it is improper for the Collector of Customs to act as Administrator.

Minute: asking for information as to the writer. p. 991

S

February 26,
Halifax.

A. Stewart to Goderich. Asks that if W. Hill is appointed to the bench, he may succeed Hill as King's Counsel. p. 997

Enclosed:

Recommendation by S. G. W. Archibald, Halifax, 25 February, 1833. p. 999

May 12,
Radford,
Donegal,
Ireland.

J. Stedman to Secretary of State. Asks whether — Sherwin is still in the Customs establishment at Halifax. p. 1005

November 17,
Halifax.

J. R. Smith to Stanley. Asks that his appointment as King's Counsel in the Leeward Islands should be recognized in Nova Scotia. p. 1009

Nova Scotia, A. 178, pt. 1

1834

PRESIDENT T. N. JEFFERY AND MAJOR-GEN.
SIR COLIN CAMPBELL, 1834

February 12,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits letter from H. W. Crawley, Commissioner of Crown Lands in Cape Breton, and trusts that it will lead to a modification of the instructions governing grants to officers, not only in Cape Breton but also in Nova Scotia. p. 5

Enclosed:

Crawley to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], Sydney, 18 December, 1833. p. 9

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits accounts, and points out that one third of the salaries charged to the casual revenue remain unpaid. The pensions have been remitted in full. 1834
March 6,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

- (1) Account of the casual revenue for 1833. p. 17
(2) Arrears of salary due. p. 21

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits the memorial of Capt. T. Crawley, Surveyor General of Cape Breton, praying for compensation from the proceeds of land sales, for the labour preparing the plans and descriptions. Supports this. March 7,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

- Memorial, Sydney, 26 February, 1834. p. 37

Attached:

Memoranda on this case and a note that Crawley should be retired on a pension. p. 29

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits Speech and Address on opening the session, together with messages on the casual revenue, civil list, quit rents and the judicial establishment, which have not been considered yet. Discusses proceedings. He will consult the Council on the proposed adoption of the alteration recently made in New Brunswick with respect to the Council of that colony. March 8,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

- (1) Speech on opening the session. p. 47
(2) Address of Assembly in answer. p. 53
(3) Address of the Legislative Council in answer. p. 59
(4) Message, Government House, 31 January, 1834. Deals with the surrender of the casual revenue. p. 63

Sub-enclosures:

- (i) List of papers. p. 65
(ii) Statement of salaries and other charges on the casual revenue. p. 67
(iii) Statement of fees received in the Colonial Secretary's office; of coal sold; and an abstract of Crown Land sales, 1831-33. p. 69
(5) Message respecting quit rents, 31 January, 1834. p. 79

1834

March 8,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Reports the death of R. J. Uniacke, a judge of the Supreme Court. C. R. Fairbanks, the Solicitor General, has declined an offer of the vacancy. Discusses the two applicants W. B. Bliss and J. Johnston, and gives reasons for his intended appointment of Bliss. Asks that this be confirmed.

Minute: by Stanley, asking to see the Act of 1809 to which T. Ritchie referred.

Enclosed:

(1) S. S. Blowers [former Chief Justice] to Jeffery, Halifax, 5 February, 1833. Recommends that W. B. Bliss be appointed a judge. p. 93.

(2) Blowers to Jeffery, Halifax, 7 March, 1834. Recommends that Bliss succeed to the vacancy caused by the death of Uniacke p. 91

Attached:

Memorandum by T. F. Elliot that Bliss is eligible. p. 89

March 8,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits and recommends the joint Address urging that no change be made in the timber duties.

Minute: No change is to be made this year. p. 99

Enclosed:

Joint Address, 8 March, 1834. p. 103

March 13,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch No. 15, of 20 December, and states that he has given orders to discontinue the fees taken for permits to load coal. Arrangements will be made with the company for the issue of certificates. p. 113

March 20,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch No. 18, of 6 February, and transmits duplicates of the papers accompanying his reply to Viscount Howick's letter of 6 September, 1832, requesting information as to lighthouses. No copy of his reply was kept. p. 119

Enclosed:

(1) List of accompanying papers. p. 121

(2) S. Cunard and T. Maynard [Commissioners of Light Houses] to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], Halifax, 23 November, 1832. p. 123

(3) Cunard and Maynard to Vice-Admiral Sir Edward G. Colpoys, Halifax, 16 October, 1832. p. 125

(4) Report on light houses in operation on the Nova Scotia coast. p. 131

(5) Extract of a letter from J. H. Tidmarsh [one of the Commissioners] to George. p. 135

(6) F. Crawley to George, Sydney, 24 November, 1832. Discusses the dangers to shipping and the need for a remedy. p. 139

Jeffery to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 5 February, and states that there is no record of grants in P.E.I., to the Earl of Westmorland and to Viscount Melville. 1834
March 20,
Halifax.
p. 145

Jeffery to Stanley. Introduces J. W. Nutting. Transmits papers and urges Nutting's claim to succeed to the office of Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary. He has acted as deputy for many years. March 20,
Halifax.
p. 149

Enclosed:

(1) Sir James Kempt [Lt.-Gov.] to Secretary of State, Halifax, 1 December, 1822. p. 153

(2) Sir Peregrine Maitland [Lt.-Gov.] to Sir George Murray [Secretary of State], Halifax, 14 October, 1829. p. 157

(3) Murray to Maitland, Downing St., 26 November, 1829. p. 159

Jeffery to Hay. Transmits unofficially the resolutions of the Assembly on the civil list. It is also proposed to deal with the two separate questions in one Bill, which may defeat settlement of either. The Lt.-Gov's salary is only £2,500 as the proposed £3,500 was rejected. It seems possible however that it may be fixed at £3,000. Transmits also a resolution on quit rents, together with the answer he has returned to it. March
Halifax.
p. 161

Enclosed:

(1) Resolutions respecting the casual revenue and the civil list. [A minute on p. 166 states that the question of postal receipts must be made into a separate measure.] p. 165

(2) Resolution asking for any further information as to quit rents which the President may wish to give. p. 181

(3) Reply to above Resolution, 19 March, 1834. States the conditions under which he could give assent to a quit rent Bill. p. 183

(4) Resolutions on quit rents and the judicial establishment. p. 189

Jeffery to Stanley. States that he has appointed W. B. Bliss April 9,
Halifax.
to be a judge. p. 193

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits and urges consideration of an Address of Assembly praying that Liverpool and Yarmouth be restored as free warehousing ports and to admit foreign produce in British or colonial vessels at any port where there is a resident Customs officer. Asks that a decision be not made until the report of Council has been received. Transmits also two petitions from Cumberland Co. praying that Amherst and Pugwash be made ports of entry for foreign goods.

Minute: directing that this question be held open while waiting for the communication from the colony. p. 197

1834

Enclosed:

- (1) Address of Assembly, 29 March, 1834. p. 201

Sub-enclosures:

- (i) List of the Customs establishment, 1833. p. 233

- (ii) Statement of Customs salaries. p. 235

- (2) Petition from Cumberland, 1 April, 1834. Prays that Amherst may be a port of entry. p. 237

- (3) Petition from Cumberland, 10 April, 1834. Prays that a Customs house be established at Pugwash. p. 247

- (4) Affidavits of J. R. Kerr, J.N.C. Ackerby and G. Oxley as to payments to a messenger who carries clearance papers between Pugwash and Fort Lawrence. p. 241

April 10,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits an Address of Assembly asking that Parliament should impose a small light duty on vessels entering the colonial ports, with a view to providing lighthouses at St. Paul and Scatterie Islands. Mentions the expense caused by relief given to shipwrecked emigrants, and urges grant of aid to the establishment at Cape Sable Island. The Assembly does not think that the whole charge of an establishment of such general utility should be borne by any local fund.

Minute: that a copy was sent to the Admiralty, 7 July, 1834. p. 251

Enclosed:

- (1) Address, 4 April, 1834. p. 255

- (2) Report of the Committee of Assembly on lighthouses, 4 February, 1834. p. 267

April 12,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits copy of a resolution of the Legislative Council asking that the Royal pleasure be signified with respect to the Marriage Act of 1832. p. 291

Enclosed:

- Resolution, 10 April, 1834. p. 295

April 15,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits and recommends consideration of the memorial of J. S. Morris, Commissioner of Crown Lands, for consideration should the new arrangement with respect to the casual revenue prove injurious to his interests. p. 299

Enclosed:

- Petition, 15 April, 1834. p. 301

Attached:

Minutes on this case with a decision of 4 August that a claim for compensation might be considered if the office were abolished. p. 307

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits resolution of Assembly promising to consider the casual revenue at the next session. Does not think that this question will be settled for some years, and trusts that it may be relieved from some of the charges until it is able to bear them. Draws attention to the arrears of salary due, and transmits a letter on this subject from S. G. W. Archibald. 1834
April 15,
Halifax.

p. 315

Enclosed:

- (1) Resolution of Assembly. p. 319
(2) Archibald to Jeffery, Halifax, 15 April, 1839. p. 323

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits speech on prorogation. The April 16,
Halifax. Acts will be sent shortly. p. 327

Enclosed:

- Speech. p. 331

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits the Blue Book for 1833 [Enclosure April 16,
Halifax. not at this place.] p. 335

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits copy of a memorial from some April 19,
Halifax. Acadians of Eel Brook, in Argyle Township, praying to be confirmed in land held under a very old warrant. Points to their poverty, and recommends that the regulations be dispensed with. p. 339

Enclosed:

- (1) Rev. M. Segoine to President, Argyle, 6 November, 1833. p. 347
(2) Petition, Argyle, 5 October, 1833. p. 349
(3) Report of J. S. Morris [Surveyor General], 20 November, 1833. p. 355

Attached:

- Memorandum by T. F. Elliot discussing this case. p. 343

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits Minute of Council opposing the May 7,
Halifax. proposed separation of the Legislative and Executive Councils. Urges that the present Constitution should be retained. p. 359

Enclosed:

- Minute of Council, 6 May, 1834. p. 367

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges circular of 21 March, and May 9,
Halifax. transmits quarantine returns. Explains the regulations. p. 379

Enclosed:

- (1) Statement of regulations. p. 383
(2) Statement of quarantine officers and fees. p. 387

May 10,
Halifax.
Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits memorial from Mrs. Benjamin Green, widow of a former Treasurer of the Colony, praying for assistance. Urges that it be given.

Minute: that Nova Scotia is too poor to pay its active officers, so cannot grant a pension on compassionate grounds. p. 401

Enclosed:

- (1) Susan Green to Stanley, Halifax, April, 1834. p. 405
(2) Memorial. p. 409

May 10,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Acknowledges despatch of 25 November, directing him to bring the question of union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges before the Legislature. The despatch was not received until after prorogation. The question was not put before the Assembly during last session in view of advice given by the Speaker of the Assembly, and the Solicitor General. p. 413

Enclosed:

Minutes of a meeting of the Governors of King's College,
14 March, 1834. p. 417

May 17.
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits the observations of the Council on the Address of the Assembly relating to free ports and foreign trade. p. 421

Enclosed:

- (1) Report of Council, 16 May, 1834. Discuss the question and urge that a Commissioner be appointed before a decision is reached. p. 425

(2) Comparative statement of duties received at Pictou and Sidney, 1824-1828; 1829-1833. p. 423

May 17,
Halifax.

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits Assembly debates on the constitution of the Council. Gives reason for informing the Assembly about the proposed change, and comments on the indifference on the subject. Gives reasons for the favourable opinion in which the Council is held. Opposes any change at present. p. 437

Enclosed:

- (1) Resolution of Council on the Bank Note Bill, 17 February, 1834. p. 441

(2) Extracts of the Journals of Assembly, 19 February, 1834. [Printed.] p. 447

(3) Report of Debates. [Printed.] p. 453

Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits petition for a charter incorporating the Marine and Fire Insurance Co. A Bill for this purpose was lost at the last session. Transmits also a petition from the American Insurance Company asking that the foregoing petition be refused. Among the signatures are names of persons to whom the decision on the question could not be of importance. 1834
May 17.
Halifax.
p. 461

Enclosed:

Petition for the incorporation of the Marine and Fire Insurance Company. [Other enclosures in A. 178, pt. 2.] p. 477

Attached:

Memoranda on this question and the proposals. p. 465

T. Spring Rice [Secretary of State] to Campbell, confidential. [Draft. Cancelled.] Asks for his views on the composition of the Council in Nova Scotia, and transmits correspondence on that subject with the Lt.-Gov. of P.E.I. [Enclosures also cancelled.] June 25,
Downing St.
p. 363

Unsigned to Major-Gen. Sir Colin Campbell, [Lt.-Gov.]. [Draft.] Directs that J. S. Morris be informed that he will not be overlooked if the contemplated alteration respecting the Crown Lands Department should take place. Meanwhile an opinion will not be given on his petition. August,
Downing St.
p. 311

Nova Scotia, A. 178, pt. 2

PRESIDENT T. N. JEFFERY AND MAJOR-GEN.
SIR COLIN CAMPBELL, 1834

Continuation of enclosures in Jeffery to Stanley, 17 May, 1834.
[See A. 178, pt. 1, p. 461.]

(2) Petition to the Legislature [Marked No. 1]. p. 491

(3) Memorial from J. L. Starr, [Agent of the American Insurance Co.] and others, Halifax, 16 May, 1834. p. 499

(4) Proceedings of Assembly, 2 April, 1834. p. 505

(5) Certificate that J. F. Gray is Assistant Clerk of Assembly. p. 508

(6) Bill to incorporate the Nova Scotia Marine Insurance Company. p. 509

(7) Heads of a charter for incorporating the Marine and Fire Insurance Co. [Marked No. 3]. p. 565

Jeffery to Stanley. Recommends petition of John and Elizabeth Farrell, who appear to have been promised a pension of £30. June 27,
Halifax.

Minute: The Irish office should be applied to for information. p. 581

1834

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 26 June, 1834.

p. 585

June 28,
Government
House.Jeffery to Stanley. Transmits Acts passed at last session.
[Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 589

July 1,
Halifax.

Jeffery to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Transmits copies of papers as a result of which the Council had advised that R. Gibbons should not be included in the new commission of the peace for Cape Breton.

p. 593

Enclosed:

John G. Marshall [Chief Justice of Common Pleas] to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], Halifax, 11 June, 1834.

p. 597

Sub-enclosures:

(i) N. H. Martin to Marshall, Sydney, 18 March, 1834. p. 603

(ii) Marshall to J. Howe [Postmaster General], Sydney, 19 March, 1834. p. 603

(iii) Gibbons to Marshall, Sydney, 21 April, 1834. p. 605

January 8,
Raggett's
Hotel,
Dover St.

MAJOR-GEN. SIR COLIN CAMPBELL

Campbell to Hay. Transmits two memoranda on the salary of the Lt.-Gov. and points to its inadequacy.

p. 611

Enclosed:

(1) Memorandum stating the case. p. 623

(2) Memorandum working out the figures. p. 627

Attached:

(i) Memorandum by T. F. Elliot on this question, 13 January, 1834.

p. 615

(ii) R. Earle to Hay, 25 January, 1834. States that Stanley wishes to inform Campbell, that the Government cannot guarantee more than £3947 as one alternative, and £3500 with military allowances in the other. He will not be annually dependent on the Assembly. [Minute by Hay that he is at a loss for words in which to express this more explicitly than he has already done.] p. 617

January 23,
Raggett's
Hotel,
Dover St.

Campbell to Hay. States that he accepts the £3500, with staff pay of £691, on the understanding that payment is guaranteed. p. 631

January 25,
Raggett's
Hotel,
Dover St.

Campbell to Hay. Regrets that the alternative salary was not clearly stated. States that he cannot accept the Government at less than £3500 and the pay of a Major-Gen. on the staff. p. 635

January 28,
Portsmouth.

Campbell to Hay. Accepts the Government now that the alternatives are made clear.

p. 639

Campbell to Hay. Asks that a passage be provided for himself and his suite.

Minute: the King's pleasure be signified to the Admiralty.
p. 643

Memorandum by Campbell advocating retention of the services of the provincial vessel, at least till the boundary question is settled.

1834
March 17,
12 Pall Mall.

p. 647

Attached:

Memoranda on former decisions on this question with a final minute of 23 March that the new system must be tried out. p. 651

Campbell to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 25 March, stating that a passage has been provided for him. Sends a list of his suite.

March 29,
12 Pall Mall.
p. 653

Enclosed:

List. p. 655

Campbell to Stanley. Points out the serious position in which civil officers are placed due to non-payment of their salaries, and asks for instructions which would enable him to remedy this.

May 17,
12 Pall Mall.
p. 657

Memorandum of Campbell's request that his instructions may follow him.

May 28.
p. 661

Campbell to T. Spring Rice [Under Secretary]. Reports that he arrived on 1 July, and was sworn in on 2 July.

July 12,
Halifax.
p. 663

Campbell to Hay. Reports that he was well received. Lacks English news.

July 12,
Halifax.
p. 667

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 3, of 29 June, and explains delay in summoning the Assembly. Gives reasons for which he thinks quit rents should be collected, but unless he receives instructions by the October mail, he will follow Stanley's directions to offer to surrender them.

Minute: this was answered on 5 September. p. 671

Campbell to Spring Rice. Transmits account of the casual revenue and estimate, together with other papers which show that civil officers have only received one-third of their salaries. Sends also a memorandum on the claim for £1242; 5. against the General Mining Association. Even if this is paid there will still be a deficiency, nor will coal sales be great this year. Asks that financial assistance be given.

July 16,
Halifax.
p. 679

Enclosed:

(1) Account of casual revenue. p. 684

(2) Statements relative to the revenue. p. 687

(3) Memorandum of the claim against the General Mining Association, 1 July, 1834. p. 691

1834

Sub-enclosures:

- (i) Extract from the Lease, 25 August, 1826. p. 695
- (ii) Licence for Pictou mines, 3 November, 1819. p. 703
- (iii) Licence for a further mine at Pictou, 3 November, 1819. p. 707
- (iv) J. Smith [for the General Mining Association] to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], Albion Mines, 17 June, 1834. p. 711
- (v) Explanatory Plan of the Coal Works at the Albion Mines, Pictou District. [In Map division.]

July 25,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch of 5 June, announcing his appointment as Colonial Secretary. p. 725

July 26,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 25 and 26, of 21 and 22 May, appointing J. W. Nutting as Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary, and signifying assent to the Marriage Act of 1832. p. 721

July 26,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 1 and 2, of 23 and 24 May, with Orders-in-Council confirming the Marriage Act, and sixty-one other Acts. p. 717

July 28,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Transmits correspondence with C. R. Fairbanks, who has resigned the office of Solicitor General, for that of Master of the Rolls, made vacant by the resignation of S. B. Robbie. Fairbanks wishes to retain his claim to be appointed Attorney General should that office fall vacant. J. W. Johnston will be appointed Solicitor General.

Minute: These appointments are approved, 22 August, 1834. p. 729

Enclosed:

- (1) S. G. W. Archibald [Attorney General] to George, Halifax, 21 July, 1834. Declines the office of Master of the Rolls. p. 733

- (2) Fairbanks to George, Halifax, 28 July, 1834. Accepts this office. p. 737

July 28,
Halifax.

Campbell to Hay. Transmits papers on the inability to pay civil salaries. He has declined to receive payment of one-third of his salary, and states that he cannot continue to act unless sure of payment. Thinks that he should be able to draw for his salary, or receive it from the Commissariat. His outfit and house has cost £3000 and he has not yet received any money. p. 745

Enclosed:

- (1) Memoranda as to the casual revenue and salary arrears. p. 757

- (2) Statement. p. 762

- (3) Extracts from the correspondence between Hay and Campbell, respecting salary. p. 765

Attached:

1834

Memorandum on the difficulty of this case and its possible solution. p. 753

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 4, of August 6, 2 July, respecting the trade and ports of Nova Scotia. p. 771

Campbell to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 1 July, and promises to attend to the instructions governing transmission of duplicate despatches. p. 775

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 5, of August 7, 3 July, giving authority to confirm the Acadians in land held in Argyle township upon payment of fees remaining due.

Minutes: that this may be [put] by. p. 779

Campbell to Spring Rice. States that as S. S. Blowers refused a new commission as Judge of Admiralty, he has appointed C. R. Fairbanks.

Minute: asking whether any arrangements have been made for this at home. p. 783

Campbell to Spring Rice. Transmits letter from Capt. H. A. Gladwin, formerly of the 19th. Dragoons, claiming a free grant of land to the value of £200. Asks for instructions for cases of this kind. p. 787

Enclosed:

Gladwin to George, Musquidoboit, 30 July, 1834. p. 791

Campbell to Spring Rice. Transmits papers on S. G. W. Archibald's claim for higher remuneration as Attorney General due to the loss of certain fees on land grants. p. 795

Enclosed:

(1) Archibald to Campbell, Halifax, 5 August, 1834. p. 799

(2) Archibald to T. N. Jeffery [Administrator], 15 April, 1834. p. 801

(3) Memorandum on this case, Halifax, 7 August, 1834. p. 803

(4) Jeffery to Stanley, Halifax, 18 November, 1834. p. 807

(5) Extract of a letter from Jeffery to Stanley, 15 April, 1834. p. 811

Memorandum to T. F. Elliot [Clerk: C.O.] as to the importance of the Nova Scotia despatch; with memorandum of 22 August that it has become necessary to sanction an advance from the military chest to pay civil salaries. The collection of quit rents should be commenced. p. 675

1834

September 2,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice, private. Reports that cholera has broken out. As it is prevalent in every port, quarantine has not been enforced. Hospitals have been opened. Asks for funds.

Minute: 2 October, that the Lt.-Gov. may be given authority to spend £500 if necessary. p. 815

September 23,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 7, of 2 August, respecting grants in Cape Breton to half-pay officers. p. 819

September 23,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges circular of 5 July, directing that every vacant office should be subject to revision before it is filled up. p. 823

September 24,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 8, of 3 August, and states that he has notified the Bishop of the new arrangement for the support of S.P.G. missionaries. Acknowledges also despatch No. 9, of 4 August, giving the reason for the delay in answering the memorial of the clergy on this subject. p. 827

September 25,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 10, of 5 August, and states that J. S. Morris has been informed that his claim will be considered in the event of any alteration affecting his office as Commissioner of Crown Lands. p. 831

September 26,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Asks for a reply to Jeffery's despatch of 7 March, 1834, recommending the memorial of Capt. T. Crawley, Surveyor General of Cape Breton, for remuneration for making plans and descriptions for the Commissioner of Crown Lands.

Minute: A despatch in answer is going out by the next mail. p. 835

Enclosed:

(1) Jeffery to Stanley, Halifax, 7 March, 1833. p. 839

(2) Memorial, Sydney, 26 February, 1834. p. 843

September 26,
Halifax.

Campbell to Hay. Transmits duplicate of his despatch of 9 August, which gives full particulars respecting the office of Judge of Vice Admiralty. As the Chief Justice and the Attorney General both declined this office, it has been given to C. R. Fairbanks.

Minute: by J. Stephen [Under Secretary], 22 October, that this should be given to Hay on his return as he is conversant with the subject. p. 847

Enclosed:

Campbell to Spring Rice, Halifax, 9 August, 1834. p. 851

September 29,
Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Transmits annual return of the emoluments of quarantine officers at Halifax. p. 855

Enclosed:

Return. p. 859

Campbell to Spring Rice. Reports steps taken to deal with cholera. States that as the disease was brought in by shipwrecked emigrants, he has felt justified in drawing on the £500 voted for the support of emigrants placed in quarantine. The expense already incurred is £1500.

1834

September 30,
Halifax.

p. 863

Campbell to Spring Rice, confidential. Acknowledges letter of September 30, 25 June, and states that the subject of the composition of the Council Halifax. will no doubt be renewed at the next session. He feels that he has not yet sufficient experience in the Government to express any opinions on this question.

p. 871

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 11-16, October 18, of 20-22 August, and 1, 3-4 September.

October 18,
Halifax.

p. 875

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 17, of October 20, 5 September, and states that he is not certain as to the date from which he should collect arrears of quit rent.

p. 879

Minute: that he should claim from 1831.

Memorandum of a private letter from Campbell, acknowledging October 20, the letter of 20 October, with respect to his salary.

p. 883

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 18, of November 11, 27 September, and states that he has informed S. G. W. Archibald Halifax. that his application for an increased salary will be considered when information has been obtained as to the intention of the Assembly with respect to future financial arrangements.

p. 885

Campbell to Spring Rice. Expresses thanks for despatch November 12, No. 19, of 2 October, with respect to the cholera outbreak. His bill Halifax. will probably amount to £467.. 11.. 3., the other two-thirds of the expense will be paid out of provincial and private funds.

p. 889

Campbell to Spring Rice. Acknowledges despatch No. 6, of November 13, 1 August, and states that there is no record of a grant of land to Brigadier-General Courtland Skinner; nor can any record be found in New Brunswick. Transmits papers, including a report by Edward Bartlett, which shows that Skinner performed valuable services and suffered great losses.

p. 893

Enclosed:

(1) Memorandum by J. S. Morris [Surveyor General], 29 September, 1834.

p. 897

(2) W. F. Odell [Secretary: New Brunswick] to George, Fredericton, 4 November, 1834.

p. 901

(3) Memorandum by E. Bartlett.

p. 905

Campbell to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 2 October, and November 14, states that prior to its reception, instructions had been given to J. Bainbridge, the Colony Agent, to furnish Hay with the engraved map of Nova Scotia which was shortly to be completed.

p. 911

1834 Campbell to Spring Rice. Transmits Speech and Addresses
 November 29, on opening the session, on 27 November. p. 915
 Halifax.

Enclosed:

- (1) Speech. p. 919
- (2) Address of the Legislative Council. p. 931
- (3) Address of the Assembly. p. 935

December 1,
 Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Transmits papers on the claim of R. Gibbons to a certain lot in Sydney, known as the school fields. Discusses this case. Gibbons is going to England and will be able to communicate with the Colonial Office with respect to it. p. 943

Enclosed:

- (1) Petition of Gibbons. p. 959

Sub-enclosure:

Licence to Gibbons, 26 January, 1786. p. 963

(2) Gibbons to George, Sydney, 29 January, 1834. p. 967
 (3) Report of Committee of Council, Halifax, 30 January, 1834. p. 971

(4) Memorandum by the Bishop of Nova Scotia, Halifax, 4 December, 1834. p. 975

(5) Gibbons to George, Sydney, 1 May, 1834. p. 979

(6) Gibbons to George, Sydney, 14 October, 1834. p. 983

Attached:

(i) Colonial Office memorandum on this case. p. 955

(ii) [Spring Rice] to Campbell, Downing St., 25 January, 1835. [Draft.] Discusses the case and gives reasons for which he feels that this lot should be appropriated to education and that it is not necessary to grant an equivalent to Gibbons. p. 947

December 24,
 Halifax.

List of despatches received, 20 December, 1834. These are Nos. 20-26, of dates from 4 September-31 October, and a circular of 5 October. p. 987

December 29,
 Halifax.

Campbell to Spring Rice. Reports passage of the Act to commute the quits rents, and gives reason for assenting even though it was not an unrestricted grant. Transmits letter from S. G. W. Archibald, Speaker of Assembly, on whose advice he did not press that body with respect to arrears due on the civil list. Points out the need for aid from Parliament to supplement the casual revenue. p. 991

Enclosed:

1834

- (1) Archibald to George, Halifax, December, 1834. p. 999
 (2) Memorandum by Campbell on the deficiency of the casual revenue. p. 1001
 (3) Quit Rent Act. p. 1007

Attached:

Private memorandum by Hay as to the reply to be given. This will state satisfaction at settlement of the quit rents, but regrets that arrears have not been covered. Discusses the difficulties in settlement and promises an application to Parliament for this year. p. 1015

Campbell to Hay, private. Discusses information given in the preceding despatch to Spring Rice, and then draws attention to the particular difficulties with respect to his salary. Trusts that arrangements will be made for a more regular payment in the future. p. 1019

Nova Scotia, A. 179

PUBLIC OFFICES AND MISCELLANEOUS, 1834

ADMIRALTY

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary: January 6, Admiralty.] C.O. Acknowledges letter of 7 December, and states that while it would be advisable to have a lighthouse at Scatterie Island, there is no fund from which the expense could be paid. Agrees that the other colonies should contribute. p. 7

Capt. F. Beaufort [Hydrographer to the Admiralty] to Hay. March 12, Admiralty. Asks if he can borrow the report on lighthouses in Nova Scotia and other North American colonies, if such a report exists. p. 11

Barrow to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 21 March, and states March 24, that a passage will be ordered on H.M.S. *President*, for Major-Gen. Sir Colin Campbell. Asks the number of his suite.

Minute: This information is to be obtained from Campbell. p. 13

Barrow to Hay. States that despatches could be sent by May 7, H.M.S. *Gannet* which will sail from Falmouth. p. 17 Admiralty.

Barrow to Hay. Acknowledges note, and states that the *Gannet* May 8, will probably sail within a week. p. 21 Admiralty.

Barrow to Hay. Acknowledges note of 6 June, and states that June 10, there is no record to show that S. S. Blowers has declined the office Admiralty. of Judge of Vice-Admiralty. p. 25

Memorandum that Barrow has been requested to return Hay's June 11, note of 6 June. p. 28

1834

June 13,
Admiralty.

Barrow to Hay. Returns Hay's note of 6 June. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: This paper should not have been sent in the original. p. 29

June 21,
Admiralty.

Barrow to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 15 June, and states that nothing is known as to Blowers' declining to act as Judge of Vice-Admiralty. If this is the case the Admiralty will appoint Spring Rice's nominee. p. 33

September 11,
Admiralty.

Barrow to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 6 September, and states that C. R. Fairbanks has been appointed Judge of Vice-Admiralty. p. 37

AGENT

June 18,
15 Kings Arms
Yard.

J. Bainbridge [Agent] to Hay. Reports that in addition to the cases cited in the Nova Scotia Address respecting a lighthouse for Scattery Island, the *Astrea*, bound for Quebec, was wrecked with a loss of 237 out of 240 passengers. p. 43

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

February 19,
Horse Guards.

Lord Fitzroy Somerset [Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 17 February, and states that the 83rd Regiment will be sent to Halifax. Gives the number of persons for whom passage will be required.

Minute: The Admiralty should be notified as to the tonnage required. p. 49

October 22,
Horse Guards.

Fitzroy Somerset to Hay. States that he has received a letter from Campbell saying that the cholera has abated at Halifax. Campbell is alarmed at the prospect of not receiving his salary, and wishes to be paid from England.

Minute: This is not answered, but may be put by at Hay's direction. p. 53

BOARD OF TRADE

May 16,
Board of Trade.

Baron Auckland [President] to Hon. E. G. Stanley [Secretary of State]. States that he cannot call on him next day, but C. P. Thomson [Vice-President] will do so, and also J. D. Hume [Assistant Secretary] if he wishes. Has given A. Stewart his views on his application. The question of warehouse officers will be referred to the Customs. Liverpool and Yarmouth are to be free ports in the extended sense. Has no objection to extending full privileges to Amherst and other ports, but they cannot be opened to foreign trade for British ships only. Transmits letter from J. Stephen [Counsel for the C.O.] on this subject. p. 57

Enclosed:

Stephen to Hume, Downing St., 16 May, 1834.

p. 61

June 7,
Whitehall.

T. Lack [Secretary] to Hay. States that as a result of representations made by A. Stewart, it has been decided to make Yarmouth and Liverpool free warehousing ports. The Board of Trade cannot permit a restrictive opening of certain minor ports, as this might lead to retaliatory measures by other countries, but Windsor and

Cumberland may be made free ports if the inhabitants wish it. Transmits a list of the Customs House establishment with proposed reductions. No new charges should be placed on the Nova Scotia funds. Recommends that an officer be stationed at Wallace. p. 65

1834

Enclosed:

Customs establishment.

p. 69

Lack to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 7 June, and states that the Lords of Trade have nothing to add to the views already expressed. Under the circumstances it cannot be necessary to appoint an investigating commission, as has been suggested by the Nova Scotia Council. June 23, Whitehall. p. 71

COUNSEL

J. Stephen to Hay. Reports his opinion that T. Ritchie is not eligible to be appointed to the Supreme Court. April 28, Downing St.

Minute: as to why there may be no need to communicate with Ritchie. p. 77

TREASURY

Hon. J. Stewart [Assistant Secretary] to Hay. States that if the allowance to King's College is discontinued, the Treasury will sanction an application to Parliament for a pension to Rev. Doctor C. Porter.

Minute: to acquaint Porter. p. 83

Stewart to Hay. Asks that instructions be given to persons on the ecclesiastical establishment, that salaries are to be drawn quarterly from 31 March, instead of being paid on 30 June and 31 December as formerly. May 2, Treasury Chambers. p. 87

Stewart to Hay. Transmits a report from the Treasury Solicitor, G. Maule, with respect to the stand taken by the General Mining Association as to the Cape Breton mines. August 8, Treasury Chambers. p. 91

Enclosed:

Maule to Stewart, Lincoln's Inn, 19 July, 1834. p. 93

Stewart to Hay. States that instructions will be given to the Commissariat officers to pay the missionaries, when the list has been received. Asks for copy of the instructions sent to Upper Canada and New Brunswick for giving effect to that part of the new arrangement that affects those colonies. August 28, Treasury Chambers. p. 99

Stewart to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 24 August, and suggests that T. Crawley, Surveyor General of Cape Breton, should be retired, and the duties devolved upon another officer. Crawley may be given a pension of £120 in addition to his naval superannuation. September 19, Treasury Chambers. p. 103

1834

Attached:

Memorandum that part of Crawley's duties are as Superintendent of Mines, and this office could not be held by the Surveyor General of Nova Scotia, as residence is necessary. The best course would be to send the letter to the Lt.-Gov. of N.S. directing him to retire Crawley if practicable.

p. 105

October 13,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 2 October, and states that the Treasury will accept bills up to £500 drawn for expenses caused by cholera. Measures for protection and relief should be taken in Nova Scotia and expense not met out of the casual revenue or from local funds should be placed in the Parliamentary estimates. Copy of instructions on this question should be furnished, as it will be necessary to inform the Commissioners of Audit.

p. 109

November 5,
Treasury.

Stewart to Hay. Transmits copy of a letter from Sir Colin Campbell, and states that the Treasury will accept his bill for £467.. 11.. 3 for expenses caused by the cholera epidemic. This sum should be inserted in the estimate unless it can be met from the Nova Scotia revenues.

Minute: An entry has been made in the estimate book. p. 113

Enclosed:

Campbell to Treasury, Halifax, 30 September, 1834. p. 115

December 16,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Hay. Transmits a further report from the Treasury Solicitor, G. Maule, with respect to the lease of the General Mining Association. States that it rests with the Association to register that lease in Nova Scotia.

Minute: of 17 December, calling on T. F. Elliot to give information with respect to the state of this question.

p. 121

Enclosed:

Maule to Stewart, Lincoln's Inn, 2 December, 1834. p. 129

Attached:

Memorandum by Elliot for J. J. Stephen, reviewing the case.

p. 123

GENERAL MINING ASSOCIATION

May 1,
10 Ludgate Hill.

G. Duval [Secretary] to Hay. Transmits copy of a letter from the executors of the late Duke of York who claim that the Cape Breton mines were included in the grant to him. Asks that the Treasury should take such steps as are necessary with reference to the position of the Association, which has expended large sums of money under the lease.

p. 135

Enclosed:

J. Parkinson [Solicitor for Duke of York's estate] to Duval, 66 Lincoln's Inn Fields, 30 April, 1834.

p. 137

May 28,
10 Ludgate Hill.

Duval to Hay. Transmits further correspondence and points out the hardship caused by delay in executing the lease, which has been strictly observed by the Association.

p. 143

Enclosed:

1834

- (1) Duval to Parkinson, London, 13 May, 1834. p. 147
 (2) E. W. Rundell to Duval, Thorndean, 5 May, 1834. p. 149
 (3) Parkinson to Duval, 66 Lincoln's Inn Fields, 24 May, 1834. p. 151

POST OFFICE

Sir Francis Freeling [Secretary] to Hay. States that the Post Office has full authority to charge for handling newspapers. Messrs Holland and Ward must have been aware of this when they commenced publication.

p. 157

Freeling to Stanley. Sends a United States newspaper which arrived in a blank cover with Stanley's name on it. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: 30 April, of a query as to intimation of a claim on the casual and territorial revenue.

p. 161

IRISH OFFICE

Lt.-Col. Sir William Gossett [Under Secretary] to Hay. States the circumstances under which J. and E. Farrell emigrated. No promise of land or pension was made.

p. 165

NORTH AMERICAN COLONIAL SOCIETY

Memorial from the North American Colonial Society [Rev. Robert Burns, Secretary]. States work done by the Society to promote the Scottish Church in British North America. Draws particular attention to the condition of Cape Breton and transmits a plan for dividing the Island into parishes with the establishment of schools and churches in each. [Enclosures not at this place. See A. 181, p. 469.]

p. 469

A

S. G. W. Archibald [Attorney General and Speaker of Assembly] to Hay. Introduces J. W. Nutting, Deputy Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary.

p. 181

Memorandum submitted by C. D. Archibald on the claim of S. G. W. Archibald for an increase in salary as Attorney General.

p. 191

Enclosed:

The Nova Scotian, 3 April, 1834, containing a report of Archibald's speech on quit rents. [Printed.]

p. 195

Observations on the Crown duties levied upon wines, submitted by C. D. Archibald.

p. 199

May 24, 3 York Terrace, Regent Park.

Archibald to Stanley. Introduces A. Stewart, who has been sent to England by the Assembly to interview the Government on the question of foreign trade.

p. 185

June 14, House of Assembly.

1834

Enclosed:

Resolution appointing Alex. Stewart, 21 March, 1834. p. 187

December 30,
Halifax.

Archibald to Hay. States that the passage of the quit rent Act cost him much labour and anxiety. Urges his claim to increased salary as Attorney General. p. 203

Attached:

(1) Memorandum by T. F. Elliot to J. Stephen asking for an explanation on that part of Archibald's letter which complains of loss of income due to procedure in Customs seizures. p. 215

(2) Explanation by Stephen who regards the claim as indefensible. p. 211

B

March 8,
Halifax.

W. B. Bliss to Stanley. Asks to be appointed judge. p. 221

May 22,
Halifax.

Bliss to Stanley. Expresses thanks for his appointment. p. 225

C

January 2,
3 Argyle Place,
Cheltenham.

Mrs. Barbara Cox to ———. Asks for payment of her pension. p. 231

March 11,
3 Argyle Place.

Anna M. Cox to ———. Asks for payment of her mother's pension.

Minute: that no satisfactory answer can be returned at present. p. 233

April 10,
3 Argyle Place,
Cheltenham.

Mrs. Cox to ———. Acknowledges receipt of her pension, and asks that in order to avoid delay for the future, it should be paid by the Treasury. p. 237

August 18,
3 Argyle Place

Anna M. Cox to ———. Reports the death of her mother. Asks for help to have the last draft cashed on her own and her sister's signature. Asks that it be paid by the Treasury for the future. p. 243

August 22,
Argyle Place.

Anna M. Cox to ———. Asks for help in securing payment of the pension drafts. p. 247

December 21,
3 Argyle Place,
Cheltenham.

Anna M. Cox to the Duke of ———. Asks for help to secure payment of pension by the Treasury instead of from Nova Scotia.

Minute: that the delay cannot be avoided at present but there is hope that new arrangements may be made. p. 251

Undated,
Essex.

Mary A. Cassidy to Stanley. Asks for the address of Chief Justice B. Halliburton. p. 239

April 15.

— Dawson to Hay. Asks whether the vacancy on the Nova Scotia bench has been filled up.
Minute: that W. B. Bliss has been appointed. p. 257

D

F

1834

C. R. Fairbanks to Hay. Introduces and recommends J. W. Nutting, Deputy Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary.

March 22,

Halifax.

Minute: It has been decided to appoint Nutting to the office.

p. 263

Fairbanks to Hay. Reports proceedings on quit rents and civil salaries. Expresses his own views on this subject.

April 15,

Halifax.

p. 267

Enclosed:

(1) Message of T. N. Jeffery [Administrator] to the Assembly, on the subject of quit rents, 31 January, 1834.
[Printed.]

p. 275

(2) Message on the casual and territorial revenue, 31 January, 1834. [Printed.]

p. 277

(3) Quit rent Act. [Printed.]

p. 281

(4) Extract from the Journals of Assembly, 15 March-22 March, 1834. [Printed.]

p. 305

(5) *The Nova Scotian*, 27 March, 1834.

p. 319

(6) *The Nova Scotian*, 3 April, 1834.

p. 325

(7) *The Nova Scotia*, 10 April, 1834.

p. 331

Fairbanks to Hay. Transmits copies of the correspondence on his appointment as Master of the Rolls, and asks that a mandamus be sent, as well as a commission for the office of Judge of Vice-Admiralty. Discusses remuneration from these offices and asks that attention be given to it.

August 13,

Halifax.

p. 335

Enclosed:

(1) Act to provide for a Master of the Rolls.

p. 341

(2) George to Fairbanks, Halifax, 23 July, 1841. Offers Fairbanks the office of Master of the Rolls.

p. 351

(3) Fairbanks to George, Halifax, 20 July, 1834.

p. 353

Attached:

(i) Memorandum as to the salaries of Vice-Admiralty judges in other colonies.

p. 347

(ii) Minute of 15 September, that nothing could be done as to salary at present, but that he will bring it under Spring Rice's consideration later on.

p. 348

1834

G

January 3,
Barn Cottage,
Brompton.

J. Galt to Stanley, private. States that the Nova Scotia proposal has been declined by the General Mining Association, but that some members approve and a great deal depends on the opinion of S. Cunard, who is in England. Cunard has told him that the Crown is not supposed to possess much land in Nova Scotia. Discusses conditions necessary for forming a land company.

Minute: Galt should be informed that circumstances will not warrant establishment of a company. p. 363

Enclosed:

Outline of plan.

p. 367

Attached:

Memorandum of 14 January, by T. F. Elliot, giving reasons why this plan should not be encouraged. p. 371

March 8,
Halifax.

Sir Rupert George [Provincial Secretary] to Hay. Transmits pensions for J. Hyde and Mrs. B. Cox. Explains delay. p. 375

March 20,
Halifax.

George to Hay. Transmits duplicate bills for the pensions of J. Hyde and Mrs. B. Cox, as well as a draft for the balance due for Mrs. E. Hartley's pension to the date of her death.

Minute: as to the disposal of these drafts. p. 379

Enclosed:

Draft to the order of Mrs. Cox.

p. 383

March 20,
Halifax.

Note from Sir Rupert D. George covering a second bill of exchange for Mrs. Cox's pension. p. 385

June 10,
Halifax.

George to Hay. Transmits bills for half the pensions of J. Hyde and Mrs. B. Cox. Points out that civil officers have received only half of their salaries.

Enclosed:

Duplicate of bill in favour of Hyde.

p. 387

July 8,
14 Upper
Stamford St.

[B. Charles Grass, London merchant] to Spring Rice. Transmits extracts from the *Journals of Assembly* and states that he is authorized to act on behalf of those persons who have petitioned for a charter for the Royal Marine Insurance Company. p. 395

Enclosed:

Extract.

p. 401

Attached:

Memorandum of 17 July by T. F. Elliot as to the refusal of application for this charter. p. 399

H

1834

J. Hyde to Hay. Transmits a letter for Sir Rupert George, January 3, Dorchester. Asks whether it is intended to surrender the casual revenue of Nova Scotia, and whether any remittances have been made by Sir Rupert George.

Minute: that the financial arrangements are under consideration. p. 411

Hyde to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 10 January, and states January 22, Dorchester. that he did not intend to attribute delay to the Colonial Office. Regrets the arrangement made by Lord Ripon in directing payment of pensions from Nova Scotia. p. 415

Hyde to [Stanley]. Represents the inconvenience that pensioners January 29, Dorchester. suffer under the present financial arrangements.

Minute: 1 February directing that a list of pensions be made out with a view to possible application to Parliament. p. 419

Attached:

List.

p. 423

W. Hill [Judge of the Supreme Court] to Hay. Recommends March 8, Halifax. A. Stewart, who is anxious to be appointed Solicitor General. p. 427

Chief Justice B. Halliburton to Hay. Transmits papers showing March 21, Halifax. that exertions have been made to collect subscriptions for the fund to purchase Abbotsford for the family of Sir Walter Scott, and states that these efforts have failed. Introduces J. W. Nutting who wishes to be appointed Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary.

Minute: Halliburton is to be thanked. p. 431

Enclosed:

(1) W. H. Keating to Halliburton, Yarmouth, 7 March, 1834. p. 435

(2) Notice of the Abbotsford subscription, Yarmouth, 4 October, 1833. [Printed.] p. 439

J. Hyde to Hay. Acknowledges pension and transmits letter March 30, Dorchester. to Stanley, soliciting prompt payment of his pension.

Minute: The Secretary of State cannot interfere. If Hyde wishes it, his letter can be forwarded to Sir Rupert D. George. p. 443

Enclosed:

Hyde to Stanley, Dorchester, 30 March, 1834. p. 447

Hyde to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 4 April, and states his claim April 13, Dorchester. to be paid by the Crown. p. 451

Hyde to Stanley. Makes a further appeal. p. 455 April 27, Dorchester.

Hyde to Hay. Makes a further appeal. p. 459 July 13, Dorchester.

Hyde to [Hay], private. Makes a further appeal. p. 463 July 24, Dorchester.

1834

August 19,
Dorchester.

Hyde to [Hay]. Acknowledges pension but asks how he can exist until Christmas on £25. Asks whether there is any hope of a solution of the financial difficulty.

p. 467

August 22,
Dorchester.

Hyde to Hay. Transmits a proposition which he has received from J. Kirkland, and hopes that it will be entertained. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 471

Attached:

Memorandum that a departmental guarantee of Hyde's pension could not be considered apart from the general question.

Minute: Against compliance, 6 September. p. 473

August 29,
Dorchester.

Hyde to Hay. Asks whether Hay's letter of 28 August is an answer to Kirkland's proposal.

p. 475

December 29,
Halifax.

W. Hill to Hay. Transmits memorial from the assistant judges of the Supreme Court praying for increased salary.

p. 477

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 29 December, 1834.

p. 481

J

December 22,
Lemington.

H. Jephson, M.D., to —————. Explains that J. W. Johnston, Solicitor General, has been detained by the illness of his wife.

Minute: of 8 January, that Johnston is to be informed that the excuse is satisfactory.

p. 499

K

April 1,
Brook Town,
near Colham.

Sir James Kempt to Stanley, private. Explains that when the district courts were established in Nova Scotia, it was understood that judges would not be eligible for promotion to the Supreme Court. T. Ritchie has been judge in the Western district. Recommends W. B. Bliss for the vacancy in the Supreme Court.

Minute by Stanley, that W. B. Bliss should be appointed, as J. W. Johnston has declined.

p. 503

M

February 28,
Brighton.

Sir Peregrine Maitland to Hay, private. Asks that sums due to him from Nova Scotia be paid in England.

p. 511

March 21,
Limerick.

J. Marks to Stanley. Asks to have a [letter] forwarded to Sir Colin Campbell.

p. 515

March 21,
Halifax.

J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands]. Transmits account and abstract of land sales during the past year.

p. 517

Enclosed:

(1) Account, 5 January, 1834.

p. 521

(2) Abstract of land sales for 1833.

p. 523

Maitland to _____. Acknowledges receipt of arrears of **1834** salary. States his anxiety to obtain news as to how the Assembly ^{March 29.}
has acted. p. 527 Brighton.

Attached:

Memorandum on Maitland's pay and allowances in 1833. p. 531

J. W. Nutting to Stanley. States that W. Thomson, Clerk of ^{May 7,}
the Crown and Prothonotary, died in March, and asks to be appointed ^{49 York}
Terrace, to this office, in which he has acted as deputy for 22 years. p. 537 London.

Enclosed:

- (1) Recommendation from the Judges, 8 March, 1834. p. 547
- (2) Testimonial from the Council, 8 March, 1834. p. 551
- (3) Testimonial from the Assembly, 27 February, 1834. p. 555
- (4) Testimonial from the Nova Scotia Bar, 6 March, 1834. p. 559

Attached:

Memorandum that Nutting is to be appointed, and as to the
remuneration. p. 539

P

Rev. C. Porter, D.D., to Hay. Points out that the decision ^{January 30,}
to make his salary dependent upon the union of King's and Dalhousie ^{Cecil St.,}
Colleges, does not mend matters, as there is little prospect that the ^{Strand.}
Assembly will deal with it during this session. Discusses the
difficulties of the question. Wishes to have another interview with
Stanley before leaving England.

Minute: Stanley will see Porter when he is ready to sail. p. 565

Porter to Secretary of State. States that he intends to sail in ^{April 26,}
June, and asks for instructions regarding union. Reviews the ^{3 Cecil St.,}
history of the College and the difficulties in the way of union. ^{Strand.}
Maintains that the President's salary should be independent of the
Legislature. p. 569

Porter to Secretary of State. Draws attention to the reason ^{May 3,}
given for not presenting the question of union for consideration by ^{3 Cecil St.,}
the Assembly during this session. Asks what will be done about
his salary, or whether he will be given a retirement allowance. p. 573

Porter to Hay. Asks for an interview before sailing, in order ^{May 13,}
to discuss steps to be taken about his retirement allowance. p. 577 ^{3 Cecil St.,}
^{Strand.}

S

A. Stewart to Stanley. Asks that he be appointed Solicitor ^{March 8,}
General, if C. R. Fairbanks is promoted. p. 583 ^{Halifax.}

Stewart to Stanley. Transmits papers and asks for an interview ^{May 8,}
to procure assent to the petition that Amherst be made a free ^{93 Jermyn St.}
port. p. 589

1834

Enclosed:

(1) J. Chandler [Sheriff of Cumberland] to Stewart, Amherst,
5 April, 1834. Asks him to secure assent to the Cumberland
petition. p. 589

(2) Petition from Cumberland County, 1 April, 1834. p. 595

(3) D. Macfarlane, J.P., to Stewart, Wallace, 11 April, 1834.
Asks him to forward the petition. p. 599

May 15,
93 Jermyn St.

Stewart to Hay. Transmits a clipping on New Brunswick action
on a lighthouse for St. Paul Island. p. 603

Enclosed:

Clipping. [Printed.]

p. 605

May 15,
93 Jermyn St.

Stewart to Hay. Transmits copy of Sir James Kempt's description
of the Sable Island establishment. The communication
respecting the Admiralty judge will be submitted shortly.
Minute: respecting the reference to the Admiralty. p. 607

Enclosed:

(1) C. W. Wallace [Treasurer] to Stewart, Halifax, 16 April,
1834. Asks him to call attention to the Cape Sable establishment,
of which he gives an account. p. 609

(2) Memorandum by Sir James Kempt, London, 25 June,
1825. p. 613

May 23,
93 Jermyn St.

Stewart to Stanley. Asks to be appointed King's Counsel. p. 621

May 24,
93 Jermyn St.

Stewart to Stanley. Transmits observation which he trusts
will induce the Board of Trade to give assent to the wishes of Nova
Scotia with respect to free ports. p. 625

Enclosed:

Observations, London, 24 May, 1834.

p. 627

May 27,
93 Jermyn St.

Stewart to Stanley. Transmits letter from Members of Assembly
resident near Douglas, and offers to give further information as to
the fact that the Assembly would have desired a free port at that
place had the question arisen.

Minutes: (1) Reference to the Board of Trade. (2) That Stewart
states his own case unfavourably, as the Assembly Address manifests
a desire for such a port. p. 631

Enclosed:

A. L. Archibald, R. Dickson, and J. Weir to Stewart, Halifax,
14 April, 1834. p. 633

May 28,
London.

Stewart to Hay. Reports that S. S. Blowers has declined to act
as Judge of Vice-Admiralty and that it is undesirable that the office
should be united to that of Chief Justice. p. 639

Stewart to Hay. Asks that instructions on the changes to be adopted in consequence of the petition of the Assembly on free ports, ^{June 31.} ¹⁸³⁴ ^{93 Jermyn St.} should be sent by the next mail. Expresses thanks for the attention that has been given. ^{p. 643}

Stewart to Hay. Transmits petition for the establishment of a Marine Insurance Company. States that he was one of the majority of the Assembly that rejected the petition. ^{June 14.} ¹⁸³⁴ ^{93 Jermyn St.} ^{p. 647}

Enclosed:

- (1) Petition, Halifax, 16 May, 1834. ¹⁸³⁴ ^{p. 649}
 (2) Testimonial to J. L. Starr [Agent], Halifax, 24 February, 1834. [Printed.] ^{p. 653}

Stewart to Secretary of State. Asks that instructions be sent respecting the privileges granted to Yarmouth and Liverpool, and for the appointment of a Customs officer in the eastern part of Cumberland county. The rest of the Board of Trade report differs so much from that of Lord Auckland [past President], that it should be sent to Nova Scotia for consideration by the Assembly before being definitely adopted. He has written to Nova Scotia on this subject. ^{June 17.} ¹⁸³⁴ ^{93 Jermyn St.} ^{p. 657}

Stewart to Hay. Urges that the Crown revenues should be surrendered to the Assembly. Asks whether S. S. Blowers' resignation as Judge of Vice-Admiralty has been found. ^{June 21.} ¹⁸³⁴ ^{93 Jermyn St.}

Minute: that the question of the Crown duties will be considered and that the Admiralty has no record of Blowers' resignation. ^{p. 661}

Stewart to Hay. Explains that he was not aware that Nova Scotia did not resemble New Brunswick with respect to the Vice-Admiralty office. Nor did he wish to prevent the Chief Justice, B. Halliburton, from exercising it. ^{July 11.} ¹⁸³⁴ ^{Liverpool.} ^{p. 665}

T

J. Thompson, Jr., to Stanley. Transmits a newspaper report of the debate on the Constitution of the Nova Scotia Council. ^{March 8.} ¹⁸³⁴ ^{Halifax.} Thinks that it is worth perusal if he wishes to avoid political trouble in that colony. ^{p. 671}

Enclosed:

Debate printed in the *Nova Scotian*. ^{p. 675}

S. Tremain [Deputy Registrar of Admiralty] to Spring Rice. ^{July 27.} ¹⁸³⁴ ^{Halifax.} Recommends that A. Stewart be made Judge of Vice-Admiralty. ^{p. 677}

T. Trenton to Secretary of State. Asks for information as to the whereabouts of the widow of Dr. — Power, once of the 101st Regt. ^{September 23.} ¹⁸³⁴ ^{Bristol.} ^{p. 495}

1834

Y

January 27,
London.

G. R. Young to Hay. Asks for leave to consult a document dealing with Newfoundland fisheries.

Minute: that leave is to be given.

p. 683

Nova Scotia, A. 180, pt. 1

1835

MAJOR-GEN. SIR COLIN CAMPBELL, 1835

January 7,
Halifax.

Campbell to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 29 November, giving the reason for delay in answering despatches.

p. 5

January 8,
Halifax.

Campbell to Secretary of State. Expresses thanks for the decision to provide Nova Scotia with works published by the Record Commission. These will be placed in the Law Library which will be made accessible to the public.

p. 9

January 15,
Halifax.

Campbell to Hay, private. Reports that the Assembly has passed a Bill declaring that C. R. Fairbanks' seat is vacant, since he has accepted the office of Judge of Vice-Admiralty. The settlement of the quit rent question has given satisfaction. Points out the need for a Government vessel.

p. 13

January 16,
Halifax.

Campbell to Secretary of State. Transmits Address of Assembly praying that Digby, Windsor, Douglas or Parrsborough, Cornwallis and Cumberland may be opened to foreign trade in British vessels. States that he agrees that this would check smuggling. The expense should be borne by the Assembly. Trusts that the old Crown duties will not be surrendered.

Minute: This Address has been presented to Parliament, 1836.

p. 17

Enclosed:

Address, 15 January, 1835.

p. 21

January 17,
Halifax.

Campbell to the Secretary of State. Transmits a report on the military establishment, with suggestions for reduction and incorporation of departments.

Minute: that extracts have been sent to the Ordnance, 23 May.

p. 49

Enclosed:

Report. This consists of the following papers: An outline of the establishment.

p. 51

(i) Assistant Military Secretary's Department. p. 57

(ii) Major of Brigade, 17 December, 1834. p. 61

(iii) Deputy Adjutant General's Department, 22 December, 1834. p. 65

Sub-enclosures:

(a) Report of Lt: Col. H. B. Harris, Deputy Adjutant General,
7 October, 1831. p. 79

(b) Original report from Harris on this subject, 28 March,
1823. p. 87

(c) Detail of duties performed in this department. p. 91

(d) A minute statement of the present establishment in this
department. p. 103

(e) Report of Major John Bazalgett, Acting Deputy Quarter
Master General, 20 March, 1823. p. 105

(f) Detail of duties in the above department. p. 123

(g) Duties of the clerk and others in this department. p. 107

There follow several returns not accounted for in the index of
enclosures, but which are:

(1) Officers in charge of the Quarter Master and Adjutant
General's Office [marked No. 3]. p. 129

(2) Town Major's Department [marked No. 4]. p. 133

(3) Medical Department [marked No. 5]. p. 137

(4) Storekeepers Department. p. 139

(5) Barrack Department [marked No. 7]. p. 141

(6) Ordnance Department [also marked No. 7]. p. 145

(7) Royal Engineers Department [marked No. 8]. p. 149

(8) Ordnance Department, New Brunswick, [marked No. 9].
p. 151

(9) Barrack Department, New Brunswick. p. 153

(10) Engineer Department, New Brunswick. p. 157

(11) Commissariat, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and P.E.I.
p. 162

(12) Town Major's Department, New Brunswick, P.E.I., and
Cape Breton. p. 173

(13) Statement of pay, allowances, and appointments on the
military establishment. p. 185

1835

February 18,
Halifax.

Campbell to the Earl of Aberdeen [Secretary of State]. Transmits accounts of the casual and territorial revenue, and of the present arrears, which amount to £4225.6..8. The recent arrangements have made it possible to pay all but £1500 of the Lt.-Gov.'s salary, and the grant to Sable Island. Feels sure that an appeal to Parliament for that establishment would be successful, as Nova Scotia has always paid her share.

Minute: Copy has been sent to the Treasury, 7 September, 1835. p. 199

Enclosed:

- (1) Accounts. p. 209
- (2) Arrears on 1 January, 1835. p. 203
- (3) Arrears paid in preceding accounts. p. 213

February 18,
Government
House.

Campbell to Aberdeen. Discusses difficulties in the way of union between King's and Dalhousie Colleges. Transmits resolution of Assembly and points out that Dalhousie funds will be quite inadequate if the £5000 lent in 1823 has to be repaid. Trusts that Lord Dalhousie will permit the funds to be used for King's College. Urges the consideration due to the President, Rev. Dr. C. Porter. p. 217

Enclosed:

Resolution of Assembly demanding repayment of the loan to Dalhousie, 4 February, 1835. p. 225

Attached:

Memorandum that union in accordance with Stanley's suggestion must be effected, and the presidency thrown open to all following the death or resignation of Rev. Dr. C. Porter. p. 229

February 20,
Halifax.

Campbell to Aberdeen. Transmits speech on closing the session. Expresses satisfaction at the solution of the quit rent question. The Acts will be sent. Three are enclosed: These are: (1) for vacating the seat held by the Master of Rolls and Judge of Vice-Admiralty [C. R. Fairbanks], (2 and 3) for dividing the counties of Halifax and Cape Breton and increasing the representation. Trusts that these Acts will be confirmed. [Marginal notes indicate confirmation.] p. 231

Enclosed:

- (1) Speech, 19 February, 1835. p. 235
- (2) Act respecting the offices of Master of the Rolls and Judge of Vice-Admiralty. p. 237
- (3) Act to divide Halifax County. p. 241
- (4) Act to divide Cape Breton County. p. 249

Campbell to Aberdeen. Acknowledges despatch of 5 October, ¹⁸³⁵ and reports that the Assembly has deferred consideration of the Post Office Act until next session. Transmits a resolution appointing a committee to obtain information on this subject. ^{February 21, Halifax.} p. 253

Enclosed:

Resolution, 10 February, 1823. p. 255

Campbell to Aberdeen. Transmits a memorial, praying that Digby be made a free warehousing port. This is one of the places which the Assembly wishes to be made a limited port. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: that a copy be sent to the Board of Trade. p. 261

Campbell to Aberdeen. Acknowledges despatch No. 3 of April 9, 4 February, and transmits the report of the Chief Justice, B. Halliburton, on the three Acts of 1834, about which enquiry is made. Explains the action taken by T. N. Jeffery, the Administrator, on the Act to dissolve the marriage of Anne Kidston. States as regards doubts as to the ability of the Legislature to pass Acts affecting Cape Breton, that the Nova Scotia laws were extended to it following the annexation of 1820. p. 265

Enclosed:

Report on the Acts to dissolve the marriage of Anne and Richard Kidston, for limitation of actions, and for restraining the circulation of certain bank notes. p. 297

Attached:

Aberdeen to the Lt.-Gov., No. 3, 4 February, 1835. [Draft.] Points out objections to the above Acts and calls for a report on them. p. 273

Campbell to Aberdeen. Acknowledges despatch No. 5, of April 10, 5 February, in reply to the memorial from the assistant judges of the Supreme Court for increase of salary. Their attention has been drawn to the regulation of 1831, as to the correct channel of communication with His Majesty's Government. p. 317

Campbell to Aberdeen. Acknowledges despatch No. 5, of April 11, 3 April, directing that the senior military officer should act as Administrator in the event of the death or absence of the Lt.-Gov. p. 321

Campbell to Aberdeen. Transmits an affidavit which denies April 12, that the £40 promised to J. and E. Farrell has been paid. Asks that Halifax. an enquiry be made. p. 325

Enclosed:

Affidavit, Halifax, 8 April, 1835.

Minute: that an enquiry should be made through Sir William Gossett. p. 327

1835

April 13,
Halifax.

Campbell to Aberdeen. Transmits a memorial from the Governors of King's College, urging consideration for the needs of that institution. p. 333

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 9 April, 1835.

p. 334

Sub-enclosure:

Copy of a memorial from the Governors of King's College, Halifax, June, 1832. p. 351

Attached:

Memorandum that Campbell's attention should be drawn to Lord Glenelg's despatch of 30 April, that there is no hope of the continuance of the Parliamentary grant, and that Dr. Porter does not seem to be aware of the provision made for his retirement. p. 335

April 13,
Halifax.

Campbell to Aberdeen. Transmits a letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia, discussing the difficulties in the way of securing adequate support for King's College. p. 371

Enclosed:

Rt. Rev. John Inglis [Bishop of Nova Scotia] to Campbell, 10 April, 1835. p. 373

April 20,
Halifax.

Campbell to Aberdeen. Transmits the Blue Book for 1834. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 385

April 21,
Halifax.

Campbell to Aberdeen. Transmits a letter from C. R. Fairbanks, Master of the Rolls, explaining the last clause of the Act of 1834, for restraining the circulation of certain bank notes.

Minute: that this Act was left to its operation by Order-in-Council of 30 September, which was sent out on 8 October. p. 389

Enclosed:

Fairbanks to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], Halifax, 20 April, 1835. p. 391

April 21,
Halifax.

Campbell to Aberdeen. Transmits certified copies of Acts passed at the last session. Cap. 27 repeals and re-enacts, according to Spring Rice's directions, the Act concerning suits against Foreign Bodies Politic or Corporate. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 405

May 15,
Halifax.

Campbell to Secretary of State. Reports the death of J. E. Morton, sub-collector at Digby, and recommends that C. Budd, who has acted since February last, should be appointed. The applicants are Budd, Lemuel Dean Morton, brother of the late collector, and — Viets, son of the Rector of Digby.

Minute: to send a copy to the Treasury. p. 409

Enclosed:

(1) Petition of Budd, Digby, 1 May, 1835. p. 413

(2) Petition of Morton, Digby, 22 April, 1835. p. 417

Campbell to Secretary of State. Transmits memorial from T. and L. Piers, who are engaged in the manufacture of cordage, representing the necessity for a revision of the table of duties on foreign cordage and other staple articles of colonial trade. Thinks that great improvement would follow the abolition of free importation for the use of the fisheries.

Minute: that a copy be sent to the Board of Trade. p. 421

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 12 May, 1835. p. 425

Campbell to Lord Glenelg [Secretary of State]. Acknowledges despatch of 30 April, which has been submitted to the Governors of King's College. They have appointed a committee of two members of the Church of England and two dissenters, who are to report to them. The delay will not matter as the Legislature will not meet until December or January. Reminds him that the President of King's College, Rev. Dr. C. Porter, has had no salary or allowance since April.

Minute: that a letter has been written on Porter's allowance. p. 433

Campbell to Glenelg. Transmits accounts of the casual revenue, and a statement of arrears amounting to £3433.. 7.. 11, exclusive of £1000 due for the Cape Sable establishment. June 30, Halifax. p. 437

Enclosed:

(1) Account to 30 June, 1835. p. 441

(2) Statement of arrears. p. 446

Unsigned to Campbell. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches of August 13, 9 and 21 April, and states that the Acts for the divorce of Anne Kidston, and to restrain the circulation of certain bank notes, will be left to their operation. Gives reasons for which an enquiry was made as to the first of these Acts. The question of the legality of Acts affecting Cape Breton has arisen from the remonstrance of certain of the inhabitants, and has led to certain decisions which have not yet reached their close. p. 397

Nova Scotia, A. 180, pt. 2

MAJOR-GEN. SIR COLIN CAMPBELL, 1835

Campbell to Hay. Reports that he has given six months' leave to Sir Rupert D. George, the Secretary of the Colony. George has promised not to ask that it be extended. June 30, Halifax. p. 449

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatch of 3 April, and gives the reasons for passing the Act to divide Cape Breton into three counties. Explains that it does not increase the representation. July 8, Halifax. p. 453

1835

July 9,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Transmits petition of H. Gesner, praying for the half pay of a Quartermaster.

Minute: This petition has been sent to the War Office. p. 465

Enclosed:

Petition, Cornwallis, 10 June, 1835. p. 469

Sub-enclosure:

Testimonial, Annapolis, 5 October, 1835. p. 473

July 10,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges circular, of 20 April, with the Order-in-Council admitting Danish vessels to the privileges granted to foreign vessels under 3 & 4 Geo. IV, cap. 59. p. 475

July 11,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatch No. 2, of 22 May, with the Order-in-Council of 23 April assenting to the Act for the limitation of actions. p. 479

July 12,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges duplicates of despatches relating to the union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges, and to the delimitation of military works. p. 483

July 14,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Reports that during the spring and early summer he stationed a magistrate with boat and crew on Scatterie Island. The *William Ewing* was wrecked there on 17 June, but all were saved due to the exertions of this crew. Vessels were chartered to forward them to Quebec. The expense was £300. The Assembly has unhesitatingly met many such calls in the past year. The *Nathaniel Graham* was wrecked off Cape Ray, on 7 July, with the loss of forty lives.

Minute: that a copy be sent to Lloyds, and also to the Treasury with reference to previous correspondence on Scatterie Island. p. 487

July 15,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatch No. 3, of 24 May, and opposes the proposed repeal of the duty on the import of flour and provisions.

Minute: "Board of Trade".

p. 503

July 17,
Halifax.

[Campbell] to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatch No. 4, of 4 June, and states the difficulties in carrying out instructions for the union of the Colleges. The Governors of King's College are not disposed to surrender their charter and wish to remain at Windsor. Transmits letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia on this subject. Discusses the possibility of erection of a new institution out of the resources of both. p. 513

Enclosed:

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Campbell, Halifax, 16 July, 1835. p. 519

August 8,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatch No. 5, of 16 June, asking the circumstances under which James Walters was refused a grant of land. States that no application has been made by Walters, he will be sought for, and given a location if his case comes within the spirit of that despatch. p. 531

Campbell to Glenelg. Transmits a petition to the Customs 1835
from W. H. Munro, and urges consideration for the request that ^{August 10,} _{Halifax.}
United States vessels might convey wood in Bras d'Or Lake, _{Halifax.}
[Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: that the original petition was sent to the Treasury.
p. 535

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatch No. 6, of 30 June, ^{August 11,} _{Halifax.}
and promises to observe his wishes with respect to the passage, on
board the *Pacific*, of widows and orphans of cholera victims. p. 539

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges duplicates of despatches ^{August 13,} _{Halifax.}
Nos. 1-4, of 22 and 24 May, and 4 June. p. 543

Unsigned to Campbell. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch of ^{August 18,}
8 July, and states that in view of the explanation given therein, the
Cape Breton Representation Act will be confirmed. This explanation
should have accompanied the Act. p. 461

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 14. [Draft.] Reports steps taken ^{September 3.}
for settlement of the financial question by a Parliamentary grant to
meet arrears of salary due in the colony. Gives instructions as to
drawing for these, and governing payment. He may also draw for
the sum of £1500, balance of his own salary which is not defrayed out
of the civil list, and for the £400 for Cape Sable. Another despatch
will be written with respect to arrangements for the future.
S. G. W. Archibald's claim for compensation for losses due to loss of
his fees for land patents is to be met from extra payments due from
the General Mining Association. p. 639

Glenelg to Campbell, private. [Signed draft.] Discusses parti- ^{September 3,}
cular points with reference to the payment of Campbell's salary. _{Dowling St.}
p. 653

Campbell to Glenelg. Transmits a memorial from MESSRS. ^{September 16,} _{Halifax.}
Reid and Clarke. [Enclosure not at this place.]
Minute: that the original petition was sent to the Treasury.
p. 547

Campbell to Glenelg. States that he has not received the ^{September 17,} _{Halifax.}
promised Order-in-Council confirming the recent Acts of Nova
Scotia.

Minute: that the Order-in-Council was sent out on 3 September
last. p. 551

Campbell to Sir [George] Grey [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges ^{September 17,} _{Halifax.}
letter of 1 August, announcing the passage of a vote for arrears due
for civil services to 31 December, 1834. Will wait for instructions
before drawing for these. p. 555

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges circular of 31 July, and ^{September 18,} _{Halifax.}
transmits the required Return of the Customs establishment. p. 559

Enclosed:

Returns, 18 September, 1835. p. 561

1835

September 18,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Transmits memorial from A. Webster, W. B. Taylor, C. F. Fairbanks, J. E. Fairbanks and Peter McNab, who wish to obtain an extensive tract of land in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Favours this. p. 567

Attached:

Petition, 14 September, 1835. p. 571

September 19,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatch No. 7, of 27 July, and states that J. and Elizabeth Farrell consistently deny that they have received any part of the £40 promised to them.

Minute: by J. Stephen that this is an attempt to bully their patrons and may be ignored, 19 October, 1835. p. 579

Attached:

Memorandum by T. W. C. Murdock giving information on this case for Stephen's information, 16 October, 1835. p. 581

October 13,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 1. Acknowledges despatch No. 15, of 3 September, and expresses thanks for appreciation of his efforts to assist wrecked vessels. Thanks him also for drawing the attention of the Treasury to the need for lighthouses on St. Paul and Scatterie Islands. p. 587

October 14,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 2. Acknowledges despatch No. 13, of 3 September, confirming 46 Acts, and also despatch No. 16, of the same date, with the Order-in-Council confirming the Quit Rent Act. p. 591

October 14,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 3. Acknowledges despatch No. 9, of 13 August, and explains that he did not intend to infer that he was not bound to give information on so unusual an Act as that for the divorce of Anne Kidston, nor did he mean to say that Lord Aberdeen was unaware of the circumstances under which Cape Breton was annexed to Nova Scotia. p. 595

October 15,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 4. Acknowledges despatch No. 10, of 14 August, and states that in his despatch of 1 July transmitting the Act to divide Cape Breton, he used the word "mistake" inadvertently. Had he been aware that this was an unusual Act he would have transmitted a full statement of the reasons for passing it.

Minute: by J. Stephen, that this is an apology for an apparent courtesy to Lord Aberdeen. p. 599

October 16,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 5. Acknowledges despatch No. 8, of 12 August, with petitions against the Act for the division of Halifax Co. These will be submitted to the Assembly at the next session. He was not aware of any opposition to this Act. p. 611

Attached:

(1) Unsigned to Campbell, 12 August, 1835. [Draft.] Transmits petition received from S. L. Morse, of Bridgetown, against the above Act. Regrets that these were not submitted through Campbell. Assent to the Act will be withheld pending explanations. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 611

(2) Unsigned to Campbell, No. 25. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 5, of 16 October. 1835
p. 619

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 6. Acknowledges despatch No. 11, ^{October 17,} Halifax, of 20 August, and transmits letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia, explaining the unavoidable delay in transmitting the report of the Governors of King's College, as to the proposed union. Trusts that it will be possible to send it by the next mail. p. 624

Enclosed:

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Campbell, Halifax, 20 October [sic], 1835. p. 625

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 7. Acknowledges despatch No. 12, ^{October 19,} Halifax, of 22 August, on the application of H. Gesner, for half pay as Quarter-Master of the King's Orange Rangers. p. 631

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 8. Acknowledges despatch No. 14, ^{October 20,} Halifax, of 3 September, and expresses thanks that salary arrears will be paid. These will be drawn for less the amount paid in England to the Attorney General, S. G. W. Archibald. Reports the failure of his attempt to secure a vote of the balance due on the Civil List. Expresses thanks for the Parliamentary grant of the balance of his salary, and for the Cape Sable establishment. Trusts that payments from the General Mining Association will enable him to discharge the £750 due to the Attorney General since cessation of the issue of land patents. p. 635

Campbell to Glenelg, private. Acknowledges private despatch ^{October 20,} Halifax, of 3 September, and states that despite the doubts expressed therein, he feels confident that the full salary will be paid to him. Feels that he is entitled to the arrears as stated in his memorandum, but if half must be deducted, this should be done. p. 663

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 9. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 17, ^{November 4,} Halifax, 20 and 21, with Orders-in-Council confirming the Act to restrain the circulation of certain bank notes, the Act respecting the Master of the Rolls, and Judge of Vice-Admiralty, and to divide Cape Breton Co. p. 667

Unsigned to Campbell. [Draft.] Reports that application will November 4, be made to Parliament for funds to erect lighthouses on St. Paul and Scattered Islands. These will be placed under the supervision of the Nova Scotia Board. It is expected that the colonies will contribute and the matter is to be placed before the Nova Scotia Assembly. Lower Canada, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island will also be called on. Suggests that the annual expense be apportioned by an arbitration commission. p. 491

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 10. States that he has drawn for the November 5, arrears of civil salary due in Nova Scotia, as well as for the Cape Sable establishment. p. 671

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 11. Acknowledges despatch No. 19, ^{November 6,} Halifax, of 8 October, and expresses thanks that further volumes published by the Records Commission are being sent out. p. 687

1835 Campbell to Glenelg, No. 12. Acknowledges despatch No. 18, November 7, of 8 October, and of the circular of 14 September. p. 695
Halifax.

November 10, Halifax. Campbell to Glenelg, No. 13. Transmits the Report of the Governors of King's College on the proposed union. This was drawn up by C. R. Fairbanks, who is a Presbyterian, and opposed by J. W. Johnston, a Baptist. It has been agreed to by all the other Governors. Doubts whether the Legislature will grant aid. Discusses the wishes of the Governors. p. 699

Enclosed:

- (1) Report, November 9, 1835. p. 731
- (2) Statement accompanying the Report. p. 739

Sub-enclosures:

- (i) Act for founding and establishing a College, 1789. p. 785
- (ii) Memorandum as to necessary repairs to King's College, 8 October, 1835. p. 793
- (iii) [Bishop of Nova Scotia] to the Duke of Portland [Secretary of State], Halifax, 24 December, 1794. p. 797

- (iv) Charter of 1802. p. 803
- (v) Bill to incorporate the Governors of King's College. p. 815
- (vi) Resolution passed by the Governors, 7 December, 1821. p. 825
- (vii) Extract from the Minutes, 7 January, 1824. p. 831

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 59, Downing St., 4 November, 1836. [Draft.] Reviews previous correspondence, answers objections, and insists upon union of the colleges. p. 703

December 1. Unsigned to Campbell, No. 26. [Draft.] Transmits letter from the Board of Trade giving reasons for refusing the application that Digby be made a free warehousing port. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 509

December 2. [Downing St.] Unsigned to Campbell. [Draft.] States that cases containing volumes of the Records Commission are being sent out. Those addressed to the other Lt.-Govs. are to be forwarded. p. 689

December 3. Unsigned to Campbell, No. 29. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 10, of 5 November, and states that the Treasury will be instructed to honour the bills drawn for arrears of civil salaries. Campbell must repay £112. 17.. 7, which he overdrew when he regarded himself as entitled to full payment of his allowance during the period between his appointment and the date at which he assumed office. The Treasury will make the payment to Campbell's bankers on production of the proper authority. p. 675

Attached:

1835

Unsigned to Hon. J. Stewart [Assistant Secretary: Treasury],
5 December, 1835. [Draft.] p. 679

Nova Scotia, A. 181

PUBLIC OFFICES AND MISCELLANEOUS, 1835

ADMIRALTY

Capt. Francis Beaufort [Hydrographer of the Navy] to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary, C.O.]. Transmits an opinion from Capt. H. W. Bayfield as to the site for a light on St. Paul Island. [Enclosure not at this place.] January 19, Admiralty. p. 7

C. Wood [First Secretary] to Hay. Asks whether the expense of conveying the Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bermuda, in April last, should be paid from the public funds. July 7, Admiralty.

Minute: This should be done if Bermuda is in the diocese of Nova Scotia. p. 11

AGENT

J. Bainbridge [Agent] to Hay. Asks for an interview for — Smith, a member of Assembly, on the subject of lighthouses. February 27, 5 Copthall Court.

Minute: asking for information before Smith's appointment. p. 17

Bainbridge to Glenelg. Transmits a memorial from A. Webster, W. B. Taylor, C. R. Fairbanks, J. E. Fairbanks, and P. McNab, praying for leave to purchase up to 250,000 acres of land. Asks for an interview. October 17, 5 Copthall Court. p. 21

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 14 September, 1835. p. 29

Attached:

Unsigned to Bainbridge, Downing St., 30 October, 1835. [Draft.] Acknowledges letter of 17 October, and gives reason for refusing this request. p. 23

BOARD OF TRADE

T. Lack [Secretary] to Stephen. Transmits petition from D. Todd, praying for the disallowance of the Act for the Limitation of Actions, and asks whether this will induce the Earl of Aberdeen to alter his opinion that the Act be confirmed. Asks that the petition be returned. March 6, Whitehall.

Minute: The petition was returned 2 April. p. 41

Attached:

Unsigned to Lack, 12 March, 1835. [Draft.] Gives reasons for adhering to the opinion that the Act should be confirmed.

Minute: as to the importance of drawing this to Aberdeen's attention. p. 45

1835

March 12,
Whitehall.

Lack to W. E. Gladstone [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 24 February, and asks that the Earl of Aberdeen be requested to reconsider the question of duties on flour and provisions. The Board of Trade wishes to have these removed before proceeding to a decision on the whole question of free ports.

Minute: asking for information on this question.

p. 53

April 16,
Whitehall.

Lack to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 16 April, and states that a clause will be introduced into the Customs Amendment Act to remove the duties on flour and provisions. This will obviate the necessity for new Customs appointments at present.

p. 57

September 18,
Whitehall.

Lack to Sir George Grey. Acknowledges letter of 29 August, and gives reasons for disallowance of the Act to incorporate the Marine Insurance Company. The Act to establish the Fire and Life Insurance Company should be suspended until certain regulations have been made. Makes strong representations against the Act for the manufacture of chocolate.

p. 61

Attached:

(1) Memorandum as to action on these Acts and a request that the above letter be withdrawn due to the strength of the language used.

p. 71

(2) Unsigned to Governor, No. 35, Downing St., 31 March, 1836. [Draft.] Explains delay in signifying the Royal pleasure on the three Acts, and reports the above decision on them.

p. 81

[September 19],
Whitehall.

Lack to Grey. Returns the three Nova Scotia Acts upon which he reported on September 18.

p. 89

November 23,
Whitehall.

Lack to Hay. Gives reasons against the establishment of a free port at Digby.

p. 93

FOREIGN OFFICE

May 20,
Foreign Office.

J. Bidwell to Hay. Transmits letter from J. B. Gilpin, who had served as consul at Newport, Rhode Island, and asks for an answer to Gilpin's claim that he is entitled to a land grant in Nova Scotia.

p. 99

Enclosed:

Gilpin to Bidwell, Annapolis, 1 April, 1835.

p. 101

TREASURY

January 23,
Downing St.

[Hay] to Hon. J. Stewart. [Draft.] Explains the circumstances which make it necessary to apply to Parliament for a vote of £4,318 to meet arrears of civil salary due in Nova Scotia, as well as £1,500 for the balance of the salary of the Lt.-Gov.

p. 131

January 23,
Downing St.

Hay to Stewart. [Printed copy of above letter.]

p. 140

February 10,
Treasury.

Sir Thomas F. Freemantle [Secretary] to Hay, private. Asks for more detailed information as to the Nova Scotia and Newfoundland estimates.

p. 109

Hon. James Stewart to Hay. Transmits a memorial from the General Mining Association, and asks whether any correspondence took place on the export duty on coals.

1835

February 27,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: that it might be well to furnish the Treasury with objections to the Company's claim.

p. 111

Enclosed:

Memorial praying for a reduction of rent or some other compensation, 12 February, 1835.

p. 115

Stewart to Hay. States that the Treasury is communicating with the Ordnance and Trinity House on the subject of lighthouses for St. Paul and Scatterie Islands. Asks whether the contribution for Cape Sable Island will be paid out of the Crown revenues.

March 6,
Treasury
Chambers.

p. 123

Stewart to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 10 March, and states that the Treasury is satisfied as to the necessity for the Cape Sable establishment. Gives reasons for which the annual sum should be included in the estimate if the Colonial Secretary approves.

March 28,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: This is to be approved.

p. 127

Hay to Stewart. [Printed.] Acknowledges letter of 28 March, and concurs in the proposal that £400 for the Cape Sable establishment should be included in the annual estimate.

April 2,
Treasury
Chambers.

p. 141

Stewart to Hay. Transmits letter from Major-Gen. Sir Colin Campbell with a list of persons to whom he had granted passages and rations on the ship *Pacific*, which had been taken up to convey military invalids to England. Requests observations on this, particularly with respect to that part which refers to commuted pensioners.

May 12,
Treasury
Chambers.

p. 143

Attached:

Memoranda on this case, with a note that the Treasury should be informed that people who had been assisted to emigrate should not be sent back except under special circumstances, and if necessary the Governor will be instructed to prevent it.

p. 147

Enclosed:

Campbell to Stewart, Halifax, 28 October, 1835. Gives reasons for which he included widows and orphans of deceased pensioners, and commuted pensioners and their families, on the ship which had been taken up to convey military invalids to England.

p. 155

Sub-enclosure:

List of persons.

p. 161

Stewart to Sir George Grey [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 20 May, and transmits copy of a letter from the Secretary at War, with respect to aid to emigrants or commuted pensioners who wish to return to England. Asks that the Lt.-Govs. of the North American colonies be given instructions on these lines. [Enclosure not at this place.]

June 24,
Treasury
Chambers.

p. 167

1835

August 7,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Hay. Transmits letter from Rev. Dr. C. Porter, with respect to his retired allowance, and asks that instructions be sent to the Lt.-Gov. or the ecclesiastical authorities. p. 171

Enclosed:

Porter to W. Sargent [Paymaster of Civil Services]. King's College, 27 June, 1835. Asks whether he has been granted an allowance, and as to how it is to be paid. p. 173

September 2,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Grey, immediate. Acknowledges letter of 26 August, and states Treasury concurrence in the draft despatch with respect to the appropriation of the sum voted for arrears of civil salaries in Nova Scotia, and to make up deficiencies in salary for the Lt.-Gov. and Attorney General. The Lt.-Gov. is to be informed that this does not hold good for future grants. Meanwhile detailed information should be given. A full statement of the arrears must be furnished to serve as a guide to bills drawn.

Minute: that the despatch of 3 September has been sent out in accordance with this. [See A. 180, pt. 2.] p. 179

September 26,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Grey. Acknowledges letters of 7 and 12 September, and states that instructions have been given to the Paymaster of Civil Services [W. Sargent] to pay the arrears due to S. G. W. Archibald and Sir Rupert D. George, as Attorney General and Colonial Secretary of Nova Scotia. p. 183

October 12,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Grey. Acknowledges letter of 22 August, and transmits papers on the proposed establishment of lighthouses. Trusts that the Legislatures will cooperate, and suggests that the respective Governments be communicated with. Management should be entrusted to the existing Nova Scotia Board, which should be asked for an opinion on the reports made by the Commanding Royal Engineer, and by the Trinity Board. Lanterns and apparatus will be furnished from England. p. 187

Enclosed:

(1) Treasury Minute, 6 October, 1835. p. 191

(2) Lt. Col. Rice Jones [Commanding Royal Engineers] to the Inspector General of Fortifications, Halifax, 27 June, 1835. p. 199

(3) List of lighthouses with dates of erection, Halifax, 27 June, 1835. p. 205

(4) J. Herbert to Stewart, Trinity House, London, 15 May, 1835. p. 207

November 21,
Treasury
Chambers.

Stewart to Grey. Acknowledges letter of 11 November, and states that Campbell's salary will be paid to Messrs. Coutts, on production of the proper authority to receive it.

Minute: "Copy to C.C." p. 215

December 10,
Treasury
Chambers.

E. J. Stanley [Secretary] to Grey. Acknowledges letter of 5 December, and states that directions have been given for acceptance of bills drawn on the sum voted for arrears of civil salaries, subject to repayment of £112 overdrawn by Campbell on account of his additional allowance. p. 219

Stanley to Grey. Transmits a report from the Board of Customs, and a letter from the Board of Trade, and states that the Treasury concurs in the decision that it would be inexpedient to permit United States vessels to load wood on Bras d'Or Lake. 1835 December 17, Treasury Chambers. p. 223

Enclosed:

(1) T. Lack [Secretary] to F. T. Baring [Secretary: Treasury],
Board of Trade, Whitehall, 25 November, 1835. p. 227

(2) Report of the Commissioners of Customs, 7 October,
1835. p. 231

Baring to Hay. Transmits correspondence on the payment of missionary salaries, and approves of the steps taken, but higher stipends will not be allowed, nor may the name of any other person be substituted except by Treasury order. December 31, Treasury Chambers. p. 239

Enclosed:

(1) W. Hewitson [Deputy Commissary General] to the Treasury, No. 463, Halifax, 17 November, 1833. Reports steps taken to pay the S.P.G. missionaries, and asks that the name of Rev. A. D. Parker should be substituted for that of Rev. M. B. Desbrisay, who has been dead for a year. Parker is the present incumbent at Dartmouth. p. 243

(2) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Campbell, Halifax, 5 November, 1835. Sends list of missionaries who are entitled to salaries, and asks that arrears be paid from 1 April. p. 247

Sub-enclosures:

(i) List. p. 249

(ii) List of arrears due 1 April-30 September, 1835. p. 251

WAR OFFICE

L. Sullivan [Deputy Secretary] to Grey. Acknowledges letter of June 3, 15 May, and transmits a memorandum given to James Watson, War Office, late of the 13th Dragoons, on the terms upon which commutation of his pension would be allowed. p. 255

Enclosed:

Memorandum. [Printed.] p. 257

Sullivan to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 11 August, and states that no other answer can be returned to H. Gesner's memorial, than that given by Sir Henry Hardinge in 1829. August 20, War Office. p. 271

Enclosed:

Hardinge to Sir James Kempt, War Office, 10 April, 1829. p. 273

1835

October 20,
Downing St.

Hay to Sulivan. Returns the memorandum with such alterations as have been suggested. Pensioners should be left to themselves to secure information as to the cost of emigration. Those who wish to engage in trade, or to become labourers, may emigrate with every prospect of success. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 267

January 30,
London.

GENERAL MINING ASSOCIATION

G. Duval [Secretary] to Hay. Acknowledges letter of 24 January, on the claim preferred by the Nova Scotia Government for £1,242.5. Transmits papers and states that this claim is based upon a misconception of the lease of 1828. p. 279

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial of the General Mining Association, 22 January, 1828. p. 283

(2) E. W. Rundell [Chairman] to Hay, 6 June, 1828. p. 289

(3) Hay to Rundell, Downing St., 4 July, 1828. p. 291

(4) Sir George Murray [Secretary of State] to Lt.-Gen. Sir Peregrine Maitland [Lt.-Gov.], Downing St., 2 December, 1828. p. 292

S.P.G.

March 9,
4 Trafalgar Sq.

Rev. A. Campbell [Secretary] to Hay. Asks that no further steps be taken for the sale of glebe and school lands in P.E.I., or school lands in Nova Scotia, until the Bishop of Nova Scotia has presented the case of the Church of England, and until the wishes of the inhabitants of Nova Scotia have been ascertained. p. 295

IRISH OFFICE

July 24,
Dublin Castle.

Lt-Col. Sir William Gossett [Under Secretary to Lord Lieutenant] to Grey. Acknowledges letter of 14 May, and transmits affidavit as to compensation given to John and Elizabeth Farrell. p. 299

Enclosed:

Affidavit of John Robertson, T. McDonagh, and J. Carson, 14 July, 1835. p. 311

Attached:

Campbell to the Earl of Aberdeen [Secretary of State], Halifax, 13 April, 1835. Transmits an affidavit from Farrell, claiming that he had not been paid the £40 promised to him on arrival in America. p. 303

Sub-enclosure:

Affidavit, 8 April, 1835.

p. 305

LLOYDS

August 12,
Lloyds.

T. J. Smith [for the Secretary] to Grey. Acknowledges letter of 11 August, and expresses thanks for the measures taken by Sir Colin Campbell for the relief of vessels wrecked off Scattery Island. Due publicity will be given to this. p. 315

A

1835

S. G. W. Archibald [Attorney General] to Hay. Acknowledges April 11,
letter of 5 February, and asks that his office be assured of a reasonable
fee on the proceeds of Custom seizures. This has no bearing on the
question of salary and arrears due to him. He has been promised
leave from 1 May. p. 321

Archibald to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary]. Represents the April 27,
loss which he suffers under the new British statute to regulate Halifax.
the Customs, and asks that he may be allowed a reasonable fee on
all seizures. Wishes to bring this before H.M. Government.

Minute: by Sir Colin Campbell, Halifax, 1 May, 1835. Gives
Archibald leave to make application to the British Govern-
ment. p. 325

Archibald to Grey. Submits leave of absence granted to June 20,
him. p. 329³ York Terrace.

Enclosed:

Certificate of leave for six months from 4 May, 1835. p. 331

B

Lt.-Col. H. G. Broke to Earl of Aberdeen [Secretary of State]. January 7,
Asks for an interview. 33 St.
Minute: This had been granted. George St.,
p. 339 Westminster.

Broke to Hay. States that he will attend the committee for March 22,
enquiry into military expenditure, on Thursday next. p. 343 Cecil Lodge,
Langley[?]

Rev. Robert Burns [Secretary of the North American Colonial June 2.
Society of Glasgow] to Lord Glenelg [Secretary of State]. Submits
documents on Cape Breton, and the last report of the society. This
subject has been before his predecessors. Asks for an interview
for a deputation which will state the needs of Nova Scotia and Cape
Breton. [Enclosures not at this place. See below p. 469.] p. 347

Attached:

Memorandum that Glenelg will see the deputation, but there is
no fund from which aid could be given. p. 350

C

The Misses Cox to Grey. Acknowledge receipt of their May 19,
pension. 33 Park Place,
Cheltenham.

Duke of Cambridge to the Secretary of State. Asks that a June 3,
letter be sent to — Calneck, and Miss — Calneck, who have fallen Cambridge.
heir to an inheritance. They live at Annapolis Royal. p. 357 House.

F

A. P. S. Forbes to Glenelg. Asks that he be allowed a land August 15,
grant as a retired captain in spite of the fact that he holds an office Yarmouth,
as sub-collector. p. 353

1835

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, 3 December, 1835. [Draft.] Transmits above letter which should have been sent through Campbell. Points out that Forbes could not be entitled to land, as he was settled in Nova Scotia prior to the date at which that order was issued. p. 367

September 17,
Halifax.

C. R. Fairbanks [Master of the Rolls] to Hay. Urges consideration for the memorial in which he is associated with Andrew Webster and others, praying for leave to purchase a large quantity of Crown lands in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. p. 371

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 14 September, 1835.

p. 379

G

February 7,
Halifax.

Sir Rupert George [Secretary] to Hay. Transmits a draft for the pension due to the Misses Cox. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 389

March 15,
100 Bridge
Road,
Lambeth.

Memorial of Richard Gibbons, praying to be reinstated as Justice of the Peace, from which office he had been dismissed by Campbell. p. 391

Enclosed:

(1) Gibbons to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], 25 June, 1834. p. 403

(2) George to Gibbons, Halifax, 17 July, 1834. p. 407

Attached:

Memorandum on this case by T. W. C. Murdoch, 20 March, 1835. p. 397

April 21,
Halifax.

George to Hay. Transmits a bill for pension due to the Misses Cox. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 411

September 8,
George St.,
Hanover Sq.

George to Grey. Asks for leave to draw for the sum due to him out of the money voted for payment of arrears. His claim amounts to £708.0.0.7. p. 413

October 22,
51 Davis St.,
Oxford St.

R. Garland to Glenelg. Asks for employment in one of the North American colonies. Sends a copy of a new work on Quebec, and of a petition which he presented to the Nova Scotia Legislature. p. 417

Enclosed:

(1) Recommendations. p. 421

(2) Petition to the Assembly for assistance towards making collections of historical interest, 13 February, 1834. [Printed.] [Work on Quebec not at this place.] p. 427

November 11,
13 Cockspur St.

George to Glenelg. States that he has received a letter from Sir Colin Campbell giving him permission to apply for extension of his leave. Asks for another six months' leave. p. 435

H

1835

G. Hayes to [Earl of Aberdeen]. Transmits a memorial from ^{January 28,}
— Todd. [Enclosure not at this place.] ^{Stranorlae.}

Minute: This petition should be presented to the Council
Office. p. 447

Mrs. Louisa S. Hyde to Aberdeen. States that Joshua Hyde ^{April,}
died on 24 November, 1834, and asks that a portion of his pension ^{Dorchester.}
should be continued to her. p. 449

Mrs. Louisa S. Hyde to Hay. Makes another application for ^{July 5,}
continuation of her husband's pension. ^{Dorchester.}

Minute: 7 July, directing that a civil answer be returned, but
that nothing can be done for her. p. 453

L

Rev. G. Lang to Glenelg. Recommends T. O. Geddes, a surgeon ^{November 12,}
of Barrington, N.S., who wishes to be appointed sub-collector at that ^{Glasford Manse,}
place. ^{Strathaven,} p. 459 ^{Lanarkshire.}

M

J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands] to Hay. Transmits ^{January 17,}
accounts for 1834. ^{Halifax.} p. 507

Enclosed:

Accounts, 1 January, 1835. p. 511

J. A. Stewart Mackenzie to Aberdeen. Presents a memorial ^{March 24,}
on the religious state of Cape Breton and asks for an interview. ^{8 St. James} p. 465 ^{Place.}
Minutes: as to the difficulties of giving aid. pp. 466, 467

Enclosed:

Memorial of the Glasgow North American Colonial Society.
[Printed, but with manuscript additions.] p. 469

P. L. Morse to Aberdeen. Transmits a petition from the upper ^{Undated,}
district of Annapolis Co. asking for disallowance of the Act to divide ^{Bridgetown}
Halifax County.

Minutes: including one of 13 May that proceedings on this
Act had been stopped in consequence of this petition. p. 447

Enclosed:

Memorial. p. 481

J. Morrison to Grey. Transmits a memorial from T. Crawley, ^{Monday Noon,}
Surveyor General of Cape Breton, and asks consideration for it. p. 491 ^{Harley St.}

Enclosed:

Memorial, London, 7 September, 1835, praying for a retirement
allowance, and that his office should be conferred on his assistant,
H. C. Crawley. p. 499

1835
Friday Noon,
Harley St.

Morrison to Grey. Transmits a memorandum on Crawley's desire to transfer his office to his son, who is Commissioner of Crown Lands in Cape Breton. p. 493

Enclosed:

Memorandum.

p. 495

N

May 21,
Bermuda.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Aberdeen. Acknowledges despatch of 10 March. Explains delay in giving his views on the P.E.I. Act for choosing vestries and churchwardens. Gives reasons for which it appears best to sanction it. He will notify Aberdeen of any change of view consequent on his forthcoming visit to that Island. Opposes the proposed alienation of school reserves in that colony.

Minute: by J. Stephen, 11 July, 1835. That the Act should be left to its operation, and that the other matter has been settled by Aberdeen. p. 523

O

Dunmore,
Galway,
Ireland.

Memorial of John, Julia and Anne O'Brien, ask for information as to property left by their brother, Charles O'Brien who died at Halifax, in 1820. He went by the name of John Lane. p. 533

P

March 3,
King's College,
Windsor.

Rev. C. Porter, D.D., to Aberdeen. Asks for a continuation of the salary which was allowed to him for 1834. p. 537

Enclosed:

(1) Hay to Porter, Downing St., 24 January, 1834. p. 541

(2) H. Goulburn [Under Secretary] to Porter, Downing St., 4 July, 1835. Promises a pension. p. 543

S

July 4,
Douglas.

Rev. W. Sutherland to ———. Asks for a small annuity for three years to enable him to complete his statistical researches with a view to presenting information that would lead to the amelioration of the moral and religious state of Nova Scotia and other colonies.

Minute: that T. W. C. Murdoch is to speak about this. p. 549

September 4,
29 George St.,
Hanover Sq.

[Mrs.] F. W. Taylor to ———. Urges that Sir Rupert George be offered an exchange of office that would permit him to settle in England. p. 439

Attached:

Memorandum of 6 September to ascertain who wrote this letter. p. 443

W

1835

J. [Watson] to Aberdeen. States that he has been refused March 10,
a grant of land as a commuted pensioner, and asks whether a mistake Shubenacadie.
was made at the War Office. p. 557

G. P. Walters to _____. Acknowledges letter of 14 October 25,
September, and states that he has received an appointment at 22 Athol St.,
Halifax. Asks the terms upon which he could buy land. p. 561

Nova Scotia, A. 182

CLAIMS OF THE EARL OF STIRLING, 1831-1835

1831

Index of letters. p. 5

Petition of the Earl of Stirling to the House of Commons praying [March 29.]
that his rights in Nova Scotia, and the Canadas, as well as the rights
of his fellow baronets be respected. p. 11

Stirling to Earl Grey [Prime Minister]. States his claim to September 3,
dispose of the whole territory of Nova Scotia, and his intention to 20 Baker St.,
uphold this at law. Portman Sq.

Minute: As to a decision on this claim in 1762. p. 15

Attached:

Memorandum by J. Stephen, 19 September, as to the absurdity
of the claim, and the answer that should be returned to it. p. 19

Stirling to Viscount Goderich [Secretary of State]. Transmits September 17,
answer returned to his letter to Grey of 3 September, and insists 20 Baker St.,
upon his rights. Asks that he be preserved in his claim to the
unallocated lands, leaving the rest for future discussion. Portman Sq. p. 23

Enclosed:

C. Wood to Stirling, Downing St., 6 September, 1831. States
that his letter to Earl Grey has been transmitted to Goderich. p. 27

Stirling to Goderich. Transmits copy of his charters, and September 30,
requests an answer to his letter of 17 September. 20 Baker St.,
Portman Sq.

Minute: that receipt is to be acknowledged. p. 31

Enclosed:

Copies and translations of the Royal Charters of 1621, 1625,
and 1628. [Printed.] p. 35

Stirling to Goderich. Acknowledges letter of 30 September, October 6,
and transmits copy of a pamphlet on his case. Continues to insist 20 Baker St.,
upon his rights. Portman Sq. p. 105

1831

Enclosed:

Address to the Right Honourable, The Peers of Scotland, by Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, by T. C. Banks (London: 1831).
[Printed.]

p. 109

October 20.

M. Newland to Goderich. Asks whether the Government will oppose the Stirling claims, as a client is interested in acquiring land in New Brunswick from Stirling.

Minute: That Newland should be given a copy of a letter to Stirling. p. 501

October 22.
Nova Scotia
Society Office,
23 Parliament
St.

Stirling to Goderich. Transmits copy of his claim and protest, and states that he has acted on legal advice. Relies on the honour and justice of the Government. p. 157

Enclosed:

Claim and Protest, 22 October, 1831.

p. 161

November 1.
Downing St.

Goderich to [A. W. Young: Lt. Gov. of P.E.I.]. [Circular.] States that the Earl of Stirling has laid claim to a large portion, if not all, of the North American colonies. Orders are to be issued to prevent any land being taken in possession by purchasers acting in his interests. p. 231

Enclosed:

Prospectus published by the Earl of Stirling, including a map showing his claim. [Printed.] p. 235

December 20,
15 Serle St.,
Lincoln's Inn.

J. Galt to Howick. Asks for an interview to discuss the Stirling claims. p. 509

Baron Henley to _____, private. Gives a testimonial to J. Burn [solicitor to Stirling]. p. 253

1832
January 6,
Whitehall
Place.
April 20,
27 Bryanstone
Sq.

Lady Stirling to Hon. E. G. Stanley [Secretary of State]. Transmits copy of a letter sent officially by the solicitors of the Earl of Stirling, and makes a plea for consideration. p. 239

Enclosed:

Stirling to Viscount Althorpe [Chancellor of the Exchequer], 16 March, 1833. Makes a further plea. p. 243

June 18,
27 Bryanstone
Sq.

Stirling to Stanley. Makes a further appeal. p. 247

Enclosed:

Proofs and recognition of the Earl of Stirling's status, and of rights and privileges as a Peer of the Realm. p. 251

June 26,
27 Bryanstone
Sq.

Stirling to Stanley. Offers to resign his claims on payment of a sum of money, or for a portion of the unlocated lands. p. 255

August 6.

— Spencer to J. Shaw-Lefevre [Under Secretary]. Asks for justice for the Earl of Stirling. p. 519

Stirling to R. Earle [Private Secretary]. Transmits copy of his solicitor's preliminary statement, and asks that it be given to Stanley.

1833

September 21,
p. 263
47 Bryanstone Sq.

Enclosed:

Statement by J. I. Burn, Gray's Inn, 19 September, 1833. p. 263

Stirling to Earle. Transmits copy of a letter received from Ireland, and trusts that it will be additional proof of his good will. Explains delay in submitting the Scottish statement. Expresses astonishment at the existence of the Nova Scotia and New Brunswick Land Company.

1833

47 Bryanstone Sq.

p. 271

Enclosed:

R. B. Dowling to Stirling, 122 Bachelor's Walk, Dublin, 30 September, 1833. Offers to purchase large tracts in New Brunswick and the Canadas.

p. 273

Stirling to Stanley. Proposes that legal proceedings be suspended while Stanley looks into his case. Reminds him that the statement of his claims in Scotland is ready.

1833

47 Bryanstone Sq.

Minute of 25 October, that a statement was received with the letter of 21 September.

p. 279

Stirling to Stanley. Asks for a reply to his letters, before 11 November, when his oldest son will come of age.

p. 287

47 Bryanstone Sq.

MESSRS. BURN & CO.

1831

Burn, Martin & Vaux to Viscount Goderich. Trust that an amicable adjustment can be effected.

p. 295

December

J. I. Burn to Goderich. Asks whether he has received a letter on Stirling's case.

p. 299

January 18,

Gray's Inn.

Burn to Viscount Howick [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 23 January, and transmits another copy of the letter to Goderich. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute for J. Stephen: that the answer should probably be that Goderich would not propose or accept a compromise.

p. 303

Burn to Howick. Gives information as to delivery of the letter previously reported missing.

p. 305

January 26,

Gray's Inn.

Burn, Martin & Vaux to Howick. Take exception to an inference that Stirling is not entitled to recognition as the Earl of Stirling.

Minute: asking whether he has recognition in the House of Lords.

p. 307

February 3,

Gray's Inn.

1832

February 6,
4 Raymond
Buildings.

Burn, Martin & Vaux to Howick. Point out that the question of the Stirling title should not be confused with that of the land claims.

p. 311

November 23,
Gray's Inn.

Burn to Goderich. Draws attention to the notice published in the *Times*, that purchasers from Stirling would not be permitted to acquire land. Suggests that this be tested in England.

p. 313

1833

April 8,
Gray's Inn.

Burn to Hon. E. G. Stanley [Secretary of State]. Asks him to consider the Stirling claims.

p. 315

September 6,
Gray's Inn.

Burn to _____. Transmits copies of the Stirling charters. [Enclosures not at this place. See p. 35 of this volume.]

Minute: by Stanley, concluding that negotiations could not be entered into.

p. 317

1835

March 24,
Pitt St.,
Edinburgh.

E. Lockhart [Writer to the Signet] to the Earl of Aberdeen [Secretary of State]. Asks that no grants of land be made pending settlement of the Stirling claims.

p. 363

April 7,
Pitt St.,
Edinburgh.

Lockhart to Aberdeen. Acknowledges letter of 31 March, and explains the claim.

p. 367

April 10.

Unsigned to Lockhart. [Draft.] Acknowledges letter of 7 April, and states that it does not contain anything that would cause Aberdeen to delay public business.

p. 371

April 17,
Edinburgh.

Lockhart to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 17 April, and states that Stirling may have a regular protest served upon the Government.

p. 373

1831

LORD MARCUS HILL

January 16.

Memorandum on the claim made by the Earl of Stirling. p. 379

October 22.

Statement of the Stirling claims.

p. 383

HOME OFFICE

October 24,
Whitehall.

G. Lamb. [Under Secretary] to Hay. Transmits copy of a letter from Stirling to Lord Melbourne, stating his claims to Nova Scotia.

p. 421

Enclosed:

Stirling to Melbourne, Nova Scotia Society Office, 53 Parliament St., 22 October, 1831.

p. 425

TREASURY SOLICITOR, G. Maule

[MS. 33.1]

Summary of the Stirling claims, from a letter from J. Stephen to Maule, 24 November, 1832.

p. 523

1836

Nova Scotia, A. 183, pt. 1

SIR COLIN CAMPBELL, 1836

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 1. Reports the death of J. W. Madden, ^{January 10,} Halifax. 2nd clerk of Customs, and gives reasons for which the 3rd and 4th clerks were passed over in favour of Samuel Story, an extra clerk. This arrangement is contingent on Treasury consent.

Minute: that copy was sent to the Treasury, 8 February, 1850. p. 3

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 2. Acknowledges despatch No. 22, ^{January 11,} Halifax. of 30 October, and regrets the inaccuracies in the Blue Book of last year. He will see that this is not repeated. p. 7

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 3. Acknowledges duplicate of despatch ^{January 12,} Halifax. No. 24, of 4 November, and states that the documents respecting lighthouses will be submitted to the Legislature. p. 11

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 4. Acknowledges despatch No. 29, ^{January 14,} Halifax. of 3 December, and expresses appreciation that the bills on his account will be paid. He has sent a power of attorney to his agent to receive the money due on his salary. He will pay into the military chest the £112.. 7 [which he overdrew on his military allowance]. p. 15

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 5. Acknowledges duplicate of a circular of 27 October, and promises to observe the regulations governing correspondence with the Colonial Office. p. 19

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 6. Acknowledges circular of 28 November, and states that the documents on prison discipline will be submitted to the Legislature. p. 23

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 7. Acknowledges despatch No. 27, ^{January 16,} Halifax. of 2 December, and expresses thanks that additional volumes of the public records will be sent. Those addressed to other colonies will be forwarded. p. 27

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 22-28, of January 16, dates from 27 October to 2 December, 1835, and of circulars of 21 April and 27 October, 1835. p. 31

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 9. Reports mishap to H.M. packet ^{January 17,} Star. Lt. J. Binney and eleven of the crew were swept overboard and were lost. p. 35

Campbell to _____. States that the papers sent out have been referred to the Commissioner of Crown Lands for Cape Breton, for information. Fears opposition to the union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges. Asks what precedence should be given to C. R. Fairbanks as Master of the Rolls. Refers to the mishap to the Star, which has not yet arrived. p. 39

1836
January 23,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Transmits an Address from the Legislature protesting against the proposed alteration in the timber duties. Asks that favourable consideration be given to it.

Minute: that a copy was sent to the Board of Trade on 22 February. p. 43

Enclosed:

Address, 23 January, 1835.

p. 51

Sub-enclosure:

Memorial on this subject, 1834.

p. 59

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, 29 February, 1836. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch of 23 January, and states that it has been referred to the Board of Trade. p. 45

February 24,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 9 [sic]. Reports that he has given bills of exchange for £150 to S. Cunard, for transportation to Cape Breton. Expresses satisfaction at the state of that Island. Roads are needed and he intends to bring this to the attention of the Legislature.

Minute: that the Treasury should be reminded of previous correspondence, and payment recommended. p. 71

March 2,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 10. Acknowledges circular of 3 December, and reports that a burglar, George Jackson, has been arrested in New York. p. 75

March 2,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 11. Acknowledges circular of 22 December, and reports that the only pensions paid in Nova Scotia are £180 to James B. Franklin, a former Clerk of the Assembly, and £18 to Susan Green, widow of [Benjamin Green] a former Treasurer. p. 79

March 2,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 12. Acknowledges circular of 30 December, with Sir Henry Parnell's work on roads. This will no doubt be of use to roadmakers in the colony. p. 83

March 2,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 13. Reports that the Legislature met on 21 January, and transmits Speech and Addresses on that occasion.

Minute: of 26 March, that this should be answered in the usual manner. p. 87

Enclosed:

(1) Speech, 21 January, 1836.

p. 91

(2) Address of the Legislative Council, 23 January, 1836. p. 99

(3) Address of Assembly, 23 January, 1836. p. 107

Campbell to Glenelg. [No. 14.] Reports that as directed, he placed before the Legislature Glenelg's despatch of 12 August, with the petition from Annapolis opposing the Act to divide Halifax Co. Declares that this petition is unjustified. Transmits an Address of the Legislative Council and a Resolution of Assembly on this question, as well as a petition from Pictou Co., praying that the Act be confirmed. Concurs in the Address, but expresses disappointment with the Resolution.

1836
March 7,
Halifax.

p. 115

Enclosed:

- (1) Address of Council, 4 March, 1836. p. 123
- (2) Resolution that no explanation need be given, 3 February, 1836. p. 127
- (3) Memorial, Pictou, 10 February, 1836. p. 131

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 40. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch of 12 August, and states that the Act to divide the County of Halifax was confirmed by Order-in-Council of 13 April.

p. 119

Campbell to Glenelg. Transmits a pamphlet received from the Bishop of Nova Scotia.

March 7,
Halifax.
p. 135

Enclosed:

Memoranda Respecting King's College, by one of the Alumni. (Halifax: 1836). [The writer is Charles Inglis.] p. 143

Attached:

Memorandum by T. W. C. Murdoch [Senior Clerk, C. O.]. Expresses the opinion that this does not add anything new to the question, which is that of the necessity of union.

Minute by Stephen: 2 April, that Murdoch is to speak to the Archbishop of Canterbury on this.

p. 139

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges circulars of 22 and 30 December, 1835.

March 8,
Halifax.
p. 177

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 15. Acknowledges despatch of 14 February, and transmits copy of the will of M. Herbert.

March 15,
Halifax.
p. 181

Enclosed:

Will, 29 December, 1824. p. 183

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 16. Transmits an Act for regulating the Fisheries, with an Address from the Legislature praying that assent be given to it, and that the regulations be adopted by Order-in-Council.

Minute: that this was confirmed and sent out on 6 July, 1836.

p. 189

1836

Enclosed:

(1) Act.

p. 193

(2) Address signed in the Legislative Council on 22 February
and in the Assembly on 24 February, 1836. p. 209

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 46, Downing St., 6 July, 1836.
[Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 16, of 15 March, and transmits
an Order-in-Council of 15 June, confirming this Act, as well as one
of 6 July, which declares that the regulations of this Act shall govern
the fisheries. p. 217

March 16,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 17. Transmits a resolution from the
Assembly recommending construction of the St. Andrews and Quebec
Railway. Urges consideration. p. 221

Enclosed:

Resolution, 11 March, 1836.

p. 223

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, Downing St., 15 April, 1836. Acknowl-
edges above despatch and expresses satisfaction at the proposed
undertaking. p. 225

March 18,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 18. Reports that the Assembly will
probably pass an address on the fees taken by the Chief Justice.
Transmits two letters from that officer stating the case. Feels that
the remuneration with his salary is not too great.

Minute: that this should be put by pending arrival of the
Address. p. 233

Enclosed:

(1) B. Halliburton to Campbell, Halifax, 4 March, 1836. p. 237

(2) Halliburton to Campbell, Halifax, 10 February, 1836. p. 241

(3) Minute of Council on fees, 1 September, 1785. p. 249

(4) Statement of fees taken by the Chief Justice, 1812-1835.
p. 251

March 19,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatches of 20 January
and 4 February, 1836. p. 257

March 19,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 19. Transmits an Address from the
Assembly, praying that the claims of Nova Scotians be considered
in making appointments to office.

Minutes: (1) that copies have been presented to Parliament
and to the Treasury. (2) respecting the question of Customs
appointments. p. 261

Enclosed:

- (1) Resolution of Assembly, 15 March, 1836. p. 273
(2) Address of Assembly, 15 March, 1836. p. 277

1836

Attached:

Glenelg to Campbell, No. 36, Downing St., 12 April, 1836.
[Signed draft.] Acknowledges above despatch, and states that the principles laid down in the despatch to Sir Francis Head [Upper Canada], on 5 December, 1835, are applicable to Nova Scotia. However as Upper Canada has no seaport, the Customs appointments were not considered. This has now been referred to the Treasury. A despatch will be written when the report has been received. p. 265

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 20. Transmits Address of Assembly ^{April 24,} Halifax. on Trade and Customs establishments, together with copies of earlier Addresses on this subject. He does not consider it advisable to open so many ports. p. 285

Enclosed:

- (1) Address, 8 March, 1836. p. 305
(2) Address, 29 March, 1834. p. 309
(3) Address, 15 January, 1835. p. 325

Attached:

Memorandum on this case by T. W. C. Murdoch, 1 April, 1835. p. 301

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 21. Acknowledges circular of 27 ^{April 25,} Halifax. February, respecting Orange Lodges. p. 339

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 22. Acknowledges despatch No. 32, ^{April 25,} Halifax. of 26 February, and states that he will attend to the suggestions respecting division of the Presbyterian settlements into parishes.

Minute: that this should be communicated to Sir George Grey. p. 343

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 23. Transmits Address of Assembly ^{April 26,} Halifax. praying that members be allowed to frank letters during the recess. In view of the fact that the Legislature has done nothing on the Post Office Act, he cannot recommend this.

Minutes: (1) that copies were sent to the Treasury, 16 June, 1836. (2) that Glenelg would advise granting this. p. 347

Enclosed:

Address [Resolution], 27 March, 1836. p. 351

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 47, Downing St., 10 August, 1836. Acknowledges above despatch, and transmits copy of a report from the Postmaster General. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 355

1836

April 26,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 24. Transmits Resolutions on the Post Office, and recommends that part which refers to increased salary for the Postmaster General of Nova Scotia, J. Howe. Sends also a letter and memorandum from Howe.

Minute: that this is to be sent to the Postmaster General. p. 357

Enclosed:

- (1) Resolutions of Council, 30 March, 1836. p. 361
- (2) Resolutions of Assembly, 23 March, 1836. p. 365
- (3) Howe to Campbell, Halifax, 30 April, 1836. p. 369
- (4) Return of receipts and credits of the Post Office in Nova Scotia and in New Brunswick. p. 373

April 27,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 25. Transmits speech on prorogation, which took place on 21 March. Explains the omission of the vote for the Inspecting Field Officers of Militia. Reports failure to secure the union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges, and asks for instructions. Transmits letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia, and himself recommends that full salary be given to Rev. C. Porter until he retires as President of King's College, on 1 September. p. 377

Enclosed:

- (1) Speech on prorogation, 4 April, 1836. p. 409
- (2) Resolution of Assembly, 23 March, 1836. p. 405
- (3) Address of the Legislative Council, 31 March, 1836. p. 413
- (4) Bishop of Nova Scotia to Campbell, 29 April, 1836. p. 429

Attached:

- (i) Memoranda by T. W. C. Murdoch and J. Stephen as to the difficulties over union. p. 385
- (ii) Unsigned to Campbell, No. 60, Downing St., 4 November, 1836. [Draft.] Refers to his despatch No. 59 with respect to the whole question of union, and gives reason why full salary could not be granted to Porter after 1 April, 1835. Declares also that the Bishop of Nova Scotia must be mistaken regarding the supposed loss of £125 from a change in the mode of payment. p. 397

May 2,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 26. Transmits copies of Acts of the last session. Asks that assent be given to those for dividing Sydney into two counties; to divide Shelburne into two counties; to incorporate the General Mining Association; and to deepen the East River, of Pictou. [Enclosures not at this place.]

Minute: that Act No. 1699 has been referred to the Treasury. p. 437

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 52, Downing St., 31 August, 1836.
[Draft.] Acknowledges above despatch, as well as those of 14 and 17 May. States that the Marine Insurance Company Act, the Act imposing a tax on imports, the laws respecting merchant seamen, and the alteration of principles in the laws of merchants and traders, are under Treasury consideration. The Act regulating currency will probably be confirmed. That for deepening the East River cannot be allowed until re-enacted according to the wishes of the Treasury. This also applies to the Act to incorporate the General Mining Association. The Sable Island Act must await the result of the reference to the Treasury. The Act for giving validity to the will of the late John McKay is disallowed. Refers to his previous despatch for the reasons for disallowing the Act for the manufacturer of chocolate.

p. 441

1836

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 27. Transmits an Address of ^{May 2,} _{Halifax.} Assembly praying that oaths which are offensive to a portion of H.M. subjects may be dispensed with. A Bill was passed by the Assembly but it was rejected by the Council as an infringement of the Royal prerogative. He is not aware of any objection to the present oaths. Quakers are permitted to affirm, but general recognition of this principle appears objectionable.

Minute of 6 June: that H.M. wishes to remove any objection, but cannot act without more specific information. p. 457

Enclosed:

Address, 31 March, 1836.

p. 465

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 44, Downing St., 16 June, 1836.
[Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 27, of 2 May, and answers in terms of the preceding minute. p. 459

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 28. Refers to his despatch No. 18, ^{May 3,} _{Halifax.} of 18 March, and transmits the Address of Assembly on the fees taken by the Chief Justice, together with the observations and a memorial from the judges. Feels that the question of judicial salaries should be settled by having fewer judges, who would be better paid. The casual revenue is not in a condition to afford aid. p. 473

Enclosed:

- (1) Address, 26 March, 1831. p. 501
- (2) Observations of the Judges, Halifax, 30 April, 1836. p. 513
- (3) Judges to Glenelg, Halifax, 30 April, 1836. p. 493
- (4) Minute of Council regulating fees, 1 September, 1785. p. 533

Attached:

(i) Memorandum by T. W. C. Murdock on the question of fees and remuneration. Urges that the question be referred to the Assembly, 2 July, 1836. p. 477

1836

(ii) Unsigned to Campbell, No. 45, Downing St., 6 July, 1836.
 [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches of 18 March and 3 May. Discusses the question and gives directions to draw the attention of Assembly to the need for adequate remuneration to the judges. p. 485

May 12,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 29. Acknowledges despatch No. 35, of 31 March, and states that the attention of the Legislature will be called to subjects mentioned in it. p. 537

May 13,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 30. Transmits petitions praying that the Act to divide Halifax County should not receive the Royal Assent, but hopes that the question has been decided before the petitions reach the Colonial Office. Points out that Halifax contains three times the population of any other county. [Enclosures not at this place. See A. 183, pt. 2, p. 545.]

Minute: that the Act has been confirmed already. p. 541

Nova Scotia, A. 183, pt. 2

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR COLIN CAMPBELL, 1836

Enclosures in Campbell to Glenelg, No. 30, 13 May, 1836.
 [See A. 183, pt. 1, p. 541.]

(1) Petition from the Eastern district of Annapolis. p. 545

(2) Petition from Musquodoboit. p. 567

May 14,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 31. Explains the Act for the better regulation of Sable Island, Seal Island, etc., and asks that it be confirmed. Reports on action taken by T. N. Jeffery [Collector of Customs].

Minute: that this has been done. p. 575

Enclosed:

Collector and Comptroller to the Commissioners of Customs, Halifax, 2 May, 1836. p. 581

May 15,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 32. Transmits account of the casual revenue for the half-year, ending 31 December, 1835. p. 587

Enclosed:

Account. p. 589

May 16,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 33. Transmits the Blue Book for 1835, and states that great pains have been taken for its preparation. p. 593

May 17,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 34. Acknowledges circular of 25 March, and transmits the required return of colleges and endowed schools. p. 597

Enclosed:

1836

Return: This enumerates, King's College; the Collegiate School; Dalhousie College; Pictou Academy; Halifax Grammar School; Yarmouth Grammar School; Annapolis Grammar School; Horton Baptist Academy; Halifax National School; the Acadian School; the Roman Catholic School, Halifax; St. George's School, Halifax; 26 combined Common and Grammar schools, 448 Common schools and a school in Cape Breton for educating the Indians. p. 599

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 35. Reports his intention to dissolve the present Assembly, and trusts that the decision on the Acts to divide the Counties of Halifax, Sydney, and Shelburne will be received before this is done. Praised the conduct of S. G. W. Archibald, the Speaker. The Address sent by L. J. Papineau, Speaker of the Lower Canada Assembly was not read, but allowed to lie on the table.

Minute: that the Halifax Act has been confirmed and that the others will be forwarded. p. 605

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledge despatches Nos. 36-40, of June 1, dates from 12 to 22 April, 1836. p. 609

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges private letter of 22 April, June 7, Halifax, and expresses thanks for the information given with respect to the appointment of Major-Gen. Sir Archibald Campbell to command the forces in the Canadas. Understands that this is to be distinct from the Nova Scotia command until a senior officer is appointed.

P.S. The latest news makes him think that Glenelg had inadvertently used Campbell's name for that of Sir John Colborne.

Minute: that this letter should be acknowledged in that to be written on Colborne's appointment. p. 613

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, Downing St., 20 July, 1836. Acknowledges above letter and notifies him of Colborne's appointment. Assumes his concurrence in these arrangements, as the Government would have been loth to remove him from his present command. p. 617

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges circular of 16 March and June 9, Halifax, explains that the convicts sent to Bermuda were sentenced in the Canadas, except for certain military offenders sent from the Halifax garrison. Does not know of any fund from which this could be paid. p. 625

Attached:

Unsigned to C. Wood [First Secretary: Admiralty], Downing St., July, 1836. [Draft.] Transmits above despatch and states that it would be inexpedient to apply to the Provincial Legislature. p. 627

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 36. Acknowledges despatch No. 29, July 12, Halifax, of 16 April, and reports upon the accounts submitted by J. S. Morris, Commissioner of Crown Lands. Holds that Morris was not entitled to supplementary remuneration if the Crown land sales fell below £500 in any one year. He gets a salary of £150 and fees as Surveyor General, and also holds the office of Surveyor General of Woods

1836 which has neither business nor profit. The sale of Crown lands brings in no profit to the colony.

Minute: by T. W. C. Murdoch, 16 August, suggesting that if the draft despatch is approved, it should be sent to the Treasury. p. 633

Attached:

(1) Unsigned to Campbell, No. 53, Downing St., 10 September, 1836. [Draft.] Acknowledges above despatch. Reviews the history of the Office of Commissioner of Crown Lands, and concurs in the view with respect to payment of salary. Points to a discrepancy in the amount claimed as arrears at various dates, and insists that Morris be called on for repayment of any sum he might have appropriated to meet these. Denies that Morris is entitled to 5% additional. Asks for a report on the auditing of these accounts. Morris is to be afforded an opportunity to make an explanation. [Note that alterations were made at the suggestion of the Treasury.] p. 643

(2) Account of Crown Lands Department, 5 January, 1836. p. 676

July 13,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 37. Acknowledges despatch No. 42, of 19 May, and reports that the Government feels that Amos Seaman has no right to the grindstone quarries. He will visit these during the summer and send a report. p. 679

July 18,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 38. Acknowledges circular of 15 April, and transmits the opinion of the Law Officers, on the proposed convention with Austria for the removal of discriminatory imposts on the succession to property. p. 683

Enclosed:

Report, Halifax, 18 July, 1836. States that no such duties exist, aside from the British Acts regulating trade. p. 685

July 18,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 41-42, of 18 and 19 May, and a circular of 15 April, 1836. p. 691

July 18,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, private. Declares that he now understands that Sir Archibald Campbell is to go to Canada to command the troops if Sir John Colborne leaves. Colborne has not yet gone there. Reports that the province is quiet, that there are no criminal cases. The fishermen complain of encroachments by Americans and French fishermen. Trade is improving. Expresses dissatisfaction at the poverty of the emigrants, and with the system of Crown land sales. p. 695

August 13,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 39. Reports upon Amos Seaman's claim to grindstone quarries at Minudie, in Cumberland Co., and maintains that he has no right to them. He has directed the Surveyors General of Nova Scotia and of Cape Breton to provide accurate plans and descriptions of all known mines and quarries. p. 699

Enclosed:

Petition of Amos Seaman, Minudie, 1836.

p. 719

Sub-enclosures:

1836

- (i) Lease of 17 June, 1817. p. 735
- (ii) Claim to the grindstone quarries. p. 735
- (iii) Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary] to A. Stewart, 16 September, 1834. p. 736
- (iv) Stewart to George, Amherst, 11 September, 1834. p. 737
- (v) Stewart to George, Amherst, 19 September, 1834. p. 737
- (vi) Stewart to J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands], Truro, 22 September, 1834. [Extract.] p. 739
- (vii) Morris to Stewart, Halifax, 1 October, 1834. p. 739

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 56, 6 October, 1836. [Draft.] Acknowledges above despatch, and agrees that Seaman has no claim. Discusses the general issue and directs that no judicial decision should be executed until the instructions have been given on a report which Campbell is to make on the equitable claims. p. 707

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 40. Transmits a memorial from G. Handley, complaining of aggression upon the *Dore* by *Le Furieux*, a brig from St. Malo, commanded by A. Baullet. This occurred in St. George's Bay, off Newfoundland, during a fishing expedition. No information can be obtained as to Handley's complaints against American fishermen, and the whole case appears to be exaggerated. Does not think that Handley has a claim for compensation. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: that the Foreign Office should be consulted as to the answer. p. 741

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 41. States that M. Tobin, Jr., has presented credentials as Vice-Consul for Brazil in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Asks for authority to recognize him.

Minute: by J. Stephen, 9 September, that this should be sent to the Foreign Office with an inquiry as to whether there is any reason to prevent it. p. 747

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 55, Downing St., 20 September, 1836. [Draft.] Acknowledges above despatch and gives the requisite authority. p. 749

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 42. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 43-46, of 9, 16 June, and 6 July, duplicates of despatches Nos. 41-42, of 18 and 19 May, and a circular of 15 April. p. 753

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 43. Transmits account of the casual revenue for the half-year ending 30 June, 1836. p. 757

1836

Enclosed:

Account.

p. 759

September 5,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 43B. Expresses surprise that the Commissioners of Audit have questioned his charges for £467..11..3 aid given to the cholera victims, and £150 to S. Cunard for transportation in the *Chebucto*. Refers to previous correspondence and asks that authority be given to the Audit Office.

Minute: by Stephen, giving directions for looking into the matter. p. 761

Enclosed:

(1) Treasurer's receipt for £467.. 11.. 3, Halifax, 1 October, 1834. p. 765

(2) S. Cunard's receipt for £150, Halifax, 24 February, 1835. p. 767

September 6,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 44. Transmits the award of the Commissioners of Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia [and Prince Edward Island], on matters connected with the proposed lighthouses for St. Paul and Scatterie Islands.

Minute: directing that the original enclosure be sent to the Treasury. p. 771

Enclosed:

Award, 16 August, 1836.

p. 775

September 8,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 45. Transmits the Journals of both Houses for the last session. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 799

September 10,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 46. Transmits copy of a letter from C. W. Wallace, the Treasurer of Dalhousie College, asking that the consent of the Earl of Dalhousie be given to payment of dividends to the present trustees. p. 805

Enclosed:

Wallace to Campbell, Halifax, 16 May, 1836.

p. 811

Attached:

Unsigned to Dalhousie, Downing St., 8 October, 1836. [Draft.] Asks for this authority. p. 805

October 20,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 47-52, of dates from 10 to 31 August, a circular of 31 August, and a private despatch of 20 July, 1836. p. 815

October 20,
Halifax.

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 47. Acknowledges despatch No. 52, of 31 August, with Orders-in-Council disposing of four Acts. The Sable Island Act was regarded as important because of interference by Customs officers. The suspending clause was added to the Acts for deepening the East River of Pictou and for incorporating the General Mining Association, as he thought that alteration might be

required. This matter will be brought before the Legislature, as will the question brought up in despatch No. 35 of 31 March, which did not arrive until after adjournment had taken place. 1836
p. 819

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 48. Acknowledges despatch No. 49 ^{October 23,} Halifax.
of 18 August, and states that no books were placed on board the *Reindeer*.

Minute: that these were forwarded on the October packet.
p. 823

Campbell to Glenelg. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 53-56, ^{November 12,} Halifax.
of 10, 11, 20 September and 6 October, as well as two circulars of
31 August and 15 September, 1836. p. 827

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 49. Acknowledges confidential letter ^{November 14,} Halifax.
of 30 September, and promises to pay strict attention to any suggestions made by Lord Gosford on the subjects referred to. The Legislature has been dissolved and new writs are returnable on 12 January. Reports that things go well, and that he is taking steps to mitigate the anticipated distress among the poor emigrants of Cape Breton due to the failure of the harvest in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. p. 831

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 50. Reports that legal proceedings ^{November 14,} Halifax.
had been begun to test Amos Seaman's claim to the grindstone quarries. Execution of any judicial decision will be stayed in accordance with the instructions given in Glenelg's despatch No. 56,
of 6 October. p. 835

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 51. States that Glenelg's despatch ^{December 16,} Halifax.
No. 53, of 10 September, was shown to J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands], and transmits the explanatory letter written by Morris in answer to the questions as to management of his office which had been raised therein. Explains his mistake in assuming that Morris was also Surveyor General of Woods and Forests. Trusts that on reading the enclosed letter, the order for restitution will be rescinded. Explains that the revenue of Crown land sales has been used up in the service each year. Discusses the accounting system. A despatch will be written on the questions respecting the Land Department raised in despatch No. 54.

Minute: by J. Stephen, 18 January, 1837, draws this to Murdoch's attention, especially the admission that the land revenues have been used up by the Department. p. 839

Enclosed:

Morris to Sir Rupert D. George [Secretary], Crown Lands Department, Halifax, 2 December, 1836. p. 855

Campbell to Glenelg, No. 52. Transmits copy of a letter from ^{December 17,} Halifax.
the Earl of Gosford, stating that there is no object connected with Lower Canada that is likely to be affected by the meeting of the Legislature. For that reason he will summon that body at the usual period. p. 871

Enclosed:

Gosford to Campbell, Quebec, 21 November, 1836. p. 873

1836

Nova Scotia, A. 184

MISCELLANEOUS, 1836

HOUSE OF COMMONS

April 26.

Order for a Return of the Addresses of the Assembly of Nova Scotia on foreign trade, dated 29 March, 1834, 15 January, 1835, and March, 1836.

p. 7

ADMIRALTY

April 19,
Admiralty.

C. Wood [First Secretary] to J. Stephen [Under Secretary, C.O.]. Acknowledges letter of 13 April and states that Capt. H. W. Bayfield is engaged upon a survey of the Bay of Fundy which is not likely to be finished for a year.

p. 13

July 15,
Admiralty.

Wood to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 9 July, and states that the Admiralty has no funds to pay for rations supplied to Colonial convicts during their transportation from Halifax to Bermuda. Such expenditures have always been repaid.

p. 17

September 14,
Admiralty.

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 13 September, and states that the case of Bibles for the Cape Breton settlers will be forwarded by the next packet.

p. 21

BOARD OF TRADE

June 21,
Whitewall.

Sir Denis Le Marchant [Secretary] to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 22 February, and states that consideration will be given to the joint Address from Nova Scotia protesting against any alteration of the timber duties.

p. 27

FOREIGN OFFICE

September 15,
Foreign Office.

W. Fox Strangeways [Under Secretary] to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 14 September, and states that there is no objection to the recognition of M. Tobin, Jr., as Vice-Consul for Brazil.

Minute: that measures should be taken. p. 33

LAW OFFICERS

May 31,
Doctors'
Commons.

Law Officers to Glenelg. Acknowledge letter of 18 April, and report that assent may be given to the Act relating to fisheries and for the prevention of illicit trade.

Minute: that the Act should be specially confirmed. p. 39

Attached:

Unsigned to the King's Advocate, undated. [Draft.] Calls for a joint opinion on the above Act.

p. 43

August 4,
Temple.

Sir John Campbell [Attorney General] and Sir Robert M. Rolfe [Solicitor General] to Glenelg. Acknowledge letter of 29 July, and give reason why the Royal assent should not be given to the Act to give effect to the will of John Mackay.

Minute: by Stephen, giving the terms in which this Act should be disallowed.

p. 47

TREASURY

A. Y. Spearman [Assistant Secretary] to Stephen. Asks for copy of the instructions under which Sir Colin Campbell drew £150 for hire of the *Chebucto* to visit outlying districts. Asks whether this payment should be honoured.

Minute: of 29 April, that as a letter was recently written to the Treasury on this subject, it would be convenient if this letter could be withdrawn.

p. 53

Spearman to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 20 April, and states the Treasury opinion that natives of Nova Scotia and of other colonies are equally eligible for public employment. Their claims will be considered, but it would contravene the rules of the service to confine Customs appointment to them.

Minute: by Stephen, 16 May, that a copy should be sent to Campbell, with directions to communicate it to the Assembly.

p. 57

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 43, Downing St. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 19 of 19 March, and replies to it in terms of the preceding minute.

p. 59

Spearman to Stephen. Transmits a report from the Postmaster General, the Earl of Lichfield, stating that he has no power to grant the special franking privileges requested by the Assembly of Nova Scotia.

Minute: that the Lt.-Gov. should be sent a copy of this report for the information of the Assembly.

p. 65

Enclosed:

Report, General Post Office, 18 July, 1836. p. 67

Spearman to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 6 August, and gives reasons why assent cannot be given to the Act to deepen the East River of Pictou, at least in its present shape. Makes a suggestion for alteration which would not delay the operation of this measure. Does not see any reason to annul the Act to regulate the rate at which monies should be issued from the local Treasury.

Minutes: as to action in view of this letter. p. 73

Spearman to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 14 August, and states that the Treasury has no objection to the Act for the better regulation of Sable Island, Seal Island, etc. Transmits a report from the Commissioners of Customs relating to goods saved from the wreck of the United States ship *Eagle*, and to wrecked goods.

Minute: by Stephen, 5 September, that the Act should be left to its operation, and the report sent to Sir Colin Campbell.

p. 77

Enclosed:

Report, Customs House, 3 August, 1836. p. 85

1836

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, No. 8, Downing St., 8 December, 1836.
 [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 52, of 31 August, and replies
 to it in terms of the preceding minute. p. 79

September 29,
 Treasury
 Chambers.

[F. Baring, Secretary] to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 23 August, and states that the Treasury must wait for the Nova Scotia report and estimates before applying to Parliament for money for the erection of lighthouses on St. Paul and Scatterie Islands. Meanwhile provision can be made on the lines suggested in the communications to the various Governments. With respect to the proposal made by Messrs. W. Crane and L. A. Wilmot, of New Brunswick, the Treasury thinks that provisions for management can be best left to the local Legislatures, which should receive copies of the reports.

Minute: of 30 September, that the report of the Commissioners should be transmitted to New Brunswick and Lower Canada. p. 101

Attached:

(1) Estimate of requirements for the salary of the Lt.-Gov., the Cape Cable establishment; and for the erection of lighthouses. [Printed.] p. 105

(2) Treasury Minute on lighthouses, 6 October, 1836. [Printed.] p. 105

(3) Crane and Wilmot to Glenelg, Downing St., London, 13 August, 1836. [Printed.] Ask that immediate steps be taken for the erection of the lighthouses and state that New Brunswick will make a provision for the support and maintenance of the St. Paul's establishment. Suggests that Nova Scotia should give up control of that establishment to New Brunswick and Lower Canada, as those provinces will furnish the entire means of maintenance. p. 107

(4) Report of the Commissioners of B.N.A. colonies on the maintenance of lighthouses on St. Paul and Scatterie Islands. [Printed.] p. 107

(5) Treasury Minute, 8 November, 1836. [Printed.] Resolves on a naval survey before action. p. 110

(6) Treasury Minute, 6 March, 1837. [Printed.] Gives directions for obtaining money for a light for Scatterie Island. p. 111

October 21,
 Treasury
 Chambers.

Spearman to Stephen. Expresses satisfaction at the action of the Legislatures on the proposed erection and maintenance of lighthouses. The provincial proposals have been referred to the Admiralty and to Trinity House, with an observation on the objections. Asks what progress has been made by the Nova Scotia Commissioners in the preparation of estimates, as information is needed on such matters as the materials and type of building. p. 113

Spearman to Stephen. Acknowledges letter of 12 October, and states that directions have been given for the relief of Sir Colin Campbell from further account and responsibility for services referred to in it. [cf. Treasury 30 March, above.]

Minute: by Stephen, 29 October, that Sir Colin Campbell is to be informed.

1836
October 28,
Treasury
Chambers.

p. 117

Spearman to Stephen. Transmits correspondence on the subject of the proposed lighthouses and asks that directions be given to the various Governments in order to ensure cooperation for the survey which has been entrusted to Capt. H. W. Bayfield.

Minute: by Stephen, 8 December, that the necessary instructions are to be given.

p. 121

Enclosed:

(1) Barrow to Spearman, Admiralty, 29 October, 1836. p. 126

(2) J. Herbert to Spearman, Trinity House, London, 3 November, 1836. p. 133

(3) Spearman to the Secretary of the Admiralty, Treasury Chambers, 15 November, 1836. p. 141

(4) C. Wood [First Secretary: Admiralty] to Spearman, Admiralty, 30 November, 1836. p. 145

Attached:

Unsigned to the various Lt.-Govs., 21 December, 1836. [Draft.] Directs that every facility should be given to Bayfield. p. 123

BIBLE SOCIETY

British and Foreign Bible Society to Glenelg. Acknowledges memorial from Cape Breton, which will be laid before the committee.

June 27,
Bible Society
House.

p. 151

A. Bandaing [Secretary] to Stephen. States that 50 Bibles and 200 Testaments will be sent as soon as instructions shall have been received. The Society has no other books.

July 30,
Bible Society.

p. 167

GENERAL MINING ASSOCIATION

J. B. Fvord [Secretary] to Sir George Grey [Under Secretary]. Asks whether assent has been given to the Acts for incorporating the Association, and to that for deepening the East River. Explains the need for haste in the case of the East River.

June 17,
52 Old
Broad St.

p. 155

Fvord to Grey. Asks for a reply to the letter of 17 June. Minute: explaining delay and suggesting a way of expediting matters.

July 8,
52 Old
Broad St.

p. 159

Fvord to Grey. Acknowledges letter of 16 July, and gives an explanation with respect to the incorporation of the Company. The clause objected to in the Act for deepening the East River is merely a reservation, and is not intended to deny the validity of the grant to the late Duke of York.

July 21,
52 Broad St.

p. 163

1836

A

March 29,
York Terrace.

C. D. Archibald to Glenelg. Transmits a letter which he has received from the Speaker of the Assembly [S. G. W. Archibald]. He has been asked by the Assembly to act for that body until a provincial agent is appointed. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 177

April 4,
3 York Terrace.

Archibald to [T. W.] C. Murdock [Senior Clerk]. Asks that a communication be made on the Act to divide Halifax Co.

Minute: by J. Stephen, 5 April, that this suggestion should be acted upon. p. 181

April 10,
Halifax.

Anonymous to Glenelg. Maintains that the Lt.-Gov. and Council are opposed to the beneficial measures which Glenelg wishes to have adopted in the colony. p. 173

November 26,
3 Pentibally
Place,
Albany Road,
Camberwell.

Mrs. Ann Arklay to Glenelg. Asks for a copy of a grant near Canso, which was made in 1789 or 1790 to her father, John Myers. Minute: that she must apply to the Surveyor General of Nova Scotia. p. 185

B

November 7,
Kings Bench
Walk, Temple.

H. Bliss to Glenelg. Presents the claim of the judges to be upheld in their right to receive fees, and asks that the Government should protect this. p. 191

Enclosed:

Copy of the fee table.

Minute: by J. Stephen, 16 December, that Glenelg has already given instructions and sees no reason to change them. p. 208

Attached:

Unsigned to Bliss, 8 December, 1836. [Draft.] Replies to the above letter in terms of the preceding minute. p. 211

December 4,
Kings Bench
Walk, Temple.

Bliss to Glenelg. States that he has received further information as to fees, and asks for an interview. p. 215

C

February 8,
Strand,
London.

Messrs. Coutts & Co. to Glenelg. Ask that Sir Colin Campbell's allowance be paid at regular intervals into their office.

Minute: of 11 February, that Campbell has not given any such advice to the Colonial Office. p. 221

Enclosed:

Extract from Campbell's letter giving a power of attorney to Messrs. Coutts & Co. p. 223

February 19,
Strand,
London.

Coutts & Co. to Sir George Grey [Under Secretary]. Acknowledge letter of 18 February, and transmit a copy of a letter from Campbell, stating that he had notified the Colonial Office of his wish

that his allowance be regularly paid to their firm. [Enclosure returned.]

Minute: by Stephen, of 22 February, that this letter will probably induce the Treasury to make the payments, but that the instructions to the Colonial Office referred only to payment due at this time.

1836

p. 225

J. J. Cargill to Secretary of State. Asks for a certificate that Sir John Campbell is Lt.-Gov. of Nova Scotia, and that he has authority to administer an oath when not sitting as a judge. Certain documents cannot be received as records without this.

Minute: of 4 July, by J. Stephen, that an officer may attend to swear to Campbell's signature, but the Colonial Office cannot certify the purely legal question.

p. 455

Miss Caroline Cox to R. W. Hay. Asks whether Sir Rupert D. George is still in England.

Minute: that an immediate answer should be returned.

p. 229

Archbishop of Canterbury to Glenelg. Expresses thanks for having been asked for his opinion on the statement of the case of King's College and on the proposed despatch. Regrets the decline of this institution, but states that in view of his relation to the College, he cannot give an opinion unless requested to do so by the Governors.

Minute: by Stephen, 26 October, that this should be sent to Campbell with instructions to respect the Archbishop's rights as Visitor.

p. 233

D

J. Dwyer to Lord Palmerston [Foreign Secretary]. Asks whether any property was left by M. Herbert, a Halifax merchant, who died about two years previously.

p. 239

Earl of Dalhousie to Glenelg. Acknowledges letter, and states that he has no objection to the transfer of the funds of Dalhousie College to the present trustees, provided that they are not encroached on.

p. 243

Col. Berkeley Drummond to Glenelg. Asks for a certificate as to the existence of D. D. Oran, commander of the brig *Three Sisters*.

Minute: that an enquiry is to be made through the Lt.-Gov.

p. 247

Enclosed:

Memorandum.

p. 249

G

Sir Rupert D. George to Grey. Asks that his leave be extended to September.

p. 257

Maddox St.
Bond St.

Enclosed:

Medical certificate.

p. 259

Attached:

Unsigned to George, 3 June, 1836. [Draft.] Gives the required leave.

p. 261

1836

H

July 14,
Halifax.

G. W. Handley to Glenelg. Transmits petition and documents.
 [Enclosure not at this place. Sent to the Foreign Office.] p. 267

October 22,
Halifax.

Handley to Glenelg. Transmits affidavits respecting his complaint against aggression by French fishermen at St. George's Bay, Newfoundland. States that he will send further documents.

Minute: by J. Stephen, 14 November, that this should be put by till the arrival of the other documents. p. 271

Enclosed:

- (1) Affidavit of Thomas Bell, Halifax, 21 October, 1836. p. 275
- (2) Affidavit of William Curtis, Halifax, 21 October, 1836. p. 277
- (3) Affidavit of Robert Downey, Halifax, 21 October, 1836. p. 279
- (4) Further affidavit of Robert Downey, undated. [Printed.] p. 281
- (5) Affidavit of Martin Flemming, undated. [Printed.] p. 283
- (6) Affidavit of Peter McPhee, undated. [Printed.] p. 285

November 14,
Halifax.

C. W. H. Harris to Glenelg. Transmits copy of a correspondence with the Attorney General, S. G. W. Archibald, on the claim of Amos Seaman. Asks the interposition of Government on behalf of Seaman's rights [to the grindstone quarries]. p. 287

Enclosed:

- (1) A. Stewart, J. B. Uniacke, and Harris to Archibald, Halifax, 3 November, 1836. p. 289
- (2) Archibald to Stewart, Uniacke, and Harris, Halifax, 3 November, 1836. p. 291

November 30,
Halifax.

Handley to Glenelg. Discusses the difficulties of the fishermen and makes suggestions for adequate naval protection. [For minute see that on Handley's other letter of this date.] p. 299

Attached:

Unsigned to Sir John Barrow [Second Secretary: Admiralty], 31 March, 1837. [Draft.] Transmits extract of the above letter. p. 297

November 30,
Halifax.

Handley to Glenelg. Submits further affidavits as to loss which he has received due to the interference of foreigners, and asks for a full enquiry into the case. Claims the protection due to a British subject.

Minute: that the Admiralty should be consulted on the obvious advisability of using several small vessels rather than one or two large ships for the protection of the fisheries. p. 293

1836

Enclosed:

- (1) Affidavit of Samuel Oakes, Halifax, 29 November, 1836.
p. 303
- (2) Affidavit of James Snadden, Halifax, 16 November, 1836.
p. 305

Attached:

Documents presented to Parliament on Handley's case.
[Printed.] p. 309

K

W. H. Keating to Secretary of State. Discusses at length, the advantages of purchasing the Mexican province of Texas.

March 16,
Halifax.

Minute: by Stephen, 10 April, that H.M. Government cannot correspond with Keating on this subject. p. 339

Enclosed:

Extract from a pamphlet published by the Galverston Bay and Texas Land Company, at New York. p. 355

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, Downing St., 14 April, 1836. [Draft.]
Informs Campbell of Keating's proposal and directs him to give notice that the Government could not discuss such a proposal. p. 349

L

J. S. Lindsay to Glenelg. Transmits a petition for a grant of land. Tells the story of his family.

March 23,
44 Cornwallis
St.,
Liverpool.

Minute: that the usual answer is to be sent. p. 377

Enclosed:

- (1) Petition. p. 381

(2) Certificate that no lands have been granted to Ensign John Lindsay or to any member of his family. p. 385

M

Mrs. — Mackay to Grey. Sends a paper respecting the ten parishes into which Cape Breton should be divided. Later on it will be necessary to sub-divide these. Glebes will not be much use at present, but moral, religious, and general knowledge will draw forth the riches of the soil. Support for a third Church of Scotland clergyman will be requested in 1837.

January 23.
p. 391

Enclosed:

Paper. [Printed.] This is an appendix to the memorial in A. 181, pp. 469-70. p. 397

1836

Attached:

Memorandum by T. W. C. Murdock, 22 February. Sees no objection to the proposed division into parishes provided it is confined to the Presbyterian section of Cape Breton, and is only a religious division. The matter should be referred to Campbell. Points out that Crown revenues are unable to provide stipends.

p. 393

February 11.
N.E. Branch
of Marquette
[Margaree],
Cape Breton.

J. Munro [schoolmaster] to [Glenelg]. Transmits petition from Cape Breton, and asks that an accompanying letter be forwarded to a friend.

p. 417

Enclosed:

Petition, 13 January, 1836. Prays that Bibles be sent. Minute: by Stephen, 6 June, that this should be sent to the Bible Society.

p. 409

Attached:

Unsigned to Campbell, Downing St., 18 August, 1836. [Draft.] Sends a copy of the above memorial, and states that the British and Foreign Bible Society have voted 50 Bibles and 200 Testaments for Cape Breton. They are being sent on the vessel with this depatch, and Campbell is to take steps for their distribution.

p. 413

February 17.
Stafford St.

Mrs. Mackay to Grey. Transmits letter from Rev. R. Burns, Secretary of the Glasgow Colonial Society, on parishes for Cape Breton. Asks that the necessary authority be given. A secularized clergy would be no blessing, but holds that it is better to give a glebe and a small stipend than to make a minister dependent on his congregation.

p. 401

Enclosed:

Burns to Mrs. Mackay, Paisley, 15 February, 1836. p. 405

February 27.
Halifax.

J. S. Morris [Commissioner of Crown Lands and Surveyor General] to R. W. Hay [Under Secretary]. Transmits his accounts, and lays claim to arrears of salary. Asks that this should be done from the present balance.

p. 429

Enclosed:

Accounts, 1 January, 1836.

p. 439

May 1.
Halifax.

Lt. Col. — McDougall [Inspecting Field Officer of Militia] to _____, Gives his views as to the advantages which should result from the exercise of the duties of his office. Minute: by Stephen, 12 August, "put by."

p. 491

S

May 2.
11 Everett St.,
Russell Sq.

J. Stewart to Glenelg. Explains the claim of Amos Seaman to certain grindstone quarries. Offers to give any other information that may be required.

Minute: by Stephen, 3 July, that Sir Colin Campbell should be asked for an explanation, and that Stewart should be notified that this has been done.

p. 465

Enclosed:

1836

(1) A. Stewart to Campbell, Halifax, 3 February, 1836. p. 481

(2) Extracts from communications with H.M. Government, regarding privileges in New Brunswick, 1833. p. 485

Attached:

(i) Unsigned to Campbell, No. 42, Downing St., 19 May, 1836.
[Draft.] Asks for a report. p. 473

(ii) Unsigned to Stewart, Downing St., 19 August, 1836.
[Draft.] States that Campbell has been called on for a report.
Stewart will be notified when this shall have been received. p. 475

J. Stewart to _____. Asks for an interview with Glenelg, July 4,
in order to discuss the claims of the judges to their fees. 93 Jermyn St.

Minute: for making arrangements for this interview. p. 489

Stewart to Grey. Asks whether a report has been received July 7,
from Nova Scotia on the claim of Amos Seaman. 93 Jermyn St.

Minute: of 12 July, that Stewart is to be told that no report
has been received. p. 493

Stewart to Grey. Transmits a letter to Glenelg, asking that July 22,
A. Stewart should be appointed King's Counsel. 93 Jermyn St.

Minute: by Stephen, 26 July, that Glenelg will not interfere in
matters of local precedence. p. 497

Enclosed:

Stewart to Glenelg, 93 Jermyn St., 22 July, 1836. p. 501

Attached:

Unsigned to Stewart, Downing St., 30 July, 1836. [Draft.]
Replies in terms of the preceding minute. p. 505

Petition of Amos Seaman, praying to be sustained in his claim July,
to grindstone quarries. Minudie. p. 509

Attached:

(1) Memorandum by T. W. C. Murdock, 15 August, giving the
points at issue, and suggesting that a copy be sent to Campbell. p. 521

(2) Unsigned to Campbell, No. 50, Downing St., 20 August,
1836. [Draft.] Asks for a report on this memorial. p. 525

[Mrs.] Eliza Spencer to Grey. Thanks him for consideration August 1,
shown to Ven. Archdeacon A. G. Spencer. Moor Place. p. 459

Petition of Amos Seaman attempting to establish his claim to August 10,
the grindstone quarries. Minudie. p. 557

Seaman to Glenelg. Transmits further correspondence on his October 15
claim to the grindstone quarries. Minudie. p. 529

1836

Enclosed:

- (1) T. W. James [Acting Provincial Secretary] to Seaman, Halifax, 19 September, 1836. p. 531
- (2) Seaman to James, Minudie, 27 September, 1836. p. 537

October 22,
Halifax.

Seaman to Glenelg. States that he understands that he is to see the legal statement before being put to the expense of a prosecution, but that he relies upon Glenelg for justice. p. 545

October 25,
93 Jermyn St.

Stewart to Glenelg. Protests against Campbell's intention to institute legal proceedings against Seaman. Argues that an investigation should precede any such legal action. Seaman should be given a chance to establish the facts.

Minute: by Stephen, 28 October. This is a draft reply explaining Glenelg's reason for the action taken in this case. p. 549

December 19,
Halifax.

A. Stewart, J. B. Uniacke, and C. H. Harris to Glenelg. Ask that no legal suit be entered against Seaman until Glenelg shall have considered the case. p. 563